



志發
CHEE FATT



2023/24
GENERAL
CATALOGUE

Product Category



20 Drill - Steel & Wood



47 Cutting- Masonry & Concrete



93 Pressure Washer



24 Hammer Drill - Steel, Wood & Masonry



49 Metal Cutting



94 Heat Gun



26 Impact Driver



54 Grinder



95 Nailer



29 Impact Wrench



65 Sawing



98 Specialty Tools



33 Screwdriver



68 Circular Saw



101 Measuring/Leveling



34 Mixer



72 Jig Saw



103 Comfort/Lifestyle



35 Stationary Drill



73 Planing & Routing



107 Lights



36 Rotary Hammer



76 Sanding & Polisher



113 OPE Tools



42 Demolition Hammer



80 Dust Extraction



131 Cordless Tools For Industry



45 Recipro Saw



92 Power Cutter



137 MT Series

Index	
1	
1805N	74
1911B	74
2	
2012NB	74
2107FK	51
2416S	52
2712	67
3	
3601B	76
3711	75
4	
4100KB	48
4100NH	47
4100NH3Z	48
4100NH3Z/B	48
4107R	48
4112HS	48
4114S	48
4114S/B	48
4131	50
4131/B	50
4300BV	73
4327M	72
4403	76
5	
5008MG	71
5103N	71
5806B	71
5806B/B	71
6	
6305	23
6412	23
6412/B	23
6413	23
6906	32
6922NB	33
6924N	33
9	
9031	79
9035H	78
9218SB	78
9237C	78
9401	80
9500NB	59
9556HNG	59
9556HP/BX	60
9556PBG	60
9557HNG	61
9924DB	80
A	
AF201Z	96
AF301	97
AF353	96
AF506	97
AF635	97
AS001GZ02	82
AT1022AZ	97
B	
BO3710	79
BO4510H	79
BO4556	79
BO4900V	79
BO5031	77
BO6050J	77
BTW073Z	136
BTW074Z	136
BTW103Z	136
BTW104Z	136
BTW130Z	136
C	

C	
CA5000X	53
CC301DSYE	47
CE001GZ01	92
CE002GZ NEW	92
CF001GZ	103
CF002GZ	103
CF101DZX1	103
CG100DZA	100
CL001GD115(RD/T+B)	87
CL001GD126(RD/T+W)	87
CL001GZ12(Z/T+W)	87
CL001GZ204(Z/T+B)	87
CL002GD116(RDW)	88
CL002GZ03(ZB)	88
CL002GZ07(ZW)	88
CL003GD114(RDW)	88
CL003GD115(RDB)	88
CL003GZ09(ZB)	88
CL003GZ14(ZW)	88
CL100DW / DZX	89
CL102DWX	89
CL104DWYX	89
CL105DWR / DWX	89
CL106FDSA / FDZ	88
CL107FDSA / FDZ / FDZ / FDSA	89
CL108FDSA / FDZ	89
CL117FDX2 NEW	89
CL121DSAX1 / DZ	87
CLX224SAX1	130
CP100DSA / DZ	100
CS002GZ NEW	49
CW001GZ	104
CW002GZ NEW	104
CW003GZ NEW	104
D	
DA3010F	23
DA332DZ	23
DA333DSAE / DZ	23
DA5180Z NEW	82
DBO180Z	77
DBO380RTJ / Z	78
DBO481RTJ / Z	79
DBS180Z	79
DCC500RTE / Z	47
DCE090ZX2	92
DCF102ZX1	103
DCF203Z	103
DCF301Z	103
DCG180ZB / Z / ZK	100
DCL184Z	87
DCL283FRTB / FZB NEW	88
DCL284FRTB / FZB NEW	88
DCL286FRTB / FZB NEW	88
DCMS01Z	104
DCO181Z	74
DCS552Z	49
DCS553Z	49
DCU180Z	119
DCU603Z NEW	117
DCU604Z NEW	117
DCU605Z NEW	117
DCW180Z	104
DDA351Z	22
DDF083RFE / Z	22
DDF453RYE	21
DDF458RTE / RFE / Z	20
DDF482RTE / RFE / RFX1 / Z	21
DDF484RTE / RTX6 / RFE / Z	20
DDF486RTE / RFE / Z	20

D	
DDF487RFJ / Z	21
DDG460ZX4	129
DF001DW	22
DF001GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	20
DF002GD201(RD2J) / GA201(SA2J) / GZ	20
DF012DSE	22
DF0300	22
DF030DWE	22
DF032D5AE / DZ	22
DF033DWYE / DZ	22
DF330DWE	21
DF332D5AE / DZ	21
DF333D5AE / DWYE / DZ	21
DF488D002 / D004 / DYEX4	21
DFL020FZ	133
DFL061FZ	134
DFL063FZ	133
DFL082FZ	134
DFL083FZ	134
DFL122FZ	134
DFL125FZ	134
DFL201FZ	134
DFL202FZ	134
DFL204FZ	134
DFL301FZ	134
DFL302FZ	134
DFL402FZ	134
DFL403FZ	134
DFL650FZ	134
DFN350ZJ	97
DFS251RTE	33
DFT023FNZ	132
DFT024FNZ	132
DFT025FNZ	133
DFT045FNZ	132
DFT060FNZ	133
DFT060TNZ	133
DFT085FNZ	133
DFT087FNZ NEW	133
DFT120TNZ	133
DFT126FZ	133
DFT127FNZ	133
DFT129FNZ NEW	133
DG001GZ02	129
DGA406RTE / RFE / Z	59
DGA408RTJ1 / Z	58
DGA413RTE / Z	58
DGA417RTE / Z	58
DGA419RTJ / Z	58
DGA506RTE / RFE / Z	58
DGA508RTE / Z	57
DGA513RTE / Z	58
DGA517RTE / Z	57
DGA519RTJ	57
DGA700ZX1	57
DGA900ZX1	57
DGD800Z	63
DGP180Z	98
DHG180ZK	94
DHG181ZK	94
DHK180RTJ / Z	42
DHP453RFK4 / RYE	25
DHP482RTE / RFX1 / RFE / Z	25
DHP484RTE / RFE / Z	25
DHP486RTE / RFE / Z	24
DHP487RFJ / Z	25
DHR171Z	39
DHR182RGJ / RFJ / Z	39
DHR183RTWJ / Z NEW	39

D	
DHR202RTE / Z	39
DHR242RTE / Z	39
DHR400G2N / ZKN	37
DHS660RGJ / Z	70
DHS661RGJ / Z	70
DHS710Z	70
DHS782Z	70
DHS783Z	69
DHS900Z	69
DHW080ZK	93
DJN161Z	53
DJR183RTE / Z	46
DJR186RTE / ZK	45
DJR187RTE / ZK	45
DJR188RTJ / Z	46
DJR189RTE / Z NEW	46
DJR360PT2 / Z	45
DJS101Z	52
DJS130Z	52
DJS161Z	52
DJV180RTE / Z	72
DJV182RTE / Z	72
DJV184RTJ / Z	72
DKP181Z	73
DKT360Z	105
DLM230RG / Z	127
DLM330RG / Z	127
DLM382CF2 / Z	127
DLM432Z	127
DLM460Z	127
DLM462Z	127
DLM480Z	127
DLM481Z	126
DLM530Z	126
DLM532Z	126
DLM533Z	126
DLM538Z	126
DLM539Z	126
DLS211Z	65
DLS600Z	66
DLS714PT2 / Z	66
DLW140Z	52
DLX2051S	130
DLX2131JX7 NEW	130
DLX2414JX3	130
DMC300RTJ / Z NEW	47
DML805	107
DML806	111
DML807	111
DML808	110
DML809	107
DML810	109
DML811	107
DML812	110
DML813	108
DML814	108
DML815	110
DML816	111
DML817 NEW	111
DMP180Z	100
DMP181Z	100
DMR055 NEW	106
DMR057 NEW	106
DMR108	105
DMR202	105
DMR203	106
DMR300	105
DP2010	23
DP4002/B	23
DP4700	24
DPB180Z	50

D	
DPB182Z	50
DPB183Z	50
DPB184Z	50
DPJ180Z	74
DPO600RTE / Z	77
DPP200ZK	51
DPT353RTE / Z	96
DPV300RTJ / Z	78
DRC200Z	86
DRC300Z NEW	86
DRT50Z	75
DRV150Z	98
DRV250Z	98
D54011	24
DSC121ZK	51
DSC163ZK	51
DSC191Z	51
DSC251ZK	49
DSL800Z	77
DSL801Z	76
DSP600Z	68
DSP601Z	68
DSS501RTE / Z	70
DSS610RTE / Z	70
DST121ZK	97
DST421ZK	97
DTD152RTE / RFE / Z	27
DTD153RTE / Z	27
DTD154RTE / Z	27
DTD1565YE / Z	27
DTD157RTJ / Z	27
DTD172RFJ / RTE / Z	27
DTDA040Z	135
DTDA070Z	135
DTDA100Z	135
DTDA140Z	135
DTL061Z	28
DTL063Z	32
DTM51Z	99
DTM52RTJX2 / Z	99
DTR181Z NEW	99
DTS141RTE / Z	28
DTW1001JX2 / Z	29
DTW1002JX2 / Z	30
DTW180RFE	31
DTW181ZK	30
DTW190RFE / Z	30
DTW251RTE / Z	30
DTW300RTJ / RFJ / Z	30
DTW450RTE / Z	30
DTW700RTJ / Z	30
DTW800RMJ	30
DTWA070Z	136
DTWA100Z	136
DTWA140Z	136
DTWA190Z	136
DUA301ZB	117
DUB184Z	81
DUB185Z	82
DUB186Z	82
DUB187Z NEW	81
DUB361Z	81
DUB362Z	81
DUB363PG2V / ZV	81
DUC254Z	115
DUC302Z	115
DUC306ZB	115
DUC353ZB	115
DUC355Z	115
DUC357ZX4 NEW	115
DUH502Z	120

D	
DUH506Z NEW	120
DUH507F001 / Z NEW	120
DUH523RF / Z	120
DUH601Z	120
DUH604SZ	119
DUH606Z NEW	120
DUH651Z	119
DUH751Z	119
DUH754SZ	119
DUM1115YX	122
DUM6045F / Z	121
DUN461WSF / WZ	121
DUN500WZ	121
DUN600LZ	121
DUP361PT2N / ZN	128
DUP362PT2N / ZN	128
DUR181RF / SF / Z	124
DUR189Z	123
DUR190LZX3	123
DUR1935F / Z	124
DUR1945FX2 / ZX3	123
DUR365UZ	123
DUR368LZ	123
DUR369LZ	123
DUS054Z	129
DUS108Z NEW	129
DUS158Z NEW	128
DUT130RTE / Z	34
DUX18Z	114
DUX60Z	113
DVC150LZ	84
DVC151LZ	83
DVC153LZ	83
DVC154LZ	84
DVC155LZX2	84
DVC261ZX17	86
DVC265ZX6U	86
DVC350Z	89
DVC560PG2 / Z	84
DVC660ZX7	85
DVC665Z	85
DVC750LZX1	86
DVC860LZ	84
DVC865LZX2	84
DVC867LZX4	84
DVF104Z	129
DVF154Z	129
DVP180Z	99
DVP181ZK NEW	99
DWR180RF / Z	32
DWT310PG2 / ZK	32
E	
ELM3320	128
ELM3720	128
ELM4121	128
ELM4620	128
F	
FN001GD101(RDK) / GZ	96
FS2500	33
FS2700	33
FS4300	33
G	
GA003GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	57
GA004GZ	55
GA005GZ	55
GA011GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	56
GA012GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	55

G	
GA013GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	54
GA021GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	56
GA022GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	55
GA023GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	55
GA027GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	55
GA028GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	55
GA029GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	54
GA035GZ	54
GA036GZ	54
GA037GZ	54
GA038GZ	54
GA042GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	55
GA044GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	54
GA4030	59
GA4031	59
GA4034	60
GA4040	59
GA4040C	60
GA4041C	60
GA4050R	59
GA4550R	61
GA4593X01 NEW	61
GA4595 NEW	61
GA5010	61
GA5010/B	61
GA5030	61
GA5034	61
GA5040CZ	61
GA5050R	62
GA5080R	62
GA5091X01 NEW	62
GA6010	62
GA6010X3/B	62
GA6020C NEW	62
GA7020	62
GA7060	62
GA7060R/B	62
GA7070X1	63
GA7070X1/B	63
GA7081 NEW	63
GA9020	63
GA9060	63
GA9070X1	63
GA9081 NEW	63
GB602	64
GB801	64
GD0600	64
GD0600/B	64
GD0601	64
GD0602	64
GD0603	64
GD0603/B	64
GD0800C	64
GS5000	64
GV6010	78
H	
HB350	35
HB500	35
HB500/B	35
HG5030	94
HG6030K	94
HG6031VK	95

H	
HG6530VK	95
HG6531CK	95
HK1820	42
HM001GM204(RM2K) / GZ03(K)	42
HM002GZ03(K)	42
HM0810A	43
HM0810TA	43
HM0810TA/B	43
HM0870C	43
HM0870C/B	43
HM0871C	43
HM1205C	44
HM1213C	44
HM1214C	44
HM1214C/B	44
HM1306	44
HM1306/B	44
HM1501	44
HM1511	44
HM1812	44
HM1812/B	44
HP001GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	24
HP002GD201(RD2J) / GA201(SA2J) / GZ	24
HP0300	26
HP1630	26
HP1630/B	26
HP2050	26
HP2070	26
HP330DWE	25
HP332DSAE / DZ	25
HP333DSAE / DWYE / DWYX3 / DYEX4 / DZ	25
HP488D002	25
HR001GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	37
HR002GM201(RM2J) / GZ	37
HR003GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	37
HR004GM201(RM2J) / GZ	37
HR005GM201(RM2K) / GZ(K)	36
HR006GZ(K)	36
HR007GM201(RM2J) / GZ	37
HR008GM201(RM2K) / GZ NEW	36
HR009GM201(RM2K) / GZ NEW	36
HR166DSAE1 / DZ	39
HR1840J	39
HR2020	39
HR2300	40
HR2300/B	40
HR2470X5	40
HR2470X5/B	40
HR2600	40
HR2630/B	40
HR2630X3	40
HR2652X3 NEW	40
HR2810	40
HR2810/B	40
HR3001CJ	41
HR3011FCJ	41
HR3200C	41
HR4003C	41
HR4003C/B	41
HR4013C	41
HR4501C	41
HR5202C	41
HR5202C/B	41
HR5212C	41
HS003GM201(RM2) / GZ	69
HS004GM201(RM2) / GZ	69

H	
HS009GZ	69
HS010GZ	69
HS012GZ NEW	69
HS0600	71
HS300DW / DZ	70
HS301DWAE / DZ	70
HS6600	71
HS7010	71
HS7600	71
HW102	93
HW1300	93
HW132	93
HW151	93
J	
JN1601	53
JN3201J	53
JR001GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	45
JR002GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	45
JR103DWYE	46
JR3051TK	46
JR3061T	46
JR3070CT	46
JR3070CT/B	46
JS1300	53
JS1601	53
JS1602	53
JS3201J	53
JV0600K	73
JV101DSAE / DZ	72
JV103DSAJ / DZ	72
K	
KP001GZ	73
KP0800X	73
KT001GZ	105
L	
LB1200F	67
LC1230	50
LC1230/B	50
LCT204	130
LD030P	102
LD050P	102
LD080P	102
LH1201FL	67
LM001CZ	125
LM001GZ NEW	125
LM001JM101	124
LM002GZ NEW	125
LM002JM101	124
LM004JZ NEW	124
LS002GZ	65
LS003GZ	65
LS004GZ	65
LS0714	66
LS1018L	66
LS1019L	66
LS1040	67
LS1040/B	67
LS1219L	66
LS1440	67
LW1401	52
LW1401/B	52
M	
M0600B	137
M0801B	138
M0900B	139
M0910B	139
M0920B	140
M0921B	140
M1100KB	142

M	
M1902B	142
M2300B	140
M2401B	138
M3600B	141
M3601B	141
M3602B	141
M3700B	141
M3702B	141
M4000B	142
M4001B	142
M4100B	138
M4301B	140
M4302B	141
M4500B	141
M5801B	140
M6001B	137
M6500B	137
M6600XB	137
M8100B	138
M8103B	137
M8103KX2B	137
M8600B	138
M8700B	138
M8701B	138
M9002B	140
M9100B	140
M9200B	142
M9203B	142
M9204B	142
M9400B	142
M9506B	139
M9508B	139
M9509B	139
M9510B	139
M9511B	140
M9512B	139
M9513B	139
ML001G	110
ML002G	110
ML003G	107
ML005GX NEW	107
ML006G	111
ML007G	109
ML009G NEW	107
ML010G NEW	108
ML011G NEW	111
ML106	110
ML107 NEW	111
MLT100	67
MP001GZ	100
MP100DZ	100
MR002G	105
MR006G	105
MR101G NEW	106
N	
N1900B	74
N3701	75
N5900B	71
P	
PB002GM201(RM2K) / GZ	50
PCS000C/B	48
PCS010C	48
PCS010C/B	48
PDC01 (191A62-6 / 191A67-6)	19
PDC1200A01 / A02	19
PJ7000	74
PO6000C	77
PT001GD201(RD2K) / GZ	96
PT354DSAJ / DZ	96
PV001GM101(RMX) / GZ	77
PV301DSAE / DZ	78

P	
PV7000C	78
PW5001C	48
R	
RP0900	75
RP1800	75
RP1801	76
RP2300FC	76
RT001GM202(RM2J) / GZ04	75
RT0700C / CX2	75
S	
SC103DZ	51
SG1251J	47
SJ401	67
SK10GDZ	102
SK105GDZ	102
SK20GDZ	102
SK209GDZ	101
SK312GDZ	101
SK40GDZ	102
SK700GD / D	102
SP001GZ	68
SP6000J	68
T	
TB131	35
TD001GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	26
TD003GA201(SA2J) / GZ NEW	26
TD0101F	28
TD022DSE	28
TD043DNZ	135
TD044DNZ	135
TD063DNZ	135
TD090DWE	28
TD091DWE	136
TD110DSAE / DWYE / DZ	28
TD111DSAE / DZ	28
TD112DNZ	135
TL064DZ	28
TL065DZ	32
TM3010CX6	100
TW001GM204(RM2JX) / GD203(RD2JX) / GZ	29
TW004GM202(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ	29
TW007GM201(RM2J) / GZ	29
TW0200	31
TW0350	31
TW0350/B	31
TW060DSAE / DZ	31
TW1000	32
TW1000/B	32
TW140DSAE	31
TW141DSAE / DZ	31
TW160DSAE / DSME / DZ	31
TW202D001 / DZ NEW	31
U	
UA001GM102(RM) / GZ01	116
UA002GM102(RM) / GZ01	116
UB001CZ	81
UB001GM201(RMX) / GZ	80
UB002CZ01 NEW	80
UB100DZ	82
UB101DZ	82
UB1102	83
UB1103	83
UB1103/B	83
UC003GZ01	114
UC012GT101(RT) / GZ	114
UC014GT101(RT) / GZ	115
UC015GT101(RT) / GZ	115
UC100DZ NEW	116

U	
UC3541A	116
UC3551A	116
UC4041A	116
UC4051A	116
UC4551A	116
UH006GZ	119
UH014GM101(RM) / GZ	119
UH201DSAX / DWA / DZ	121
UH353DSA / DWA / DZ	120
UM600DSYEX / DWA / DZ	122
UN460WDWA / WDZ	121
UR003GZ	122
UR008GM101(RM) / GZ01	122
UR012GZ204	122
UR013GZ03 NEW	122
UR017GZ NEW	122
UR100DWA / DZ	124
UR202CZ	123
UR3000	124
US053DZ	129
UT001GZ NEW	34
UT1301	34
UT1305	35
UT1305/B	35
UT2204/B	35
UX01GZ	113
V	
VC003GLZ	83
VC004GLZ	83
VC006GMZ03 NEW	83
VC008GZ04	85
VC009GZ	85
VC2000L	87
VC2510L	87
VC3210L	87
VC3210L/B	87
W	
WR100DSAEK / DZ	32



Safety Precautions

When using electric tools, basic safety precautions should always be followed to reduce the risk of fire, electric shock, and personal injury, including the following.

/// KEEP WORK AREA CLEAN.

Cluttered areas and benches invite injuries.

/// CONSIDER WORK AREA ENVIRONMENT.

Don't use power tools in damp or wet locations. Keep work area well lit. Don't expose power tools to rain. Don't use power tool in presence of flammable liquids or gases.

/// KEEP CHILDREN AWAY.

All visitors should be kept away from work area. Don't let visitors touch the tool or extension cord.

/// STORE IDLE TOOLS.

When not in use, tools should be stored in a dry, high of locked up place, out of reach of children.

/// DON'T FORCE THE TOOL.

It will do the job better and safer at the rate for which it was intended.

/// USE THE RIGHT TOOL.

Don't force small tools or attachments to do the job of a heavy-duty tool. Don't use tools for purposes not intended.

/// DRESS PROPERLY.

Don't wear loose clothing or jewelry. They can be caught in moving parts. Rubber gloves and non-skid footwear are recommended when working outdoors. Wear protective hair covering to contain long hair.

/// USE SAFETY GLASSES.

Also use face or dust mask if the cutting operation is dusty.

/// DON'T ABUSE THE CORD.

Never carry the tool by the cord or yank it to disconnect it from the socket. Keep the cord away from heat, oil, and sharp edges.

/// SECURE WORK.

Use clamps or a vise to hold the work. It's safer than using your hand and it frees both hands to operate the tool.

/// DON'T OVERREACH.

Keep proper footing and balance at all times.

/// MAINTAIN TOOLS WITH CARE.

Keep cutting tools sharp and clean for better and safer performance. Follow instructions for lubrication and changing accessories. Inspect tool cord periodically and if damaged, have it repaired by an authorized service facility. Inspect extension cords periodically and replace, if damaged. Keep handles dry, clean and free from oil and grease.

/// DISCONNECT TOOLS.

When not in use, before servicing and when changing accessories such as blades, bits and cutters.

/// REMOVE ADJUSTING KEYS AND WRENCHES.

Form the habit of checking to see that keys and adjusting wrenches are removed from the tool before turning it on.

/// AVOID UNINTENTIONAL STARTING.

Don't carry a plugged-in tool with a finger on the switch. Ensure switch is OFF when plugging in.

/// USE OUTDOOR EXTENSION CORDS.

When tool is used outdoors, use only extension cords intended for outdoor use.

/// STAY ALERT.

Watch what you are doing. Use common sense. Don't operate tool when you are tired.

/// CHECK DAMAGED PARTS.

Before further use of the tool, a guard or other part that is damaged should be carefully checked to determine that it will operate properly and perform its intended function. Check for alignment of moving parts, free running of moving parts, breakage of parts, mounting and any other conditions that may affect its operation. A guard or other part that is damaged should be properly repaired or replaced by an authorized service center unless otherwise indicated in this instruction manual. Have defective switches replaced by an authorized service facility. Don't use the tool if the switch does not turn it on and off.

/// GUARD AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK.

Avoid body contact with earthed or grounded surfaces (e.g. pipes, radiators, ranges, refrigerators).

/// REPLACEMENT PARTS.

When servicing a tool, use only identical replacement parts.

/// VOLTAGE WARNING:

Before connecting the tool to a power source (receptacle, outlet, etc.) Be sure the voltage supplied is the same as that specified on the nameplate of the tool. A power source with voltage greater than that specified for the tool can result in SERIOUS INJURY to the user V as well as damage to the tool. If in doubt, DO NOT PLUG IN THE TOOL. Using a power source with voltage less than the nameplate rating is harmful to the motor.

Note

- Makita reserves the right to change specifications of parts and accessories without notice.
- Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area.
- Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.
- Standard export color for motor housing is Makita industrial green (blue).
- Please state required voltage when ordering. These offers are subject to availability in each country. Actual product color may differ slightly from color reproduced here.
- Weight data in this catalogue is the value measured by us according to EPTA Procedure 01/2003.

Warranty

Every **MAKITA** tool is thoroughly inspected and tested before leaving the factory. Subject to the following Terms and Conditions from the date of purchase, this tool is warranty against **defective materials and manufacturing defects for a period of 6 MONTHS for AC and non brushless DC tools, as for brushless DC tools it will be a period of 12 MONTHS.**

The period and conditions of our warranty as follows:

1. Sales receipt must be presented when servicing or warranty is required.
2. Warranty ONLY cover tools distributed by Makita Singapore Pte. Ltd. Warranty does not cover tools purchased overseas or distributed by other countries.
3. **This warranty is valid base on the original purchase receipt with "Date of Purchase", "Model Number" & "Serial Number".**

This warranty will be null & void in any of the following events during the warranty period:

1. The product unit has undergone repair, attempted repair, dismantle or modification in any way whatsoever by any other person.
2. Damage resulting from use of improper accessories, non-genuine replacement parts, disassembly, tampering, alternation and repairing in any way that affects the reliability and performance.
3. Damage resulting from negligence, accident, disaster, improper storage or maintenance, abuse and misuse in evident caused by overloading the tool beyond its capacity.
4. Abnormal voltage or usage of generator, wrong usage not in accordance with the Operation Manual.
5. If the Serial Number on the tool, seal on the battery and charger has been defaced or removed.
6. If any information on the warranty card has been defaced, removed, altered, unreadable or unclear (date of purchase, Serial Number, etc.)

** Makita reserved the rights of amend conditions of warranty without prior notice.

Please visit our website for Makita's Service Centre information

Tool ◀▶ Battery ◀▶ Battery Charger
Digital communication

XGT is a new system with its own tools, batteries, and chargers. A combination of innovative tool design and higher output batteries provide a genuine solution for high demand industrial users.

Optimum power supply system and Optimum charging system

The XGT range of tools and batteries come with a built-in program, providing digital communication between the battery and tool. Allowing not only for the battery to talk with tool but also the tool to talk to the battery. Battery technology and motor engineering that work together for optimum performance.



Optimum charging system

Auto maintenance system with two cooling fans for providing more optimum fast charging

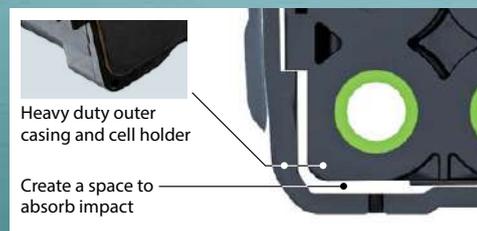
Built Tough

High durability specifications specially designed for 40Vmax Li-Ion batteries

4-LED fuel gauge indicator

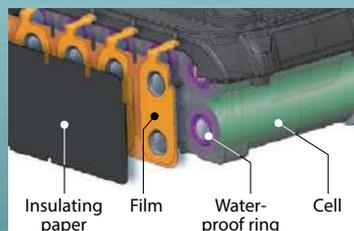


Terminal short-circuit prevention structure
The protection wall is provided between terminals against water and dust.

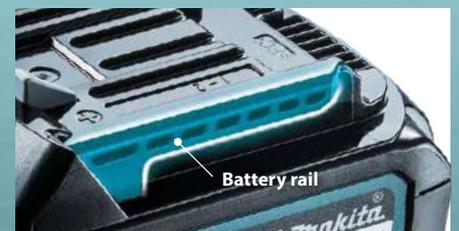


Heavy duty outer casing and cell holder
Create a space to absorb impact

Shock absorption structure



Insulating paper Film Water-proof ring Cell
Waterproof Triple-layer Structure
prevents cell failure due to water and dust.



High Rigidity Battery Rails
Durable slide in battery rail that holds the battery and the tools firmly and securely to withstand high power products

40Vmax mechanism movie

This movie was filmed in Japan.
Models and specs may vary by country.

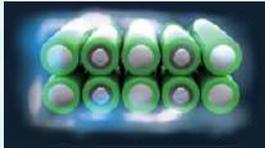


Rapid Optimum Charging System

It is necessary to cool down before start charging when the battery temperature is high.
Built-in fan circulates air through the battery before start charging and during the charging process to cool the battery for faster charge time.

The Makita Rapid Optimum Charger communicates with the battery's built-in chip throughout the charging process to optimize battery life by actively controlling current, voltage and temperature.

The optimum charging system
Forced air cooling



Fast charging



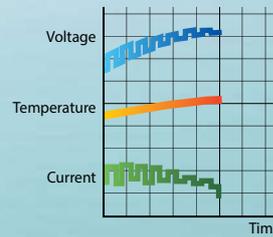
General charging method
Natural heat dissipation



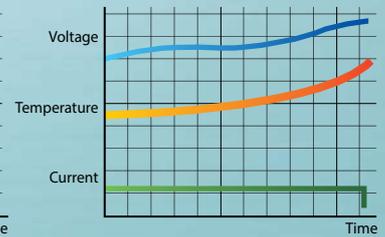
Waiting time for charging



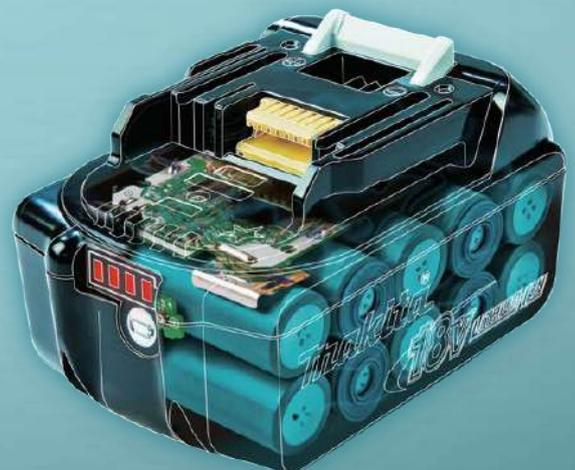
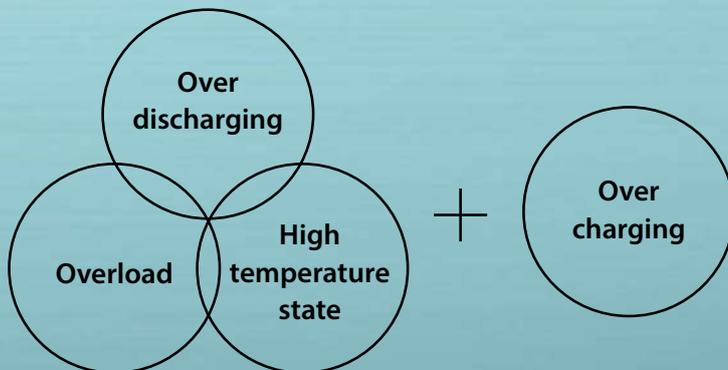
The optimum charging system



General charging method



Battery Protection Function



This function is communication technology that allows the tool and battery to monitor conditions and exchange data in real time to protect against Overload, Over-Discharge and Overheating.

Firm Holding

Multi-contact terminals reduce electrical resistance and increase connection stability withstanding against vibration, and ultimately ensures Stable current supply to the tool.



Anytime Charge
No Memory Effect
No discharging required



Shock Absorbing
Heavy Duty Pack



MAKPAC Power Source Kit



QADPSKG1 (191V23-2)	Fast Charger (DC40RC), 2X40Vmax - 2.0Ah Batteries (BL4020), Makpac	
QAEPSKG1 (191V31-3)	Fast Charger (DC40RC), 2X40Vmax - 2.5Ah Batteries (BL4025), Makpac	
MKP1G001 (191J85-8)	Rapid Charger (DC40RA), 2X40Vmax - 2.5Ah Batteries (BL4025), Makpac	
MKP1G002 (191K01-6)	Rapid Charger (DC40RA), 2X40Vmax - 4.0Ah Batteries (BL4040), Makpac	
MKPPSKG2 (191V42-8)	Rapid Charger (DC40RA), 2X40Vmax - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL4050F), Makpac	
QAAPSKG3 (191U06-6)	Dual Port Multi Rapid Charger (DC40RB), 2X40Vmax - 4.0Ah Batteries (BL4040), Makpac	
QABPSKG3 (191U20-2)	Dual Port Multi Rapid Charger (DC40RB), 2X40Vmax - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL4050F), Makpac	
QAPSKG3 (1910A2-5)	Dual Port Multi Rapid Charger (DC40RB), 2X40Vmax - 8.0Ah Batteries (BL4080F), Makpac	
QACPSKG3 (191U34-1)	Dual Port Multi Rapid Charger (DC40RB), 4X40Vmax - 4.0Ah Batteries (BL4040), Makpac	
QADPSKG3 (191U48-0)	Dual Port Multi Rapid Charger (DC40RB), 4X40Vmax - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL4050F), Makpac	

MAKPAC Power Source Kit



MKP1RF182 (197974-5)	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 3.0Ah Batteries (BL1830B), Makpac	
MKP1RM182 (191L71-1)	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 4.0Ah Batteries (BL1840B), Makpac	
MKP1RT182 (197803-2)	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL1850B), Makpac	
MKP1RG182 (198119-8)	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 6.0Ah Batteries (BL1860B), Makpac	
MKP3PT182 (198182-1)	Dual Port Rapid Charger (DC18RD), 2X18V - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL1850B), Makpac	
MKP3PG182 (198081-7)	Dual Port Rapid Charger (DC18RD), 2X18V - 6.0Ah Batteries (BL1860B), Makpac	
MKP3PT184 (197627-6)	Dual Port Rapid Charger (DC18RD), 4X18V - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL1850B), Makpac	
MKP3PG184 (198095-6)	Dual Port Rapid Charger (DC18RD), 4X18V - 6.0Ah Batteries (BL1860B), Makpac	

MAKPAC Power Source Kit



MKP1SY122 (197654-3)	Fast Charger (DC10SB), 2X12Vmax - 1.5Ah Batteries (BL1016), Makpac	
MKP1SA122 (197664-0) (191K13-9)	Fast Charger (DC10SB), 2X12Vmax - 2.0Ah Batteries (BL1021B), Makpac	
MKP1SM122 (197640-4) (191K12-1)	Fast Charger (DC10SB), 2X12Vmax - 4.0Ah Batteries (BL1041B), Makpac	

XGT

40V Li-ion max

High Power

Durability

Digital Communication



XGT
40V Li-ion max

XGT X2
80V max



Rotary Hammer



Demolition Hammer



Power Cutter



Grass Trimmer



Vacuum Cleaner

Battery

BL4020
2.0Ah

BL4025 /
BL4025F
2.5Ah

BL4040 /
BL4040F
4.0Ah





Impact Driver

Driver Drill

Hammer Driver Drill

Rotary Hammer

Demolition Hammer

Combination Hammer

Brad Nailer

Angle Drill

Air Compressor

Impact Wrench

Mixer

Concrete Vibrator

Rear Handle Saw

Polisher

180+ TOOLS



Circular Saw

Angle Grinder

Plunge Cut Saw

Slide Compound Miter Saw



Backpack Vacuum Cleaner



Recipro Saw



Metal Cutter



Jig Saw



Planer



Trimmer



Vacuum Cleaner



Cleaner



Portable Band Saw

Charger

BL4050F 5.0Ah

BL4080F 8.0Ah

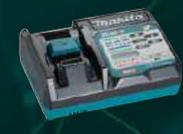
DC40RA

DC40RB

DC40WA

DC40RC

ADP10



Adapter for LXT Battery

18V LITHIUM-ION



18V Lithium-ion

LXT

18V
LITHIUM-ION

Portable Cut-off

Rear Handle Saw

Recipro Saw

Plunge Cut Saw

Power Cutter

Rotary Hammer

Angle Grinder

Slide Compound Miter Saw

Combination Hammer

Circular Saw

Pin Nailer

Finish Nailer

Angle Drill

Shear Wrench

Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Wall Scanner

Stapler

Concrete Vibrator

Caulking Gun

Wheelbarrow

Heat Gun

Vacuum Pump

Worklight

Rebar Tying Tool

Rivet Gun

Hole Puncher

Grease Gun

Brad Nailer

Upright Cleaner

Worklight

Area Worklight

Flashlight

LED Flashlight

Radio with Lantern

LED Worklight

Fan

Inflator

Coffee Maker

Job Site Radio

Job Site Speaker

Heated Vest

Heated Base Layer Shirt

Lawn Mower

Cooler & Warmer Box

Grass Shear

Fan Jacket

Heated Jacket

Heated Blanket

Garden Sprayer

Dust Blower

Blower

Robotic Cleaner

Fan Vest

Hedge Trimmer



Garden Sprayer

Dust Blower

Blower Vacuum

Trimmer

Pruning Saw

Chain Saw

Vacuum Cleaner

Drywall Saw

String Trimmer

Multi Function Power Head

Portable Vacuum Cleaner

Planer

Grass Trimmer



Planer

Cut-Out Tool

Belt Sander



Cleaner

Cyclone Cleaner

Plate Joiner



Chain Saw

Pole Saw

Grass Trimmer

Pruning Shears

Earth Auger

Lawn Mower

Vacuum Pump

High Pressure Washer

Wheelbarrow

Portable Power Pack

Impact Wrench

Blower

Hedge Trimmer

Screwdriver

Vacuum Cleaner

Kettle

Multi Function Power Head

Mixer

4 Mode Impact Driver

18V x2

Auto Feed Screwdriver

Oil-Pulse Driver

Driver Drill

Angle Drill

Angle Impact Wrench

Ratchet Wrench

Impact Driver

420+ TOOLS

6.0Ah 5.0Ah 4.0Ah
3.0Ah 2.0Ah 1.5Ah

Angle Impact Driver

Hammer Driver Drill

Rotary Hammer

Multi Tool

Power Scraper

Combination Hammer

Steel Rod Cutter

Metal Shear

Compact Cut Off

Metal Cutter

Recipro Saw

Nibbler

Die Grinder

Finishing Sander

Threaded Rod Cutter

Cutter

Circular Saw

Sander Polisher

Random Orbit Sander

Random Orbit Polisher

Portable Band Saw

Drywall Sander

Angle Grinder

Slide Compound Miter Saw

Jig Saw

Compound Miter Saw

Expand Your Lithium Line Up

12V_{max} LITHIUM-ION

100+ TOOLS
4.0Ah 2.0Ah 1.5Ah

EXPAND YOUR LITHIUM-ION LINEUP

- Driver Drill
- Hammer Driver Drill
- Impact Driver
- Angle Drill
- Impact Wrench
- Rotary Hammer
- Ratchet Wrench
- Circular Saw
- Multi Cutter
- Threaded Rod Cutter
- Cutter
- Recipro Saw
- Drywall Saw
- Multi tool
- Pin Nail
- Stapler
- Sander Polisher
- Jig Saw
- Garden Sprayer
- Caulking Gun
- Pruning Shears
- Pruning Saw
- Hedge Trimmer
- Blower
- Inflator
- LED Flashlight
- Cordless Cleaner
- Worklight
- Grass Trimmer
- Grass Shear
- Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser
- Rechargeable Green 4-point Cross Line Laser
- Rechargeable Red 4-point Cross Line Laser
- Multi Line Laser
- Job Site Radio
- Job Site Speaker
- Adapter for USB
- Heated Jacket
- Heated Vest
- Heated Base Layer Shirt
- Heated Blanket
- Fan
- Fan Jacket
- Fan Vest



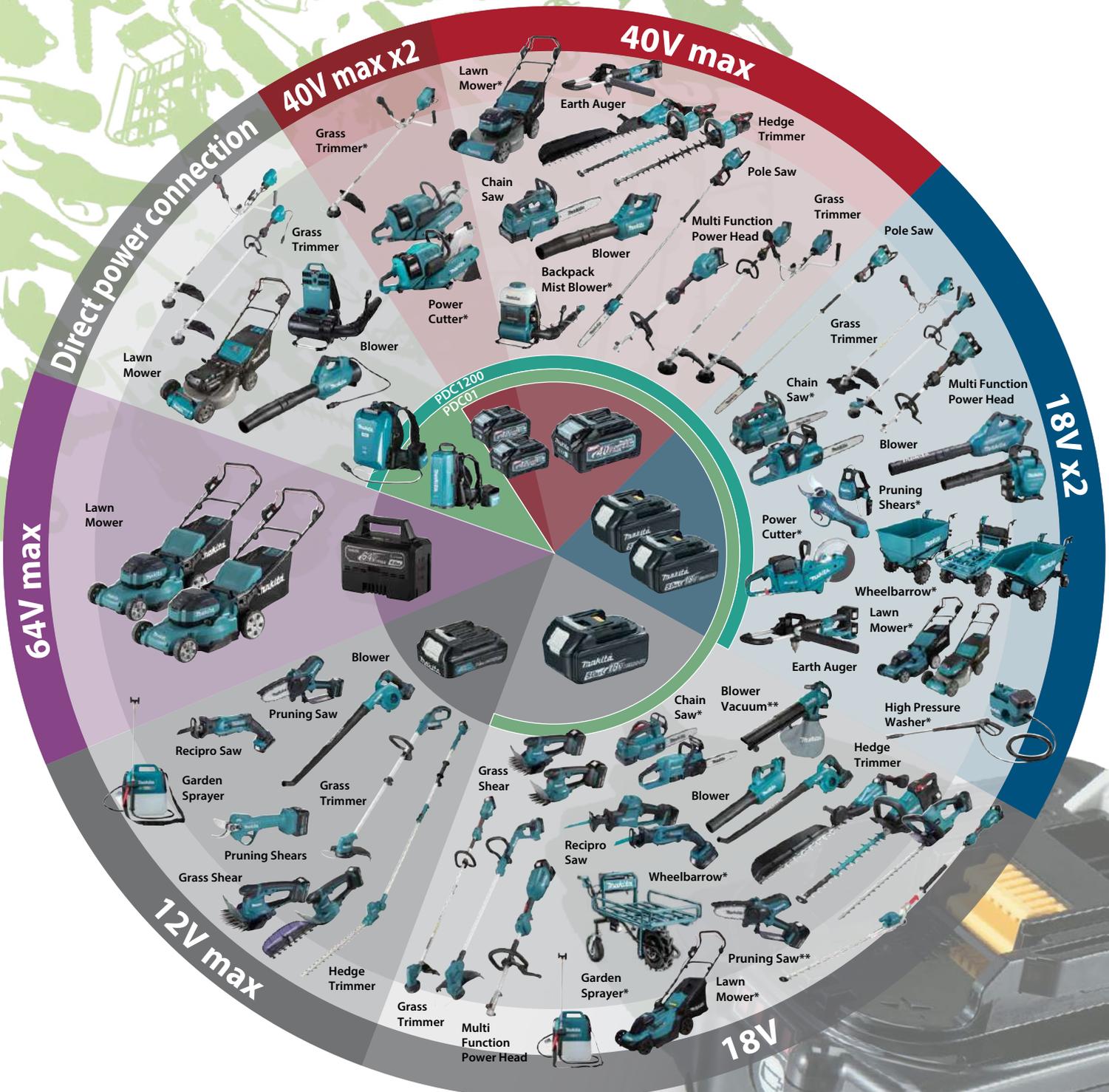
10.8V Lithium-ion



7.2V Lithium-ion



A wide variety of Lithium-ion Garden Tools



* These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1200, PDC01)

Only rear handle type chainsaws are compatible

** These models are not compatible with Portable Power Pack (PDC1200)



Portable Power Pack Compatible with Multiple Products

PDC1200

Powered by 36V-40Vmax built-in battery

1,200 Wh high capacity

(Approx. 6 times more capacity than BL1860B x 2)

IPX4

Charger: DC4001
Charging time: 6 hours
Part No. 191L01-2



Height-adjustable waist belt
The position of the waist belt can be adjusted for personal fit and comfort.



Quickly removable harness
can be attached/removed from the main unit with a single action.



Reflectors
keep operator visible from a distance even in the dark.

Battery Powered Models



Adapter set

Part No. 191N62-4



Adapter set

Part No. 191J51-5



Adapter set

Part No. 191J50-7



PDC01

Powered by up to four 18V LXT batteries

432 Wh high capacity

(with 4 pcs. of BL1860B)

(Batteries sold separately)

IPX4



PDC1200A01 / A02 Portable Power Pack

1,200 Wh high capacity



Capacity	33.5 Ah
Energy Capacity	1,206 Wh
Number of Cells	100
Charging Time (hours)	6
Power Supply Cord	Battery Side: 1.1 m (3.6 ft) Adapter Side: 0.6 m (2.0 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Harness: 369 x 261 x 139 mm (14-1/2 x 10-1/4 x 5-1/2") w/ Harness: 428 x 261 x 164 mm (16-7/8 x 10-1/4 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	8.8 kg (19.4 lbs.)



Harness, Adapter for 36V (18V x2) [countries-specific], Charger. * PDC1200A01 (1x 18V+18V Adaptor)

PDC01 (191A62-6 / 191A67-6) Portable Power Pack

Powered by up to four 18V LXT batteries



Capacity	24 / 12 Ah
Energy Capacity	432 Wh
Dimensions (L x W x H)	400x195x132mm (15-3/4" x 7-5/8" x 5-3/16")
Net weight	1.7 kg (5.6 lbs.)



Harness, Adapter. * 191A62-6 (18V+18V and 18V Adaptor), 191A67-6 (18V + 18V Adaptor only)

PRODUCTS

DRILL

(Steel & Wood)



DF001GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ

13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

Excellent in Continuous Heavy-Duty Work

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



DF001GZ
5
DF001GM201/
GD201
1

Capacity	Steel: 20mm (13/16") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50mm (2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit): 76mm (3") Wood (Hole Saw): 152mm (6")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 650
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 140 / 68 N·m
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL402S: 181x86x275 mm w/ BL404Q: 181x86x282 mm
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (5.9 - 6.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AFT XPT

Side Handle, Belt Clip, (+/-) Bit, Bit Holder, Charger, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DF002GD201(RD2J) / GA201(SA2J) / GZ

13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

Compact and ergonomic design at only 170 mm (6-11/16") long

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



DF002GZ
4
DF002GD201/
GA201
1

Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 38mm (1/2" / 1-1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 64 / 30 N·m (570 / 270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL402S: 170x86x265 mm w/ BL404Q: 170x86x290 mm
Net weight	1.9 - 2.8 kg (4.2 - 6.2 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AFT XPT

(+/-) Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Photo: DF002G

All metal gear
constructionBL High power
Motor Brushless motor

DDF486RTE / RFE / Z 13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



DDF486RTE
/ RFE
1
DDF486Z
3

Capacity	Steel: 13mm (1/2"), Wood (Auger-Bit): 50mm (2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit): 76mm (3") Wood (Hole Saw): 152mm (6"), Siding Board: 170mm (6-1/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 550
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 130 / 65 N·m
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 178 x 81 x 265 mm
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL AFT XPT

Depth Gauge, Side Handle, Belt Clip, (+/-) Bit, Bit Holder, Charger, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DDF458RTE / RFE / Z 13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 84 N·m (750 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

440

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



DDF458RTE
/ RFE / Z
2

Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 76 mm (3")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 2,000 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 91 / 58 N·m
Max lock torque	84 N·m (750 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225x79x259 mm (8-7/8"x3-1/8"x10-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.7 - 5.4 lbs.)

18V



LXT XPT

Charger, Battery, (+/-) Bit, Side Grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DDF484RTE / RTX6 / RFE / Z

13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 60 N·m (530 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



DDF484RTE
/ RFE
5
DDF484Z
6

Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 38 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 54 / 30 N·m (480 / 270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	60 N·m (530 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	N/A dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	172x79x261mm (6-3/4"x3-1/8"x10-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL AFT XPT

(+/-) bit 2-45, Belt clip, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DDF482RTE / RFE / RFX1 / Z
13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

Developed as the successor to the current model DDF456



Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DDF482RFX1



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 38 mm (1/2" / 1-1/2")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 62 / 36 N-m (550 / 320 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	54 N-m (480 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	185x79x249mm (7-1/4"x3-1/8"x9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs)

18V



LXT XPT

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, (+) (-) Bit, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DDF487RFJ / Z 13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel / Wood (Auger Bit) / Wood (Self-Feed Bit) / Wood (Hole Saw): 13 / 36 / 35 / 51 mm (1/2" / 1-7/16" / 1-3/8" / 2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 40 / 25 N-m
Max Lock Torque	40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 150 x 81 x 248 mm (5-7/8 x 3-3/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL XPT

Belt Clip, (+/-) Bit, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DDF453RYE 13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N-m (340 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 27 N-m
Max lock torque	38 N-m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	222x79x244 mm (8-3/4"x3-1/8"x9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

18V



LXT

Fast Charger, Battery, (+/-) Bit

DF488D002 / D004 / DYEX4
13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

18V Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N-m (340 in.lbs.) Driver Drill, G-Battery

Li-ion Ah 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,400 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 24 N-m
Max lock torque	38 N-m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	221 x 83 x 240 mm (8-3/4 x 3-1/4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs.)

18V



3

G-Series

(+/-) Bit, Battery, Charger

DF332DSAE / DZ 10mm (3/8") Cordless Driver Drill

Extremely Compact and Lightweight

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 10mm (3/8") Wood: 28mm (1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-1,500 Low: 0-450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard: 35 N-m Soft: 21N-m
Max Lock Torque	32 N-m (280 in.lbs.)
Max Output	250W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	154x66x217mm (6-1/16"x2-5/8"x8-1/2")
Net Weight	1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs)

12Vmax



CXT BL XPT

Battery, Charger, Battery cover, Belt clip, Phillips bit, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DF333DSAE / DWYE / DZ
10mm (3/8") Cordless Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 28 N-m (250 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel / Wood: 10 / 21 mm (3/8" / 13/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 14 N-m (270 / 130 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	28 N-m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 179x66x212 mm w/ BL1041B: 179x66x229 mm
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

12Vmax



CXT

Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DF330DWE 10mm (3/8") Cordless Driver Drill

Lightweight and compact but with 2-speed gear selection

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300 Low: 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 24 / 14 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	189x53x183mm (7-7/16"x2-1/16"x7-1/4")
Net Weight	1.0kg (2.2lbs)

10.8V



5

Battery Charger, Battery Cartridge, Phillips Bit, Holster

DDF083RFE / Z 13mm (1/2") Cordless Driver Drill

Ultra-compact and slim design

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



DDF083RFE
2
DDF083Z
6

Capacity	Steel / Wood: 13 / 36 mm (1/2" / 1-7/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 40 / 23 N-m (350 / 210 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	77 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124x79x247mm (4-7/8"x3-1/8"x9-3/4")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs)

18V



Belt Clip, Battery, Fast Charger, Phillips bit(DDF083), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DF032DSAE / DZ 10mm (3/8") Cordless Driver Drill

BL motor delivers 35 N-m of max torque

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



DF032DSAE
2
DF032DZ
4

Capacity	Steel: 10mm (3/8") Wood: 28mm (1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	6.35mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-1,500 Low: 0-450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard: 35 N-m Soft: 21 N-m
Max Lock Torque	32 N-m (280 in.lbs.)
Max Output	250W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	124x66x217mm (4-7/8"x2-5/8"x8-1/2")
Net Weight	0.88 kg (1.9 - 2.3lbs)

12Vmax



Battery, Charger, Battery cover, Belt clip, Phillips bit, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DF033DWYE / DZ 10mm (3/8") Cordless Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 28 N-m (250 in.lbs.) Driver Drill

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



2

Capacity	Steel / Wood: 10 / 21 mm (3/8" / 13/16")
Chuck capacity	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 14 N-m (270 / 130 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	28 N-m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 149x66x212 mm w/ BL1041B: 149x66x229 mm
Net weight	0.92 - 1.1 kg (2.0 - 2.4 lbs.)

12Vmax



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DF030DWE 10mm (3/8") Cordless Driver Drill

Lightweight and compact but with 2-speed gear selection

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-1,300 Low: 0-350
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 24 / 14 N-m (157x53x183mm (6-3/16"x2-1/16"x7-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	157x53x183mm (6-3/16"x2-1/16"x7-1/4")
Net Weight	0.89kg (2.0lbs)

10.8V



Battery Charger, Battery Cartridge, Phillips Bit, Holster

DF012DSE Cordless Driver Drill

7.2V Li-Ion Cordless 5 mm (3/16") Driver Drill

Li-ion Ah 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 5 mm (3/16") Wood: 6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 650 Low: 200
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 5.6 / 3.6 N-m
Dimensions Straight Type (L x W)	273x44mm (10-3/4"x1-3/4")
Dimensions Pistol Type (L x W x H)	218x44x142mm (8-5/8"x1-3/4"x5-5/8")
Net Weight	0.56 kg (1.21 lbs.)

7.2V



Bit set, Battery, Charger

DF001DW In-Line Cordless Screwdriver

3.6V Li-Ion Cordless Screwdriver, Built-in Battery

Li-ion Ah 1.5



No Load Speed (RPM)	220
Max Fastening Torque	Hard: 4.0 N-m (35 in.lbs.) Soft: 3.0 N-m (27 in.lbs.)
Max Lock Torque	6.0 N-m (53 in.lbs.)
Charging Time (hours)	3 - 5
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Straight Style: 287 x 47 x 51 mm Pistol Style: 205x47x51 mm (8-1/8"x1-7/8"x2")
Net Weight	0.36 kg (0.79 lbs)

3.6V



Bit set, AC Adaptor

DF0300 10mm (3/8") Driver Drill

10 mm (3/8") 320 W Driver Drill with Keyless Chuck

411



Continuous rating input	320W
Capacity	Steel / Wood: 10 / 28mm (3/8" / 1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,500 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 56.0 / 21.0 N-m (500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	42.0 N-m (370 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	91 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	220x67x206 mm (8-5/8"x2-5/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Bit

DDA351Z 10mm (3/8") Cordless Angle Drill

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyless Chuck

440

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326x79x115 mm (12-7/8"x3-1/8"x4-1/2")
Net Weight	1.6 - 1.9 kg (4.2 - 3.5 lbs.)

18V



Charger, Battery, Side Grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DA333DSAE / DZ 10mm (3/8") Cordless Angle Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyless Chuck

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Head Height	84 mm (3-5/16")
Center Height	23.5 mm (15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313x68x95 mm
Net Weight	1.2 - 1.4 kg (2.7 - 3.0 lbs)



12Vmax



Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DA332DZ 10mm (3/8") Cordless Angle Drill

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") Angle Drill, Keyed Chuck

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 12 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Head Height	63 mm (2-1/2")
Center Height	23.5 mm (15/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313x68x86 mm (12-3/8"x2 1/16"x3-3/8")
Net Weight	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 2.9 lbs)



12Vmax



Chuck Key, Chuck Key Holder, Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DA3010F 10mm (3/8") Angle Drill

Compact and light body weighs only 1.4kg (3.1lbs)

419



Continuous Rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-2,400
Overall Length	270 mm (10-5/8")
Net Weight	1.6kg (3.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Chuck Key S10, Grip 36 Complete

6412 10mm (3/8") Drill

Compact and lightweight, yet with enough power

64

110V

6412/B



Continuous Rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-3,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	228x64x183mm (9"x2-1/2"x7-1/4")
Net Weight	1.3kg (2.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0m (6.6ft)



Chuck Key

6413 10mm (3/8") Drill

Compact and lightweight, yet with enough power

64



Continuous Rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-3,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	234x64x183mm (9-1/4"x2-1/2"x7-1/4")
Net Weight	1.3kg (2.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0m (6.6ft)



6305 13mm (1/2") Drill

13 mm (1/2") 850 W Drill with Keyed Chuck

303



Continuous rating input	850W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346x84x152 mm (13-5/8"x3-5/16"x6")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Chuck Key, Depth Gauge, Side Grip

DP2010 6.5mm (1/4") Drill

Designed For High Drilling Efficiency

419



Continuous rating input	370W
Capacity	Steel: 6.5 mm (1/4") Wood: 15 mm (9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	209 x 64 x 175 mm (8-1/4 x 2-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Depth Gauge (country-specific), Chuck Key

DP4002/B 13mm (1/2") Drill

Lightweight aluminum gear housing for durability

419

110V

DP4002/B



Continuous rating input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-700
Overall Length	304 mm (12")
Net weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



DP4700 13mm (1/2") Drill

Heavy-duty performance drill for professionals

64



Continuous Rating Input	510W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-550
Overall Length	275 mm (10-7/8")
Net Weight	2.2kg (4.8lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Chuck Key, Side Grip

DS4011 13mm (1/2") Drill

New aesthetic design

411



Continuous Rating Input	750W
Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340x83x401mm (13-3/8"x3-1/4"x15-3/4")
Net Weight	2.8kg (6.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Chuck Key, Side Grip

PRODUCTS

HAMMER DRILL
(Steel, Wood & Masonry)



HP001GM201 (RM2J) / GD201 (RD2J) / GZ
13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

Delivers 35% or more higher speed than previous model

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Steel: 20 mm (13/16") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2") Wood (Self-Feed Bit): 76 mm (3") Wood (Hole Saw): 152 mm (6") Masonry: 20 mm (13/16") 1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High/Low: 0 - 39,000 / 0 - 9,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High/Low: 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 650
Max Fastening Torque	Hard/Soft: 140 / 68 N·m
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 182x86x275 mm w/ BL4040: 182x86x282 mm
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AFT XPT

Depth Gauge, Side Handle, Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit Holder, Charger, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HP002GD201 (RD2J) / GA201 (SA2J) / GZ
13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

Compact and ergonomic design at only 180 mm (7-1/8") long

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Steel/Wood/Masonry: 13/38/13 mm (1/2"/1-1/2"/1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High/Low: 0 - 33,000 / 0 - 9,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High/Low: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard/Soft: 64/30 N·m (570/270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	65 N·m (580 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 180 x 86 x 265 mm w/ BL4040: 180 x 86 x 290 mm
Net weight	2.0 - 2.9 kg (4.4 - 6.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AFT XPT

Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DHP486RTE / RFE / Z
13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood (Auger-Bit): 50 mm (2") Masonry: 16 mm (5/8"), Siding Board: 170 mm (6-11/16")
Chuck capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High/Low: 0 - 31,500 / 0 - 8,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	High/Low: 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 550
Max Fastening Torque	Hard/Soft: 130 / 65 N·m
Max lock torque	125 N·m (1,100 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 178 x 81 x 265 mm
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL AFT XPT

Depth Gauge, Side Handle, Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Bit Holder, Charger, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHP484RTE / RFE / Z
13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High/Low: 0-30,000/0-7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High/Low: 0-2,000/0-500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 54 / 30 N-m (480 / 270 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	182x79x261mm
Net weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs)

18V LXT BL XPT

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, (+)(-) Bit, Side Grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHP482RTE / RFX1 / RFE / Z
13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

Extremely compact tool size

440

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 38 mm (1-1/2") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 28,500 / 0 - 9,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,900 / 0 - 600
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 62 / 36 N-m (550 / 320 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	54 N-m (480 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	198x79x249mm (7-3/4"x3-1/8"x9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs)

18V LXT XPT

Battery, Fast Charger, (+)(-) Bit, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHP487RFJ / Z
13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel / Wood (Auger Bit) / Wood (Self-Feed Bit) / Wood (Hole Saw) / Masonry: 13 / 36 / 35 / 51 / 13 mm (1/2 / 1-7/16 / 1-3/8 / 2 / 1/2")
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 25,500 / 0 - 7,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 500
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 40 / 25 N-m
Max Lock Torque	40 N-m (350 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 164 x 81 x 248 mm
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs.)

18V LXT BL XPT

Belt Clip, (+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHP453RFX4 / RYE
13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

Extremely compact tool size

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 19,500 Low: 0 - 6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,300 Low: 0 - 400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 27 N-m
Max lock torque	38 N-m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	240x79x244mm (9-7/16"x3-1/8"x9-5/8")
Net weight	1.7kg (3.7lbs)

18V LXT 4

Fast Charger, Battery, (+)(-) Bit, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HP488D002 13mm (1/2") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

18V Li-Ion Cordless 13 mm (1/2") 38 N-m (340 in.lbs.) Hammer Driver Drill, G-Battery

Li-ion Ah 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 36 mm (1-7/16") Masonry: 13 mm (1/2")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-21,000 Low: 0-6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-1,400 Low: 0-400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 42 / 24 N-m
Max lock torque	38 N-m (340 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	239x83x240 mm (9-3/8"x3-1/4"x9-1/2")
Net weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs)

18V G-Series

(+)(-) Bit, Battery, Charger

HP332DSAE / DZ 10mm (3/8") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

Compact and Ergonomic Design at Only 193 mm Long

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel: 10mm (3/8") Wood: 28mm (1-1/8") Masonry: 8mm (5/16")
Chuck capacity	0.8 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 22,500 Low: 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 1,500 Low: 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard: 35 N-m Soft: 21 N-m
Max Lock Torque	32 N-m (280 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	168x66x217mm (6-5/8"x2-5/8"x8-1/2")
Net Weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.8 lbs)

12Vmax CXT BL XPT

Battery, Charger, Battery cover, Belt clip, Phillips bit, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HP333DSAE / DWYE / DWYX3 / DYEX4 / DZ
10mm (3/8") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm (3/8") 28 N-m (250 in.lbs.)

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel / Wood / Masonry: 10 / 21 / 8 mm (3/8" / 13/16" / 5/16")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low: 0 - 25,500 / 0 - 6,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,700 / 0 - 450
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 30 / 14 N-m
Max lock torque	28 N-m (250 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 193x66x212 mm w/ BL1041B: 193x66x229 mm
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.9 lbs.)

12Vmax CXT

Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HP330DWE 10mm (3/8") Cordless Hammer Driver Drill

Hammer drill mode

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 21 mm (13/16") Masonry: 8 mm (5/16")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-22,500 Low: 0-6,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-1,500 Low: 0-400
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 24 / 12 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	201x53x183mm (7-7/8"x2-1/16"x7-1/4")
Net Weight	1.1kg (2.3lbs)

10.8V 2

Charger, Battery Cartridge, Phillips Bit, Holster, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HP0300 10mm (3/8") Hammer Driver Drill

10 mm (3/8") 320 W Hammer Driver Drill with Keyless Chuck

411



Continuous rating input Capacity	320W Concrete / Steel / Wood: 8 / 10 / 28mm (5/16" / 3/8" / 1-1/8")
Chuck Capacity	1.0 - 10 mm (1/32 - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,500 / 0 - 450
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	High / Low: 0 - 22,500 / 0 - 6,750
Max Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 56.0 / 21.0 N·m (500 / 190 in.lbs.)
Max lock torque	42.0 N·m (370 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	235x67x206 mm (9-1/4"x2-5/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Bit

HP1630 16mm (5/8") Hammer Drill

High power 710W motor

85



HP1630/B



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	710W Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 48,000
Sound Power Level	108 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296x75x204mm (11-5/8"x2-15/16"x8")
Net Weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Side Grip, Chuck Key (HP1630)

HP2050 20mm (3/4") 2-Speed Hammer Drill

Slender and compact body with durable metal gear housing

419



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	720W Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel Hi: 8mm (5/16") Steel Lo: 13mm (1/2") Wood Hi: 25mm (1") Wood Lo: 40mm (1-9/16")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-58,000 Low: 0-24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-2,900 Low: 0-1,200
Overall Length	362 mm (14-1/4")
Net Weight	2.5kg (5.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Chuck Key, Side Grip, Depth Rod

HP2070 20mm (3/4") 2-Speed Hammer Drill

1,010W Power in slender and compact body with durable metal gear housing

419



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	1,010W Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel High: 8mm (5/16") Steel Low: 16mm (5/8") Wood High: 25mm (1") Wood Low: 40mm (1-9/16")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0-58,000 Low: 0-24,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0-2,900 Low: 0-1,200
Overall Length	364 mm (14-3/8")
Net Weight	2.6kg (5.7lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Chuck Key, Side Grip, Depth Rod

PRODUCTS

IMPACT DRIVER



TD001GM201 (RM2J) / GD201 (RD2J) / GZ
Cordless Impact Driver

High Power 220 N·m

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



TD001GM201 / GD201 / GZ

Capacity- Machine screw	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M5 - M16 (3/16" - 5/8")
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,700 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,600 / 1,100
Max Fastening Torque	220 N·m (1,950 in.lbs.)
Fastening Torque	Hard / Med / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 120x86x245 mm w/BL4040: 120x86x250 mm
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD003GA201 (SA2J) / GZ Cordless Impact Driver

New

Max fastening torque: 210 N·m

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Capacity- Machine screw	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M5 - M16 (3/16" - 5/8")
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,700 / 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100 / 0 - 2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 4,100 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,400 / N/A
Max Fastening Torque	210 N·m (1,860 in.lbs.)
Fastening Torque	Hard / Med / Soft: 170 / 50 / 20 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 121x86x245 mm w/BL4050F: 121x86x274 mm
Net weight	1.7 - 2.9 kg (3.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Belt clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

King of Impact

114 Overall length
mm

Photo: DTD172

180 Max. fastening torque
N·m

Slim tool body
Tool head slimmer than Predecessor model enables easier screwdriving in tight corners or confined spaces.



Anti-bit wobbling structure
Two ball bearings are used to securely hold the anvil for reduced bit wobbling.



4-stage impact power selection

Max / Hard / Medium / Soft

No load speed / Impacts per min
Max: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 3,800
Hard: 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 3,600
Medium: 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 2,600
Soft: 0 - 1,100 / 0 - 1,100



Light mode

- To turn on the light, set F/R change lever in the neutral position and pull the switch trigger. To turn off the light, pull the switch trigger again.
- This mode enables to use DTD172 as a handy light on dark job sites.

Left and right twin LED job lights with preglow and afterglow functions



The light turns off automatically one hour after turned on.

DTD172RFJ / RTE / Z Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Wood/Bolt/T-Mode 180 N-m Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



1

Capacity - Machine screw M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt M5 - M16 (3/16" - 5/8")
High Tensile Bolt M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank 6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 0 - 3,600 / 3,200 / 2,100 / 1,100 / 1,800 / 3,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM) 0 - 3,800 / 3,600 / 2,600 / 1,100 / 3,800 / 3,800
Max Fastening Torque 180 N-m (1,590 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level 108 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 116 x 79 x 236 mm (4-9/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight 1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs.)

18V LXT BL XPT

Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTD154RTE / Z Cordless Impact Driver

ULTRA-COMPACT and ergonomic design at only 117 mm long

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTD154RTE / RFE

2

DTD154Z

6

Capacity - Machine screw M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt M5 - M16 (3/16" - 5/8")
High Tensile Bolt M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank 6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,100 / 0 - 1,100
Impacts Per Minute (IPM) 0 - 3,800 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,100
Max Fastening Torque 175 N-m (1,550 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level 107 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 117 x 79 x 236 mm (4-5/8" x 3-1/8" x 9-1/4")
Net weight 1.2 kg (2.7 lbs.)

18V LXT BL XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTD153RTE / Z Cordless Impact Driver

High Performance with Brushless DC Motor

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTD153RTE

2

DTD153Z

3

Capacity - Machine screw M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt M5 - M16 (3/16" - 5/8")
High Tensile Bolt M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank 6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 0 - 3,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM) 0 - 3,600
Max Fastening Torque 170 N-m (1,500 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level 107 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 126 x 79 x 238 mm (5" x 3-1/8" x 9-3/8")
Net weight 1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)

18V LXT BL XPT

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTD152RTE / RFE / Z Cordless Impact Driver

Delivers 2,900 max RPM and 165 N-m (1,460 in.lbs.) of max torque

448

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTD152RTE / RFE

2

DTD152Z

3

Capacity - Machine screw M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt M5 - M16 (3/16" - 5/8")
High Tensile Bolt M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2")
Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank 6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 0 - 2,900
Impacts Per Minute (IPM) 0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque 165 N-m (1,460 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level 104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 137 x 79 x 238 mm (5-3/8" x 3-1/8" x 9-3/8")
Net weight 1.3 kg (2.8 lbs.)

18V LXT XPT

Belt clip, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTD156SYE / Z Cordless Impact Driver

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 155 N-m (1,370 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

5

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTD156SYE

2

Capacity - Machine screw M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
High Tensile Bolt M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2")
Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
Hex Shank 6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 0 - 2,500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM) 0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque 155 N-m (1,370 in.lbs.)
Sound Power Level 103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 43 x 79 x 241 mm (5-5/8" x 3-1/8" x 9-1/2")
Net weight 1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)

18V LXT

Belt Clip, Battery, Fast Charger Bit, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTD157RTJ / Z Cordless Impact Driver

Anti-bit wobbling structure

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTD157RTJ

1

DTD157Z

4

Capacity - Machine screw M4 - M8 mm (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
High Tensile Bolt M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2")
Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8" - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank 6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) Hard/Soft: 0-3,000/0-1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM) Hard/Soft: 0-3,900/0-1,600
Max Fastening Torque 140 N-m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 133 x 81 x 232 mm (5-1/4 x 3-3/16 x 9-1/8")
Net weight 1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

18V LXT BL XPT

Belt Clip, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD111DSAE / DZ Cordless Impact Driver Drill

Ultra compact and slim design at only 135 mm (5-5/16") long

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



TD111DSAE
2

TD111DZ
4

Capacity - Machine screw	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
High Tensile Bolt	M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 90mm (7/8" - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 0 - 3,000 Low: 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High: 0 - 3,900 Low: 0 - 1,600
Max Fastening Torque	135 N-m (1,200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	135x66x210mm (5-5/16"x2-5/8"x8-1/4")
Net Weight	0.97 - 1.1kg (2.1 - 2.5lbs)

12Vmax



Battery, Charger, Belt Clip, Phillips Bit, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD110DSAE / DWYE / DZ Cordless Impact Driver Drill

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 110 N-m (970 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



TD110DSAE / DWYE
4

TD110DZ
3

Capacity - Machine screw	M4 - M8mm (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2")
High Tensile Bolt	M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 90mm (7/8" - 3-1/2")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque	110 N-m (970 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153x66x204mm (6"x2-5/8"x8-1/8")
Net Weight	1 - 1.2kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs)

12Vmax



Battery, Charger, Battery cover, Belt clip, Phillips bit, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD090DWE Cordless Impact Driver

High operation efficiency with 10.8V Li-ion battery

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity - Machine screw	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2")
High Tensile Bolt	M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 90mm (7/8" - 3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	90 N-m (800 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x54x178mm (6-1/8"x2-1/8"x7")
Net Weight	0.92kg (2.0lbs)

10.8V



5

Battery Charger, Battery Cartridge, Holster

TD022DSE Cordless Impact Driver

Compact and lightweight for easy handling

Li-ion Ah 1.5



Capacity - Machine screw	M3 - M8 (1/8" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M3 - M8 (1/8" - 5/16")
High Tensile Bolt	M3 - M6 (1/8" - 1/4")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 45mm (7/8" - 1-3/4")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,450
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	25 N-m (220 in.lbs.)
Dimensions Straight Type (L x W x H)	282x42x52mm (11-1/8"x1-5/8"x2-1/16")
Dimensions Pistol Type (L x W x H)	227x42x142mm (8-15/16"x1-5/8"x5-5/8")
Net Weight	0.55 - 0.56 kg (1.2 lbs)

7.2V



4

Holster, Bit set, Battery, Charger

DTS141RTE / Z Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Oil-Pulse Driver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTS141RTE
4

Capacity - Machine screw	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M5 - M8 (3/16 - 5/16")
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M6 (3/16 - 1/4")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 125 mm (7/8" - 4-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200/0 - 2,000/0 - 1,200
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 2,700/0 - 2,200/0 - 1,400
Max Fastening Torque	40 N-m (355 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	136 x 79 x 240 mm (5-3/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.8 - 3.5 lbs.)

18V



Charger, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD0101F Impact Driver

Compact design for perfect handling

411



Continuous Rating Input	230W
Capacity - Machine screw	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16")
High Tensile Bolt	M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 90mm (7/8" - 3-1/2")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35mm (1/4")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,600
Max Fastening Torque	100 N-m (74 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	184x67x192mm (7-1/4"x2-5/8"x7-9/16")
Net Weight	0.99kg (2.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



5

Phillips Bit

DTL061Z Cordless Angle Impact Driver

Compact angle head for easy access in tight places

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity - Machine screw	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Standard Bolt	M4 - M12 (5/32" - 1/2")
High Tensile Bolt	M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Coarse thread (in length):	22 - 75 mm (7/8" - 2-31/32")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387x78x116 mm (15-1/4"x3-1/16"x4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2.0 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs)

18V



5

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TL064DZ Cordless Angle Impact Driver

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.) Angle Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32" - 1/2") High Tensile Bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 75 mm (7/8" - 2-31/32")
Hex Shank	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361x66x86 mm (14-1/4"x2-5/8"x3-3/8")
Net Weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs)

12Vmax



5

Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

PRODUCTS

IMPACT WRENCH



TW001GM204(RM2JX) / GD203(RD2JX) / GZ 19mm (3/4") Cordless Impact Wrench

Over 2,000 N-m of nut-busting torque

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M12 - M36 (1/2" - 1-7/16")
High Strength Bolt:	M10 - M27 (3/8" - 1-1/16")
Square Drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Med / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 1,150 / 0 - 950
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Med / Soft: 0 - 2,500 / 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 1,900
Max Fastening Torque	1,800 N-m (1,330 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 217 x 94 x 297 mm w/ BL4040: 217 x 94 x 303 mm
Net weight	3.9 - 4.2 kg (8.6 - 9.3 lbs.)

40Vmax



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TW007GM201(RM2J) / GZ 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

Increased torque 730 N-m (540 ft.lbs.)

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M10 - M24 (3/8" - 1")
High Strength Bolt (Grade 10.9):	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
High Strength Bolt (Grade F10T):	M12, M16 (7/16, 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,300 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,900 / 2,700 / 1,900 / 1,200
Max Fastening Torque	730 N-m (540 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 170 x 86 x 285 mm
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (6.0 - 7.3 lbs.)

40Vmax



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TW004GM202(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

Increased motor speed under load delivers higher torque

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M10 - M20 (3/8" - 3/4")
High Strength Bolt:	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Med / Soft: 0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800 / 1,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Med / Soft: 0 - 4,000 / 3,400 / 2,600 / 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	350 N-m (260 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 144 x 86 x 248 mm w/ BL4040: 144 x 86 x 253 mm
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

40Vmax



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTW1001JX2 / Z 19mm (3/4") Cordless Impact Wrench

Electronic 3 stage impact power selection reduces fault tightening

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M12 - M30 (1/2" - 1-1/4")
High Tensile Bolt:	M10 - M24 (3/8" - 1")
Square Drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Medium / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Medium / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	1,050 N-m (780 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229 x 91 x 289 mm (9" x 3-5/8" x 11-3/8")
Net weight	3.4 kg (7.6 lbs.)

18V



Fast charger, Battery cartridge (Tool does not come with socket), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Increased max fastening torque



Max fastening torque
350
N-m

Nut-busting torque
630
N-m

Compact and High Torque

Compact design with a short overall length of 144mm



High-strength anvil

Double spring

Excellent performance in continuous heavy operation due to Optimum power supply system

Able to use 2 batteries consecutively

Number of bolts consecutively tightened under heavy load** approx
560
bolts

Photo: TW004G

DTW1002JX2 / Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

Cordless 3-Speed 1/2" (12.7mm) 1,000 N-m (740 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTW1002RTJ



DTW1002Z



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M12 - M30 (1/2" - 1-1/4")
High Tensile Bolt:	M10 - M24 (3/8" - 1")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Medium / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Medium / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	1,000 N-m (740 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	108 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229x91x289mm (9"x3-5/8"x11-3/8")
Net weight	3.3kg (7.3lbs)

18V



Fast charger, Battery cartridge (Tool does not come with socket), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTW800RMJ 11.1mm (7/16") Cordless Impact Wrench

Cordless 3-Speed 7/16" (11.2mm) 800 N-m (590 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



4

Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M12 - M24 (1/2" - 1")
High Tensile Bolt:	M10 - M22 (3/8" - 7/8")
Hex Shank	11.1 mm (7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Medium / Soft: 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Medium / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	800 N-m (590 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	106 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229x91x303mm (9"x3-5/8"x11-7/8")
Net weight	3.4kg (7.6lbs)

18V



Fast charger, Battery cartridge (Tool does not come with socket), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTW700RTJ / Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

BL motor delivers 700 N-m (520 ft.lbs.) of max torque

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTW700RTJ



DTW700Z



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M10 - M24 (3/8" - 1")
High Strength Bolt:	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,200 / 1,900 / 1,200 / 500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 2,700 / 2,400 / 1,700 / 1,000
Max Fastening Torque	700 N-m (520 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 170x81x276 mm (6-11/16"x3-1/16"x10-7/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 6.0 lbs.)

18V



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTW450RTE / Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

Maximum fastening torque of 440N.m (3,900in.lbs)

441

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTW450Z



DTW450RTE



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M12 - M22 (1/2" - 7/8")
High Tensile Bolt:	M12 - M16 (1/2" - 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	2,200
Max Fastening Torque	440 N-m (325 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	(10-1/2"x3-1/4"x11-3/8")
Net weight	3.4kg (7.5lbs)

18V



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately (Tool does not come with socket)

DTW300RTJ / RFJ / Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

BL motor delivers 330 N-m (240 ft.lbs.) of max torque

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DTW300RTJ



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M10 - M20 (3/8" - 3/4")
High Strength Bolt:	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 3,200 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800 / 0 - 1,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Max / Hard / Mid / Soft: 0 - 4,000 / 0 - 3,400 / 0 - 2,600 / 0 - 1,800
Max Fastening Torque	330 N-m (240 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 144x81x246 mm (5-5/8"x3-1/16"x9-11/16")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.4 - 4.1 lbs.)

18V



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTW251RTE / Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

High torque to weight ratio at 230N.m (2,040in.lbs)

448

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



4

Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
High Tensile Bolt:	M10 - M14 (3/8" - 9/16")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,100
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque	230 N-m (170 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	165x79x234mm (6-1/2"x3-1/8"x9-1/4")
Net weight	1.5kg (3.3lbs)

18V



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately (Tool does not come with socket)

DTW181ZK 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

BL motor delivers 210 N-m (155 ft.lbs.) of max torque

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8")
High Tensile Bolt:	M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max Fastening Torque	210 N-m (155 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	151 x 79 x 235 mm (5-15/16" x 3-1/8" x 9-1/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.4 lbs)

18V



Belt Clip, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTW190RFE / Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

190 N-m (140 ft.lbs.) of Max torque optimal for scaffold bulding

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



2

Fastening Capacities	
Standard Bolt:	M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8")
High Tensile Bolt:	M8 - M12 (5/16" - 1/2")
Square Drive	12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	190 N-m (140 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Overall Length	176 mm (6-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs)

18V



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTW180RFE 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Impact Wrench

Lightweight & Compact 55 mm Width of Motor Portion

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt:	M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8")
	High Tensile Bolt:	M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
Square Drive		9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft	0-2,400 / 0-1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft	0-3,600 / 0-2,000
		0-3,600 / 0-2,000
Max Fastening Torque		180 N-m (130 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)		144 x 79 x 235 mm (5-5/8" x 3-1/8" x 9-1/4")
Net weight		1.2 kg (2.7 lbs)

18V

Belt Clip, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TW202D001 / DZ 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

New

18V Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 200 N-m (148 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench, G-Battery

Li-ion Ah 2.0 1.5



Square drive Capacity		12.7 mm (1/2")
	Standard bolt:	M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8")
	High strength bolt:	M8 - M12 (5/16" - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)		0 - 2,300
Impacts per minute (IPM)		0 - 3,000
Max fastening torque		200 N-m (1,770 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery:	176 x 79 x 191 mm (6-15/16 x 3-1/8 x 7-1/2")
		1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Net weight		

18V

Shoulder strap, Tool catcher, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

G-Series

TW160DSAE / DSME / DZ 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Impact wrench

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt:	M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8")
	High Tensile Bolt:	M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
Square Drive		9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low:	0 - 2,400 / 0 - 1,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	High / Low:	0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
		0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Max Fastening Torque		160 N-m (1,420 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B:	144x66x232 mm (5-5/8"x2-5/8"x9-1/8")
		1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.6 lbs.)
Net weight		

12Vmax

Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TW141DSAE / DZ 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact wrench

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 1/2" (12.7 mm) 145 N-m (107 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt:	M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8")
	High Tensile Bolt:	M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
Square Drive		12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)		0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)		0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque		145 N-m (107 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:	168x66x205 mm (6-5/8"x2-5/8"x8-1/8")
	w/ BL1041B:	168x66x224 mm (6-5/8"x2-5/8"x8-7/8")
Net weight		1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.7 lbs.)

12Vmax

Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TW140DSAE X 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Impact wrench

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt:	M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8")
	High Tensile Bolt:	M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
Square Drive		9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)		0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)		0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque		140 N-m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:	161x66x205 mm (6-3/8"x2-5/8"x8-1/8")
	w/ BL1041B:	161x66x224 mm (6-3/8"x2-5/8"x8-7/8")
Net weight		1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)

12Vmax

Belt Clip, Battery, Charger

TW060DSAE / DZ 6.35mm (1/4") Cordless Impact Wrench

Delivers 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.) of Max Torque in an Ultra Compact Size

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt:	M8 - M12 (5/16" - 15/32")
	High Tensile Bolt:	M6 - M10 (1/4" - 3/8")
Square Drive		6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)		0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)		0 - 3,200
Max Fastening Torque		60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B:	161x66x205 mm (6-3/8"x2-5/8"x8-1/8")
	w/ BL1041B:	161x66x224 mm (6-3/8"x2-5/8"x8-7/8")
Net weight		1 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.6 lbs.)

12Vmax

Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TW0200 12.7mm (1/2") Impact Wrench

Aluminum hammer case with high durability (200N.m [150ft.lbs])

411



Continuous Rating Input		380W
Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt:	M10 - M16 (3/8" - 5/8")
	High Tensile Bolt:	M10 - M12 (3/8" - 1/2")
Square Drive		12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)		0 - 2,200
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)		0 - 2,200
Max Fastening Torque		200 N-m (150 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level		104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)		251 x 72 x 220mm (9-7/8" x 2-13/16" x 8-5/8")
	Net Weight	2.1 kg (4.7 lbs)
Power Supply Cord		2.5m (8.2ft)

Socket (24mm)

TW0350 12.7mm (1/2") Impact Wrench

Incredibly high torque of 350N.m (260ft.lbs)

411



Continuous Rating Input		400W
Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt:	M12 - M22 (1/2" - 7/8")
	High Tensile Bolt:	M12 - M16 (1/2" - 5/8")
Square Drive		12.7 mm (1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)		2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)		2,000
Max Fastening Torque		350 N-m (260 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level		104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)		283x87x233mm (11-1/8" x 3-7/16" x 9-1/8")
	Net Weight	3.0kg (6.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord		2.5m (8.2ft)

Socket

6906 19mm (3/4") Impact Wrench

Powerful torque of 588N.m(441ft.lbs) for super-duty applications

100



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	850W
Standard Bolt:	M16 - M22 (5/8" - 7/8")
High Tensile Bolt:	M16 - M20 (5/8" - 3/4")
Square Drive	19 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	1,600
Max Fastening Torque	588 N-m (441 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Overall Length	327 mm (12-7/8")
Net Weight	5.6kg (12.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Side Grip, Socket

TW1000 25.4mm (1") Impact Wrench

Huge 1,000 N-m (738 ft.lbs.) of Power for Industrial Applications

153



Continuous Rating Input	1,200W
Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M24-M30 (15/16" - 1-3/16") High Tensile Bolt: M22 - M24 (7/8" - 15/16")
Square Drive	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	1,500
Max Fastening Torque	1,000 N-m (738 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	114 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	382x110x290mm (15"x4-5/16"x11-3/8")
Net Weight	8.8kg (19.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Socket 41-80, Side Grip

DWR180RF / Z

9.5mm / 6.35mm (3/8 / 1/4") Cordless Ratchet Wrench

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 47.5 N-m (420 in.lbs.) Ratchet Wrench

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16 - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16 - 3/8")
Square Drive	9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8 / 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Max Fastening Torque	47.5 N-m (420 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 369 x 79 x 87 mm (14-1/2 x 3-1/8 x 3-7/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.6 - 3.5 lbs.)



Socket Adapter, Battery, Charger, Tool Bag, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

WR100DSAek / DZ

9.5mm / 6.35mm (3/8 / 1/4") Cordless Ratchet Wrench

Compatible with variable sockets with socket adapter

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Tensile Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
Square Drive	9.5 / 6.35 mm (3/8" / 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 800
Max Fastening Torque	47.5 N-m (420 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 341x67x63 mm (13-7/16"x2-5/8"x2-1/2") w/ BL1041B: 341x67x84 mm (13-7/16"x2-5/8"x3-5/16")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)



Socket Adapter, Battery, Charger, Tool Bag, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTL063Z 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Angle Impact Wrench

Compact angle head for easy access to bolts in tight places

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Fastening Capacities	Standard Bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32" - 1/2") High Tensile Bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
Square Drive	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	387x78x116 mm (15-1/4"x3-1/16"x4-9/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 2.0 kg (3.1 - 4.3 lbs)



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TL065DZ 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Angle Impact Wrench

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 60 N-m (530 in.lbs.) Angle Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M4 - M12 (5/32" - 1/2") High Tensile Bolt: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	60 N-m (530 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361x66x86 mm (14-1/4"x2-5/8"x3-3/8")
Net Weight	1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.6 lbs)



Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DWT310PG2 / ZK Cordless Shear Wrench

High-speed fastening beyond AC tool

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Bolt: M16, M20, M22 (5/8"; 3/4"; 7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	14
Max Fastening Torque	804 N-m (593 ft.lbs.)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296x130x377 mm (11-5/8"x5-1/8"x14-7/8")
Net weight	6.5 - 7.1 kg (14.3 - 15.7 lbs.)



Screwdriver, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

IMPACT WRENCH / SCREWDRIVER

6924N M22 (7/8"), M24 (1"), SHTB22 Shear Wrench

Shear Wrench for tightening M24 (1") torque shear bolt

303



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	1,050W Bolt: M22, M24, 7/8", 1" Super high tensile bolt: M22
No Load Speed (RPM)	19
Max Fastening Torque	1,100 N-m (810 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330x104x257mm (13"x4-1/8"x10-1/8")
Net Weight	7.5kg (16.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Screwdriver

6922NB M16 (5/8"), M20 (3/4"), M22 (7/8") Shear Wrench

Delivers 804 N-m (593 ft.lbs.) of max torque

411



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	1,330W Bolt: M16, M20, M22 (5/8"; 3/4"; 7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	18
Max Fastening Torque	804 N-m (593 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	249x84x252mm (9-13/16"x3-5/16"x9-15/16")
Net Weight	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Screwdriver

PRODUCTS

SCREWDRIVER



DFS251RTE Cordless Screwdriver

Suitable for self drilling screw applications

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DFS251RTE



Capacity	Self-Drilling Screw: 6 mm (1/4") Drywall Screw: 5 mm (3/16") Hex Socket Screw: 6 mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237x79x259 mm (9-3/8"x3-1/8"x11-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 3.9 lbs)

18V



Magnetic Socket Bit, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

FS2500 Screwdriver

Best possible tool body for screwdriving

419



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	570W Drywall screw: 5mm (3/16") Self-Drilling Screw: 6mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-2,500
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	280x70x207mm (11"x2-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net Weight	1.5kg (3.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor



Magnetic Socket Bit

FS2700 Screwdriver

6 Stage torque adjustment for a wide range of applications

419



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	570W Machine screw: 8mm (5/16") Wood screw: 6.2mm (1/4") Self-Drilling Screw: 6mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-2,500
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	301x70x207mm (11-7/8"x2-3/4"x8-1/8")
Net Weight	1.8kg (4.0lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor



Phillip Insert Bit

FS4300 Drywall Screwdriver

Silent clutch for quiet operation

419



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	570W Drywall screw: 5mm (3/16") Self-Drilling Screw: 6mm (1/4")
Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-4,000
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	279x65x207mm (11"x2-9/16"x8-1/8")
Net Weight	1.4kg (3.1lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Dimensions: for countries providing noise suppressor and connect bit 60



Phillips Insert Bit (2pcs), Magnetic Bit Holder

PRODUCTS

MIXER



XGT
40Vmax
Li-ION

Photo: UT001G

BL
MOTOR

Work Speed
about **20%**
UP

Maximum
Blade Diameter
240
mm

High power
Equipped with XGT battery
and BL motor

Low speed
0-500
min⁻¹

High speed
0-920
min⁻¹

UT001GZ Cordless Mixer

New

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 240 mm (9-1/2") Variable 2-Speed Mixer

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0

Blade Diameter	240 mm (9-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 920 / 0 - 500
Max Output	1,200 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Cover S, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040: 373 x 458 x 235 mm (14-3/4 x 18 x 9-1/4")
Net Weight	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)



40Vmax



Mixing Blade, Shaft (country-specific), Shaft holder (country-specific), Wrenches (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUT130RTE / Z Cordless Mixer

Variable 2-Speed Mixer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5

Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,300 / 0 - 350
Shank Size Of Tool Holder Portion	M12 or M14
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Mixing Blade: 916x89x231 mm (36"x3-1/2"x9-1/8") w/o Mixing Blade: 320x89x231 mm (12-5/8"x3-1/2"x9-1/8")
Net Weight	2.6kg (5.7lbs) 2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.6 - 6.3 lbs.)



18V



Mixing Blade, Shaft, Shaft Holder (country-specific), Grip, Front Cover, Wrenches, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UT1301 Power Mixer

Ideal for stirring of resin, paints and adhesives at high speeds

106

Continuous Rating Input	700W
Blade Diameter	130 mm (5-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,300
Overall Length	820 mm (32-1/4")
Net Weight	3.6 kg (7.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Mixing Blade, Hex Wrench, Wrench

UT1305 Mixer

850W Heavy duty and high speed mixer



110V

UT1305/B



Continuous Rating Input	850W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,300
Shank Size Of Tool	M12
Holder Portion	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	942x87x152mm (37"x3-7/16"x6")
Net Weight	2.6kg (5.7lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Wrenches, Side Grip, Mixing Blade, Shaft

UT2204/B Mixer

Heavy duty and high torque mixer



110V

UT2204/B



Continuous Rating Input	850W
Blade Diameter	220 mm (8-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	550
Shank Size Of Tool	M12 or M14
Holder Portion	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	929x89x152mm (36-1/2"x3-1/2"x6")
Net Weight	2.7kg (5.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Wrenches, Side Grip

PRODUCTS

STATIONARY DRILL



HB500 50mm (2") Magnetic Drill

Heavy duty Magnetic Drill



110V

HB500/B



Capacity	Steel: 50 mm (2")
Chuck Capacity	16mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	350 / 650
Magnetic Clamping Force	Minimum 9,300N (950kg)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	290x150x450mm (11-3/8"x5-7/8"x17-3/4")
Net Weight	18.5kg



Quick release arbor, Small oil cup assembly and clip, Safety guard, Polyester safety strap, Integral oil feed steady allen keys

HB350 35mm (1-3/8") Magnetic Drill

Compact and lightweight for easy transport



110V

HB350/B



Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Capacity	Steel: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	850
Magnetic Clamping Force	8,000 N
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270 x 110 x 330 mm
Net Weight	11.5 kg



Small oil cup assembly and clip, Safety guard, Polyester safety strap, Allen keys



TB131 13mm (1/2") Drilling Machine 13mm

Compact drilling machine



Continuous rating input	250W
Capacity	Steel: 13mm (1/2") Wood: 24mm (15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	570, 890, 1,300, 1,900, 2,670 (50Hz), 690, 1,070, 1,560, 2,280, 3,200 (60Hz)
Net weight	20kg (44lbs)
Power supply cord	1.75m (5.7ft)



Chuck Key, Wrench

PRODUCTS

ROTARY HAMMER



HR006GZ(K) 52mm (2-1/16") Cordless Rotary Hammer

Powerful BL motor delivers 20 J of impact energy

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 21.4 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 52 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Max Output	2,600 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 610 x 140 x 337 mm (24 x 5-1/2 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	12.9 - 14.3 kg (28.4 - 31.5 lbs.)

40Vmax x2



Side Handle, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Grease vessel, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HR005GM201(RM2K) / GZ(K) 40mm (1-9/16") Cordless Rotary Hammer

8.0 Joules (EPTA) Impact Energy Delivers High Performance

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 40 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 5.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 484 x 115 x 286 mm w/ BL4040: 500 x 115 x 286 mm
Net weight	7.4 - 8.2 kg (16.3 - 18.1 lbs.)

40Vmax



Side Handle, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Bit Grease, Cloth, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HR008GM201(RM2K) / GZ 30mm (1-3/16") Cordless Combination Hammer

New

Cordless 30 mm (1-3/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 30 / 13 / 32 / 80 / 80 mm (1-3/16 / 1/2 / 1-1/4 / 3-1/8 / 3-1/8")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 422 x 103 x 242 mm (16-5/8 x 4-1/16 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	5.2 - 6.2 kg (11.5 - 13.7 lbs.)

40Vmax



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HR009GM201(RM2K) / GZ 30mm (1-3/16") Cordless Combination Hammer

New

Cordless 30 mm (1-3/16") Combination Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits, Quick Change Drill Chuck

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure: 3.9 J
Capacity	Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 30 / 13 / 32 / 80 / 80 mm (1-3/16 / 1/2 / 1-1/4 / 3-1/8 / 3-1/8")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13 mm (1/16 - 1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 422 x 103 x 242 mm (16-5/8 x 4-1/16 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	5.2 - 6.2 kg (11.5 - 13.7 lbs.)

40Vmax



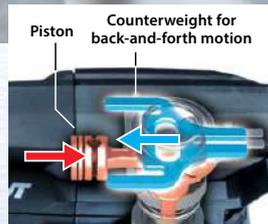
Quick Change Drill Chuck, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

AVT Anti-Vibration Technology

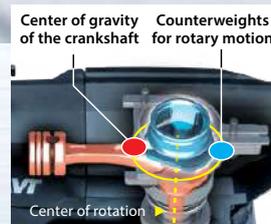
Low vibration
9.1 m/s²
Hammer Drilling into Concrete



Photo: HR008G



Counterweight for back-and-forth motion
Counterweight to cancel the back-and-forth vibration caused by hammering



Counterweights for rotary motion
Counterweight to cancel the vibration caused by imbalanced rotation of crankshaft

HR001GM201 (RM2J) / GD201 (RD2J) / GZ
28mm (1-1/8") Cordless Combination Hammer

Excellent tool balance for easy handling and control

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy Capacity	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 358x102x232mm (14-1/8"x4"x9-1/8") w/ BL4040: 373x102x238mm (14-3/4"x4"x9-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6kg

40Vmax



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HR002GM201 (RM2J) / GZ
28mm (1-1/8") Cordless Combination Hammer

Excellent tool balance for easy handling and control

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy Capacity	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 389x102x232mm (15-1/4"x4"x9-1/8") w/ BL4040: 404x102x238mm (15-7/8"x4"x9-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.6 kg

40Vmax



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HR003GM201 (RM2J) / GD201 (RD2J) / GZ
28mm (1-1/8") Cordless Combination Hammer

Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT) for extremely low vibration

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy Capacity	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.8 J Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 358x121x232mm (14-1/8"x4-3/4"x9-1/8") w/ BL4040: 373x102x238mm (14-3/4"x4"x9-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6kg

40Vmax



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HR004GM201 (RM2J) / GZ
28mm (1-1/8") Cordless Combination Hammer

Anti-Vibration Technology (AVT) for extremely low vibration

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy Capacity	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.9 J Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 389x102x232mm (15-1/4"x4"x9-1/8") w/ BL4040: 404x102x238mm (15-7/8"x4"x9-3/8")
Net weight	4.0 - 4.5 kg

40Vmax



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Dust Cup (country-specific), Cleaning cloth (country-specific), Bit Grease (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Dust Extraction System



HR007G + DX15 (191X39-9)



HR001G + DX12 (191E52-3)



HR002G + DX14 (191E58-1)



HR008G + DX10 (191F95-1)



HR009G + DX11 (191G00-4)

HEPA filter

HR007GM201 (RM2J) / GZ
28mm (1-1/8") Cordless Combination Hammer

Cordless 28mm D-handle combination hammer

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Impact Energy Capacity	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.0 J Concrete / Steel / Wood / Core Bit / Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 28 / 13 / 32 / 54 / 65 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 980
Vibration Level	Hammer Drilling into Concrete: 7.5 m/s ² Chiselling Function w/ Side Grip: 8.6 m/s ² Drilling into Metal: 2.8 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 473 x 101 x 240 mm (18-5/8 x 4 x 9-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.8 kg (8.4 - 10.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Charger, Cloth, Grease vessel, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHR400G2N / ZKN 40mm (1-9/16") Cordless Rotary Hammer

High Power similar to AC Tool

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Impact Energy Capacity	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 8.0 J experimental conditions 11.4 J Concrete (w/ T.C. bit): 40 mm Concrete (w/ Core bit): 105 mm
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473x120x285 mm (18-5/8"x4-3/4"x11-1/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.1 kg (16.1 - 17.9 lbs)

18V x2



Side Handle, Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Bit Grease, Cloth, Wireless Unit, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHR242RTE / Z 24mm (15/16") Cordless Combination Hammer

Efficient Brushless DC motor provides higher productivity

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DHR242RTE / Z



Impact Energy	2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 27 mm (1-1/16")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0-4,700
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-950
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	328x85x213mm (12-7/8"x3-3/8"x8-3/8")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.8 kg (6.7 - 8.4 lbs)

18V



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Depth Gauge, Side Grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately (Tool does not come with bit)



Under load

During no-load

AVT
ANTI VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY



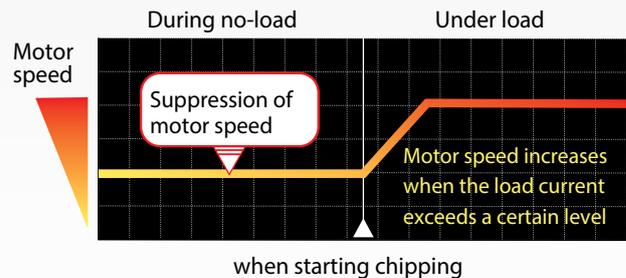
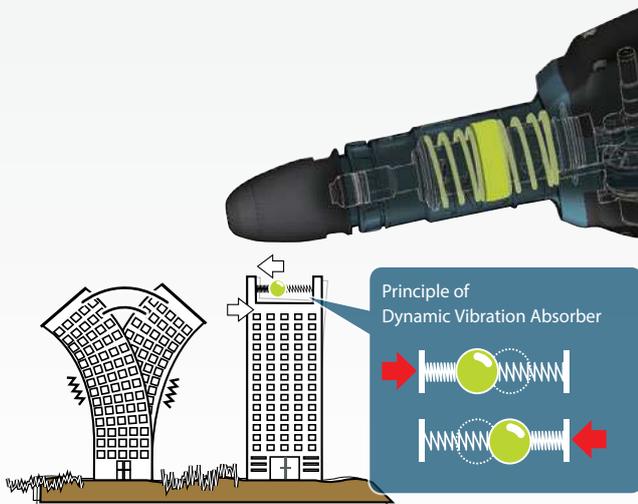
SOFT NO LOAD

Active dynamic vibration absorber

- ensures operation with extremely low vibration.
- allows tool design with flat body sides for better handling

Suppression of motor speed

- reduces vibration of tool body when idling, accordingly decreases the amount of vibration to operator's hands during a day's operation
- minimizes deflection of bit tip from aiming point when starting chipping



DHR202RTE / Z 20mm (13/16") Cordless Combination Hammer

40 different chisel positions for increased comfort and performance

441

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (13/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 26 mm (1")
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0-4,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358 x 84 x 259 mm (14-1/8 x 3-5/16 x 10-1/4")
Net weight	3.2 - 4 kg (7.1 - 8.8 lbs.)



18V



Charger, Battery, Side Grip, Depth Gauge

DHR182RGJ / RFJ / Z 18mm (11/16") Cordless Rotary Hammer

BL Motor Delivers 0-1,350 RPM, 0-5,000 BPM and 1.7 Joules of Impact Energy

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.7 J
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 301x82x285 mm (11-7/8"x3-1/4"x11-1/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.2 kg (5.3 - 7.0 lbs.)

18V



Dust Cup (country-specific), Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LXT BL AWS AVT XPT



DHR183RTWJ / Z 18mm (11/16") Cordless Rotary Hammer

New

18V LXT BL AVT Cordless 18 mm (11/16") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS, LED light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 1.7 J
Capacity	Concrete: 18 mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 5,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 288 x 89 x 216 mm (11- 3/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/2")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.9 kg (4.2 - 6.4 lbs.)

18V



Dust cup (country-specific), Side grip, Depth gauge, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LXT BL AVT XPT

DHR171Z 17mm (11/16") Cordless Rotary Hammer

Compact and lightweight for reduced operator fatigue

Li-ion 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Impact Energy	Our experimental conditions: 1.1 J
Capacity	Concrete: 17 mm (11/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 680
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	with BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 273x86x211 mm (10-3/4"x3-3/8"x8-5/16")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.8 kg (4.6 - 6.2 lbs)



18V



Dust Cup (country-specific), Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LXT BL

HR166DSAE1 / DZ 16mm (5/8") Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless 16 mm (5/8") Rotary Hammer, SDS-PLUS Bits

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



Impact Energy	1.1 J
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 13 mm (1/2")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 680
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250x74x187 mm (9-7/8"x2-15/16"x7-3/8")
Net Weight	1.8 - 2.4 kg (4.1 - 5.4 lbs)

12Vmax



Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CXT BL

HR1840J 18mm (11/16") Rotary Hammer

2-Mode operation for "Rotation Only" or "Hammering with Rotation"

459



Continuous Rating Input	470W
Capacity	Our experimental conditions: 1.4 J Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 18mm (11/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 24 mm (15/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,800
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285x75x208mm (11-1/4"x3"x8-3/16")
Net Weight	2.0 - 2.4 kg (4.3 - 5.3 lbs.)



Depth Gauge, Side Grip

HR2020 20mm (3/4") Rotary Hammer

Simple and solid construction, yet powerful performance

419



Continuous Rating Input	710W
Capacity	Concrete: 20 mm (3/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,050
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,050
Overall Length	352 mm (13-7/8")
Net Weight	2.3 kg (5.1 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5kg (8.2ft)



Depth Gauge, Side Grip

nemesis II drill bit for SDS-PLUS Hammers

NEMESIS II



- *One piece solid carbide tip (5-10mm)
- *No seizing up on hitting reinforcing steel
- *Ensure precision drill holes
- *Drills more precisely
- *Low vibration and high fracture resistance



HR2470X5 24mm (15/16") Combination Hammer

High durability in mechanical parts, motor and carbon brush 325

110V

HR2470X5/B

Continuous Rating Input	780W
Capacity	Concrete: 24 mm (15/16") Core Bit: 54 mm (2-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	370x84x214 mm (14-1/2"x3-5/16"x8-3/8")
Net Weight	2.9 - 3.3kg (6.4 - 7.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5kg (8.2ft)

3 modes 3

Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Quick Change Drill Chuck, SDS-Plus Bit Set (country-specific), Bull Point (country-specific)(HR2470FT), Scaling Chisel (country-specific) (HR2470T)

HR2300 23mm (7/8") Rotary Hammer

Easy-to-grip handle ergonomically designed to give maximum power thrust 325

110V

HR2300/B

Continuous Rating Input	720W
Capacity	Concrete: 23 mm (7/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0-4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-1,200
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356x77x209mm (14"x3"x8-1/4")
Net Weight	2.7 - 3.1kg (5.9 - 6.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5kg (8.2ft)

2 modes 3

Side Grip, Depth Gauge (Tool does not come with bit)

HR2600 26mm (1") Rotary Hammer

Easy-to-grip handle ergonomically designed to give maximum power thrust 325

HR2600

Continuous Rating Input	800W
Capacity	Concrete (w/TCT Bit): 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	361x77x209mm (14-1/4"x3"x8-1/4")
Net Weight	3 - 3.4kg (6.5 - 7.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

2 modes 3

Side Grip, Depth Gauge (Tool does not come with bit)

HR2630X3 26mm (1") Combination Hammer

26mm (1") Combination Hammer 325

110V

HR2630/B

Continuous Rating Input	800W
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Core Bit: 68 mm (2-11/16") Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 80 mm (3-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	385x77x209 mm (15-1/8"x3"x8-1/4")
Net Weight	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

3 modes 2 *Tool does not come with bit*

Side Grip, Depth Gauge

HR2652X3 26mm (1") Combination Hammer with Self Dust Collection

Filter Cleaning Mechanism for More Efficient Drilling 325 **New**

HR2652X3

Continuous rating input	800W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 2.2 J
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	604x89x260 mm (23-3/4"x3-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 4.3 kg (6.9 - 9.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

3 modes

Side grip, Depth Gauge, 13mm Drill Chuck SDS Plus, SDS-Plus bit set

HR2810 28mm (1-1/8") Combination Hammer

3 operation modes - hammering, hammering with rotation, rotation 325

110V

HR2810/B

Continuous Rating Input	800W
Capacity	Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 28mm (1-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0-4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-1,100
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	314x89x225 mm (12-3/8"x3-1/2"x8-7/8")
Net Weight	3.4 - 3.8kg (7.5 - 8.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

3 modes 4 *Tool does not come with bit*

Side Grip, Depth Gauge



HR3001CJ 30mm (1-3/16") Combination Hammer

Drilling efficiency drastically increased by redesigned hammering mechanism **350**



Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J Our experimental conditions: 4.5 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Concrete (w/ Core Bit): 80 mm (3-1/8") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 80 mm (3-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 226 mm
Net Weight	4.1 - 4.5 kg (9.0 - 9.9 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)



Depth Gauge, Side Grip

HR3011FCJ 30mm (1-3/16") Combination Hammer

Powerful yet with low vibration due to 2 Counterweights **350**



Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.9 J Our experimental conditions: 4.5 J
Capacity	Concrete (w/ TCT Bit): 30 mm (1-3/16") Concrete (w/ Core Bit): 80 mm (3-1/8") Concrete (w/ Diamond Core Bit): 80 mm (3-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 840
Dimensions (L x W x H)	369 x 98 x 242 mm
Net Weight	4.4 - 4.8 kg (9.7 - 10.6 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)



Depth Gauge, Side Grip

HR3200C 32mm (1-1/4") Combination Hammer

3 operation modes - hammering, hammering with rotation, rotation **350**



Continuous Rating Input	850W
Capacity	Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 32mm (1-1/4") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,650-3,300
No Load Speed (RPM)	315-630
Dimensions (L x W x H)	398x108x239 mm (15-5/8"x4-1/4"x9-3/8")
Net Weight	4.8 - 5.2kg (10.5 - 11.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Depth Gauge, Side Grip, Grease Vessel

HR4003C 40mm (1-9/16") Rotary Hammer

Most powerful and efficient in the class **350**



Continuous Rating Input	1,100W
Capacity	Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 40mm (1-9/16") Concrete (with Core bit): 105mm (4-1/8")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250-500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x106x263mm (18-11/16"x4-3/8"x10-3/8")
Net Weight	6.2kg (13.8lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Depth Gauge, Side Handle, Bit Grease

HR4013C 40mm (1-9/16") Rotary Hammer

High efficiency and unrivalled low level of vibration **350**



Continuous Rating Input	1,100W
Capacity	Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 40mm (1-9/16") Concrete (with Core bit): 105mm (4-1/8")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450 - 2,900
No Load Speed (RPM)	250 - 500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x112x263mm (18-11/16"x4-3/8"x10-3/8")
Net Weight	6.8 - 6.9kg (14.9 - 15.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Tool does not come with bit



Depth Gauge, Side Handle, Bit Grease

HR4501C 45mm (1-3/4") Rotary Hammer

High performance and durability **175**



Continuous Rating Input	1,350W
Capacity	Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 45mm (1-3/4") Concrete (with Core bit): 125mm (5")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,250 - 2,750
No Load Speed (RPM)	130 - 280
Dimensions (L x W x H)	458x121x288mm (18"x4-3/4"x11-3/8")
Net Weight	8.2 - 8.4kg (18.1 - 18.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Tool does not come with bit



Side Handle(D), Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Grease Vessel

HR5202C 52mm (2-1/16") Rotary Hammer

High efficiency and durability **175**



Continuous Rating Input	1,510W
Capacity	Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 52mm (2") Concrete (with Core bit): 160mm (6-5/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Sound Pressure Level	99 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599x134x287mm (23-1/2"x5-1/4"x11-1/4")
Net Weight	10.9 - 11.1kg (24.1-24.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Tool does not come with bit



Side handle (D), Side grip, Depth gauge, Grease vessel

HR5212C 52mm (2-1/16") Rotary Hammer

High efficiency and unrivalled low level of vibration **175**



Continuous Rating Input	1,510W
Capacity	Concrete (with T.C.T. bit): 52mm (2") Concrete (with Core bit): 160mm (6-5/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100 - 2,250
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 310
Dimensions (L x W x H)	599x140x287mm (23-1/2"x5-1/2"x11-1/4")
Net Weight	11.9-12.0kg (26.2-26.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Tool does not come with bit



Side Handle (D), Side Grip, Depth Gauge, Grease Vessel

PRODUCTS

DEMOLITION HAMMER



DHK180RTJ / Z Cordless Power Scraper

18V LXT BL AVT Cordless Power Scraper, SDS-PLUS Bits

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DHK180RTJ / Z

1

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 3.1 J Our experimental conditions: 3.9 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 3,200
Vibration Level	Chiselling: 4.5 m/s ²
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	368x99x211 mm (14-1/2"x3-7/8"x8-5/16")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

18V



Bull Point, Cold Chisel (country-specific), Scaling chisel (for tile), Hook, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HK1820 Power Scraper

Compact and lightweight. One-touch sliding chuck

350 mm



Continuous Rating Input	550W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0-3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351x102x203 mm (13-3/4"x4"x8")
Net Weight	3.4 kg (7.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



Bull Point, Scaling Chisel, Scaling Chisel (For Tile), Hook Complete

Excellent performance as AC power scraper

12 bit angle settings

Adjustable chisel angle allows for easy operation in various applications.



Variable speed control by dial

enables to adjust scraping power to the material of subfloor/subwall.



1 High Power and High efficiency

BL motor delivers high power equivalent to AC models.



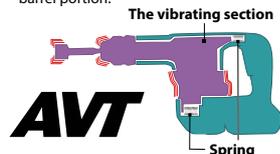
Impact Energy

3.1 J

EPTA-Procedure 05/2009:

2 Vibration absorbing housing

The housing construction reduces vibration of the rear handle and the barrel portion.



Vibration Level

4.5 m/s²

Photo: DHK180

Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

HM002GZ03(K) Cordless Demolition Hammer

40Vmax X2 & BL motor for 20.0 J high power

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



1

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 20.9 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Max Output	2,600W
Shank Diameter	18 mm (11/16")
w/BL4025:	574 x 146 x 324 mm (22-5/8 x 5-3/4 x 12-3/4")
w/BL4040:	574 x 146 x 324 mm (22-5/8 x 5-3/4 x 12-3/4")
Net weight	12.0 - 13.3 kg (26.5 - 29.3 lbs)

40Vmax x2



Grease for bit, Side Handle, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HM001GM204(RM2K) / GZ03(K) Cordless Demolition Hammer

High power and compact

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



1

Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 9.4 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 2,650
Shank Diameter	18 mm (11/16")
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 481 x 113 x 258 mm (19 x 4-7/16 x 10-1/8")
w/BL4040:	496 x 113 x 258 mm (19-1/2 x 4-7/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	6.3 - 7.1 kg (13.9 - 15.7 lbs)

40Vmax



Bit Grease, Side Grip (country-specific), Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Cloth, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

High power and Low vibration

Impact energy
[EPTA-Procedure 05/2009]
20.9
Joule

Photo: HM002G



High power brushless motor

AVT

Anti-Vibration Technology

Vibration level at main handle

8.0 m/s²



SOFT NOLOAD

Suppression of motor speed during no-load



AWS

Auto-start Wireless System

Bluetooth



Vacuum cleaner is activated



HM0810A 17mm (11/16") Hex Shank Demolition Hammer

Perfect combination of power, durability and compact design

105

Continuous Rating Input	900W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,900
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Overall Length	410 mm (16-1/8")
Net Weight	6.7kg (14.7lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Bull Point, Hex Wrench, Side Grip

HM0810TA 17mm (11/16") Hex Shank Demolition Hammer

Perfect combination of power, durability and compact design

105

Continuous Rating Input	900W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,900
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Overall Length	410 mm (16-1/8")
Net Weight	6.7kg (14.7lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

110V
HM0810TA/B



Bull Point, Hex Wrench, Side Grip

HM0870C Demolition Hammer

High durability and excellent demolition performance

350

110V
HM0870C/B

Continuous Rating Input	1,100W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100-2,650
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449x109x230mm (17-3/4"x4-1/4"x9")
Net Weight	5.1-5.3kg (11.1-11.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Tool does not come with bull point



Grease for Bit, Side Handle

HM0871C Demolition Hammer

AVT (Anti-Vibration Technology) ensures extra-low vibration performance

350

Continuous Rating Input	1,100W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,100-2,650
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Chiseling: 8.0 m/s ²
Dimensions (L x W x H)	466x116x230mm (18-3/8"x4-9/16"x9")
Net Weight	5.6-5.8kg (12.4-12.8lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Tool does not come with bull point



Grease for Bit, Side Handle

HM1205C Demolition Hammer

19.1 J Demolition Hammer, SDS-MAX Bits

175



Continuous Rating Input	1,510W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950 - 1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576x128x265mm (22-3/4"x5"x10-3/8")
Net Weight	9.7kg (21.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Bull Point, Bit Grease, Side Handle

HM1213C Demolition Hammer

AVT (Anti-Vibration Technology) ensures extra-low vibration performance

175



Continuous Rating Input	1,510W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950-1,900
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	576x149x265mm (22-3/4"x5-7/8"x10-3/8")
Net Weight	10.8kg (23.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Bull Point, Bit Grease, Side Handle

HM1214C Demolition Hammer

Comfortable operation at hammering downward

175

110V
HM1214C/B



Continuous Rating Input	1,510W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	950-1,900
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	700x129x265mm (27-1/2"x5-1/8"x10-3/8")
Net Weight	12.3kg (27.1lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Bull Point, Bit Grease, Side Handle

HM1306 30mm (1-3/16") Hex Shank Demolition Hammer

21.7 J Demolition Hammer, 30 mm Hex Shank

204

110V
HM1306/B



Continuous Rating Input	1,510W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,450
Dimensions (L x W x H)	652x121x231mm (25-3/4"x4-3/4"x9-1/8")
Net Weight	15.1kg (33.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Bull Point, Wrench, Side Handle, Oil Supply 100ml



HM1501 30mm (1-3/16") Electric Breaker

48.1 J Electric Breaker, 30 mm Hex Shank

218



Continuous rating input	1,850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.0 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	781 x 130 x 265 mm (30-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	18.4 kg (40.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



Side Handle

HM1511 30mm (1-3/16") Electric Breaker

48.9 J AVT SOFT NO LOAD Electric Breaker, 30 mm Hex Shank

218



Continuous rating input	1,850W
Impact Energy	EPTA-Procedure 05/2009: 48.0 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	781 x 130 x 265 mm (30-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	19.2 kg (42.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



Side Handle

HM1812 28.6mm (1-1/8") Electric Breaker

Highest-in-class demolition power with AVT

218

110V
HM1812/B



Continuous Rating Input	2,000W
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	870
Sound Power Level	107 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	843x210x608mm (33-1/4"x8-1/4"x24")
Net Weight	31.3kg (69.1lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Bull point, Hex wrench

PRODUCTS

RECIPRO SAW



JR002GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ

32mm (1-1/4") Cordless Recipro Saw

Compatible with a wide range of cutting applications

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 436 x 97 x 250 mm (17-1/8 x 3-13/16 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.2 kg (10.1 - 11.5 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AVT XPT



Recipro Saw Blades, Charger, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



JR001GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ

32mm (1-1/4") Cordless Recipro Saw

Compact & High Power

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



JR001GZ
3

JR001GM201 / GD201
1

Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 457x88x233 mm (18"x3-1/2"x9-1/8") w/ BL4040: 472x88x239 mm (18-5/8"x3-1/2"x9-3/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.5 kg (9.3 - 9.9 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL XPT

Recipro Saw Blades, Charger, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJR360PT2 / Z 32mm (1-1/4") Cordless Recipro Saw

Improvement in specifications of cutting speed and stroke length

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DJR360PT2
2

DJR360Z
3

Capacity	Pipe: 130mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255mm (10")
Length of stroke	32mm (1-1/4")
Strokes per minute (spm)	High : 0-3,000 Low : 0-2,300
Sound power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	449x116x243mm (17-3/4"x4-9/16"x9-9/16")
Net weight	4.0kg (8.9lbs)

18V x2



LXT BL XPT

Fast Charger, Batteries, Recipro saw blades, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJR187RTE / ZK 32mm (1-1/4") Cordless Recipro Saw

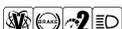
Upgraded model of basic model DJR186 high efficiency by Brushless DC Motor

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Low: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,300
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	439x83x231 mm (17-1/4"x3-1/4"x9-1/8")
Net weight	3.4 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs)

18V



LXT BL XPT



Fast Charger, Batteries, Recipro saw blades, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJR186RTE / ZK 32mm (1-1/4") Cordless Recipro Saw

Higher cutting speed (Max 2,800 SPM)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	486x81x223 mm (19-1/8"x3-3/16"x8-3/4")
Net weight	3.5 - 3.8 kg (7.6 - 8.3 lbs)

18V



LXT XPT



Fast Charger, Batteries, Recipro saw blades, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJR188RTJ / Z 20mm (13/16") Cordless Recipro Saw

Two switch levers are available with variable speed control

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DJR188RTJ / REFJ
1
DJR188Z
3

Length of Stroke	20 mm (13/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	with BL1815N / BL1820B: 316x81x203 mm (12-1/2"x3-3/16"x8") with BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 316x81x220 mm (12-1/2"x3-3/16"x8-5/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs)

18V



LXT BL XPT

Recipro Saw Blades, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJR189RTE / Z 22 mm (7/8") Cordless Recipro Saw

New

Good combination of compact design and high power

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Length of stroke	22 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-3,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	410 x 81 x 182 mm (16-1/8 x 3-3/16 x 7-1/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL XPT

1

Recipro saw blades, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJR183RTE / Z 13mm (1/2") Cordless Recipro Saw

Two switch levers are available with variable speed control

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DJR183RTE DJR183Z
2 6

Capacity	Pipe: 50 mm (2") Wood: 50 mm (2")
Length of Stroke	13 mm (1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	392x81x209 mm (15-1/2"x3-3/16"x8-1/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.7 kg (3.3 - 3.8 lbs)

18V



LXT

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge X2, Recipro Saw Blades, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



JR103DWYE 13mm (1/2") Cordless Recipro Saw

Slide style battery and improved ergonomic grip

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Length of Stroke	13mm (1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 50mm (2") Wood: 50mm (2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	376x66x186mm (14-3/4"x2-5/8"x7-3/8")
Net Weight	1.3 - 1.5kg (2.9 - 3.3lbs)

12Vmax



CXT

2

Battery, Charger, Recipro Saw Blades, Hex Wrench

JR3051TK 30mm (1-3/16") Recipro Saw

1,200 W Recipro Saw

303



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Length of Stroke	30 mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	447x97x176mm (17-5/8"x3-13/16"x6-15/16")
Net Weight	3.2 - 3.3 kg (7.1 - 7.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

2

Recipro Saw Blades

JR3061T 32mm (1-1/4") Recipro Saw

1,250 W Recipro Saw

303



Continuous rating input	1,250W
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	487x95x177 mm (19-3/16"x3-3/4"x7")
Net Weight	3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

1

Recipro Saw Blades

JR3070CT 32mm (1-1/4") Recipro Saw

Extra-low vibration and extra power

303

110V
JR3070CT/B



Continuous rating input	1,510W
Length of Stroke	32 mm (1-1/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Overall Length	485 mm (19-1/8")
Net Weight	4.6 kg (10.0 lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

2

Recipro Saw Blade Set

PRODUCTS

CUTTING

(Masonry & Concrete)



DCC500RTE / Z 125mm (5") Cordless Cutter

18V LXT BL AWS ADT Cordless 125 mm (5") Cutter, Dry Type

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



DCC500RTE / Z
1

Blade Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 40.0 mm (1-9/16") 45°: 27 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 283 x 158 x 172 mm
Net weight	2.6 - 3.1 kg (5.7 - 6.8 lbs.)

18V LXT BL AWS ADT XPT

Dust Bag, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DMC300RTJ / Z Cordless Compact Cut Off

New

18V LXT BL AFT Cordless 76 mm (3") Compact Cut Off

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter	76 mm (3")
No Load Speed (RPM)	20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	274 x 105 x 192 mm
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg

18V LXT BL AFT XPT

Dust Collection Cover, Diamond Wheel, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CC301DSYE 85mm (85-3/8") Cordless Cutter

Smooth and powerful cutting at the high rotational speed

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,600
Tank Capacity	Water : 0.5 L
Vibration Level	Concrete Cutting: 2.5 m/s ²
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313 x 170 x 125 mm (12-3/8" x 6-11/16" x 4-7/8")
Net Weight	1.9 kg (4.1 lbs)

12Vmax CXT 2

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Diamond Wheel, Hex Wrench, Water Supply Tank Ass'y, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately



SG1251J 125mm (5") Wall Chaser

Compact design for perfect handling

318



Continuous Rating Input	1,400W
Capacity	Depth: 0-30mm (0 - 1-3/16") Width: 6-30 mm (1/4 - 1-3/16")
Blade Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350 x 151 x 178 mm (13-3/4" x 5-15/16" x 7")
Net Weight	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

SUS 1

Diamond Wheel x 2, Hex Wrench, Lock Nut Wrench

4100NH 110mm (4-3/8") Cutter

More powerful cutting in stone, masonry, tile and concrete

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Blade Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 34 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	14,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	234 x 210 x 165 mm (9-1/4" x 8-1/4" x 6-1/2")
Net Weight	2.9 kg (6.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with diamond wheel

2

Wrench, Socket Wrench (Tool does not come with diamond wheel)

4100NH3Z 110mm (4-3/8") Cutter

Powerful 1,300 W motor delivers 13,800 RPM

303

110V
4100NH3Z/B

Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Blade Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 32 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	13,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	227x209x166mm (8-15/16"x8-1/4"x6-1/2")
Net Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Tool does not come with diamond wheel.
Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area



2

Wrench, Hex Wrench

4100KB 125mm (5") Dustless Cutter

125 mm (5") 1,400 W Dustless Cutter, Dry Type

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,400W
Blade Diameter	125 mm (5")
Max Cutting Capacity	40.0 mm (1-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	231x220x179 mm (9-1/8"x8-5/8"x7")
Net Weight	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



2

Diamond Wheel, Dust Bag, Wrench, Hex Wrench

4107R 180mm (7-1/8") Cutter

Quick and clean cutting

153



Continuous Rating Input	1,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 60mm (2-3/8")
Blade Diameter	180 mm (7-1/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall Length	370 mm (14-9/16")
Net Weight	6.3kg (14.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Tool does not come with diamond wheel



1

Socket Wrench, Offset Wrench, Water Plug & Tube

4112HS 305mm (12") Angle Cutter

305mm (12") diamond wheel provides max. cutting depth of 100mm (4")

204



Continuous Rating Input	2,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 100mm (4")
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Overall Length	648 mm (25-1/2")
Net Weight	10.4kg (22.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Tool does not come with diamond wheel



1

Socket Wrench

4114S 355mm (14") Angle Cutter

High torque delivered at low motor speed of 3,500 rpm

204

110V**4114S/B**

Continuous Rating Input	2,400W
Capacity	Max cutting: 125mm (5")
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	673x240x329mm (26-1/2"x9-1/2"x13")
Net Weight	10.8kg (23.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Tool does not come with diamond wheel



1

Wrench

PC5000C/B 125mm (5") Concrete Planer

Most Suitable for Planing Concrete

253



Continuous Rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	437x235x195mm (17-1/8"x9-1/4"x7-5/8")
Net Weight	4.0kg (8.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



1

Lock Nut Wrench, Hex Wrench, Dust Bag Assembly, Brush Set

PC5010C 125mm (5") Concrete Planer

Superior handling in horizontal and overhead applications

318

110V**PC5010C/B**

Continuous rating input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000 - 9,000
Sound Power Level	96.0 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350x231x179 mm (13-3/4"x9-1/8"x7")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)



1

Offset Diamond Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench

PW5001C 125mm (5") Stone Polisher

Powerful 900 W motor with less weight

318



Continuous Rating Input	900W
Capacity	Pad : 100-125mm (4-5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,000-4,000
Overall Length	359 mm (14-1/8")
Net Weight	2.3kg (5.1lbs)
Power Supply Cord	4.0m (13.1ft)



4

Rubber Pad 100 (M14), Side Grip, Wrench, Head Cover

PRODUCTS

METAL CUTTING



CS002GZ 185mm (7-1/4") Cordless Metal Cutter

New

Equipped with a Lever for opening/closing Safety cover

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel DiameterMax	185 mm (7-1/4")
Cutting Capacity	67 mm (2-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Sound Power Level	113 dB(A)
Dimensions (LxWxH)	350 x 232 x 270 mm (13-3/4 x 9-1/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.2 - 5.4 kg (9.3 - 11.9 lbs.)

40Vmax



TCT Saw Blade, Hex wrench, Safety goggles (country-specific), Guide rule (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCS553Z 150mm (5-7/8") Cordless Metal Cutter

ADT Cordless Metal Cutter, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Lights

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter	150 mm (5-7/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 57.5 mm (2-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,200
Sound Power Level	114 dB(A)
Dimensions (LxWxH)	267x186x250 mm (10-1/2"x7-3/8"x9-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.1 - 6.8 lbs.)

18V



TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Safety Goggles, Guide Rule, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

High Speed cutting 20%* UP



Max cutting capacity
67 mm

Photo: CS002G

Improvement in ease to attach/ detach Dust box



using a mechanism which allows for attaching/detaching simply by one-hand operation of a plastic lever.



for fast saw dust disposal. for fast blade changes.

XPT eXtreme Protection Technology

Cutting work amount

Work volume on a single full battery charge

About **140** cuts



DCS552Z 136mm (5-3/8") Cordless Metal Cutter

Self-Dust Collection Box for Cleaner Work Environment

430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 50.5 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Sound Power Level	113 dB(A)
Dimensions (LxWxH)	348x196x203 mm (13-3/4"x7-3/4"x8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

18V



TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Safety Goggles, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DSC251ZK 25mm (1") Cordless Steel Rod Cutter

Ideal for edge cutting of threaded rods and rebars

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter	110 mm (4-5/16")
Cutting Capacity	Dia.: 10 - 25 mm (3/8" - 1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200
Dimensions (LxWxH)	471 x 137 x 139 mm (18-1/2 x 5-25/64 x 5-15/32")
Net weight	4.0 kg (8.8 lbs.)

18V



Tipped Saw, Dust Bag, Side Grip, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

4131 185mm (7-1/4") Metal Cutter

185mm (7-1/4") metal cutter for cutting steel up to 6mm (1/4") in thickness 303

110V

4131/B



Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Safety Goggles

Continuous rating input	1,100W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Capacity	Max cutting: 63mm (2-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500
Overall Length	358 mm (14-1/8")
Net Weight	4.8kg (11.3lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

LC1230 305mm (12") Metal Cutting Saw

Fast cuts in light pipe, angle iron, tubing, conduit and channels 203

110V

LC1230/B



Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade (for mild steel), Socket Wrench, Safety Goggles

Continuous rating input	1,750W
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 115 mm (4-1/2") 90°: 75 x 150 mm (2-15/16" x 5-7/8") 45°: 90 mm (3-1/2") 45°: 85 x 85 mm (3-5/16" x 3-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	516x306x603mm (20-1/4"x12"x23-3/4")
Net Weight	19.3kg (42.5lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Refer to Cutting Capacity table below

PB002GM201(RM2K) / GZ Cordless Portable Band Saw

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless Portable Band Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



40Vmax



XGT BL XPT



Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Capacity	Square: 127 x 127 mm (5 x 5") 0 - 3.2 m/min (0 - 630 ft/min)
Blade Speed	
Blade Size	Length: 1,140 mm (45") Width: 13 mm (1/2") Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.02")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	510 x 218 x 314 mm (20 x 8-5/8 x 12-3/8")
Net weight	6.5 - 7.1 kg (14.3 - 15.7 lbs.)



DPB180Z Cordless Portable Band Saw

Light weight and well balanced tool design 430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



18V



Hss Bimetal Band Saw Blade (18 Teeth Per Inch), Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Capacity	Round: 120 mm (4-3/4") Rectangular workpiece without stand: 120x120 mm (4-3/4"x4-3/4")
Blade speed	1.4-2.7 m/s (275-530 ft/min.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	523x231x313 mm (20-5/8"x9-1/8"x12-3/8")
Net weight	6.8 - 7.1 kg (14.9 - 15.7 lbs)

DPB183Z Cordless Portable Band Saw

18V LXT BL Cordless Portable Band Saw

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



18V



Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Hook (country-specific), Grip (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Capacity	Round: 66 mm (2-5/8") Square: 66 x 66 mm (2-5/8" x 2-5/8")
Blade Speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 392x174x242 mm (15-1/2"x6-7/8"x9-1/2")
Net weight	3.6 - 3.9 kg (7.9 - 8.6 lbs.)

DPB184Z Cordless Portable Band Saw

Stable cutting with highly rigid aluminium structure

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



18V



Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Hook (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Capacity	Round: 51 mm (2") Square: 51 x 51 mm (2" x 2")
Blade Speed	0 - 3.2 m/s (0 - 630 ft/min.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 373x162x223 mm (14-3/4"x6-3/8"x8-3/4")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

DPB182Z Cordless Portable Band Saw

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Portable Band Saw

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



18V



Band Saw Blade, Wheel Cover (country-specific), Hook (country-specific), Hex Wrench, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Capacity	Round: 64 mm (2-1/2") Rectangular: 64x64 mm (2-1/2"x2-1/2")
Blade speed	3.2 m/s (630 ft/min.) 477x197x229 mm (18-3/4"x7-3/4"x9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	
Net weight	3.8 - 4.1 kg (8.3 - 9.0 lbs.)

2107FK Portable Band Saw

Large 120 x 120mm (4-3/4" x 4-3/4") capacity with excellent tool balance 303



Continuous rating input 710W
Capacity Round: 120 mm (4-3/4")
Rectangular workpiece Without stand: 120x120mm (4-3/4"x4-3/4")
Blade speed 1.0 - 1.7 m/s (60m (200 ft) - 105m (350 ft) / min)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 508x188x256mm (20"x7-3/8"x10-1/8")
Net Weight 6.3kg (13.9lbs)
Power supply cord 2.5m (8.2ft)



Carbon Steel Band Saw Blade (18 teeth per inch) 1 pc, Hex Wrench

DSC121ZK Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity Mild Steel: W5/16, M3/8, M1/2, M8, M10, M12
Stainless Steel: W5/16, M3/8, M1/2, M8, M10, M12
Work Amount (pcs) W3/8 (Stainless) w/ BL1860B: 560
Cutting Speed (sec) 3.0
Dimensions (L x W x H) 212x323x260 mm (8-3/8"x12-3/4"x10-1/4")
Net weight 6.0 kg (13.2 lbs.)



Cutter Blade, Stand, Oil, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SC103DZ Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless Threaded Rod Cutter

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity Mild Steel: M10
Stainless Steel: W3/8
Min. Cutting Length 20 mm (13/16")
Max Output 280 W
Work Amount (pcs) W3/8 (Mild Steel) w/ BL1041B: 700
W3/8 (Stainless) w/ BL1041B: 550
M10 (Mild Steel) w/ BL1041B: 550
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/ BL1041B: 180x107x289 mm (7-1/8"x4-1/4"x11-3/8")
Net weight 2.7 - 2.8 kg (6.0 - 6.2 lbs.)



Cutter Blade, Hex socket head bolt, Blade Cover, Depth Gauge, Thumb screw, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DSC163ZK Cordless Steel Rod Cutter

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 16 mm (5/8") Steel Rod Cutter

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Capacity Dia.: 3 - 16 mm (1/8" - 5/8")
Cutting Speed (sec) 2.8
Dimensions (L x W x H) 360x108x276 mm (14-1/8"x5-1/4"x10-7/8")
Net weight 6.9 kg (15.2 lbs.)



Wrench, Hex Wrench, Oil, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DSC191Z Cordless Steel Rod Cutter

Cutting capacity range of 3 - 20 mm standard rebar 440

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Capacity Dia.: 3 - 20 mm (1/8" - 3/4")
Cutting Speed (sec) 6.5
Sound Power Level 90.1 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 412x212x284 mm (16-1/5"x8-3/8"x11-1/8")
Net weight 11.1 - 11.2 kg (24.5 - 24.6 lbs.)



Wrench, Hex Wrench, Oil supply, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DPP200ZK Cordless Hole Puncher

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Hole Puncher

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity Steel: 20 mm (13/16")
Stainless Steel: 20 mm (13/16")
Max Throat Depth 40 mm (1-9/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H) 417x127x315 mm (16-3/8"x5"x12-3/8")
Net weight 10.5 kg (23.2 lbs.)



Punch, Dice, Hex Wrench, Spanner, Bar for fastening nuts, Grip, Oil, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



Photo: DPP200

Ø20mm / Thickness 8mm
For mild steel of 65,000 psi tensile strength

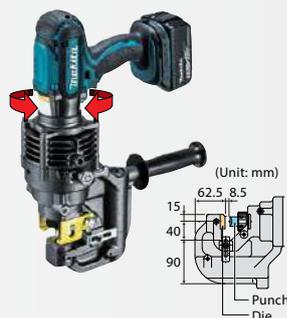
The cordless one is now available.



After a punching cycle is completed, hydraulic pressure automatically pulls off the punch from workpiece and returns it to the initial position to enable efficient continuous hole punching.



Motor section swivels full 360 degrees.



Versatile punch is applicable to a variety of materials: mild steel, stainless steel, channel, aluminum and copper.



Punching capacity

Flat bar	Max: 80mm x t8 (Center punching)
Angle	Min: 40mm x 40mm x t3 Max: 80mm x 80mm x t8
Channel	Min: 75mm x 40mm Max: 100mm x 50mm (Flange punching)

DLW140Z 355mm (14") Portable Cut-off

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL 355 mm (14") Toolless Portable Cut-Off

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Hole Diameter	25.4 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Max Output	1,300 W
Sound Power Level	115dB
Dimensions (L x W x H)	537x290x640 mm (21-1/8"x11-3/8"x25-1/4")
Net weight	17.2 - 17.8 kg (37.9 - 39.3 lbs.)

18V x2



Abrasive Cut-Off Wheel, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LW1401 355mm (14") Portable Cut-off

Powerful 2,200W motor 355mm (14") Portable Cut-off, successor to 2414NB

203

110V
LW1401/B



Continuous rating input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Capacity at 90°	Round: 127 mm (5") Rectangular: 102x194 mm (4"x7-5/8")
Sound Power Level	110 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500x295x640mm (19-3/4"x11-5/8"x25-1/4")
Net Weight	18.3 kg (40.3 lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Refer to Cutting Capacity table below



Abrasive cut-off wheel, Socket wrench

Abrasive cut-off wheel for portable cut-off

For all ferrous materials (Steel, cast iron) and other hard metals

Size (mm)	Grit	Pc. per pkg.	Part No.
355 x 2.5 x 25.4	A36P	5	B-49448-5
355 x 2.5 x 25.4	A36P	25	B-49448-25



Features

1. Thinner

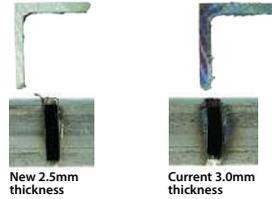


3.0mm

2. Less burred



2.5mm



New 2.5mm thickness

Current 3.0mm thickness

Cutting Capacity

Form of materials	Miter angle	
	0°	45°
	D: ø127mm (2")	D: ø127mm (2")
	H x W: 102 x 194mm (4" x 7-5/8") 70 x 233mm (2-3/4" x 9-1/8")	H x W: 115 x 103mm (4-1/2" x 4-1/16")
	H x W: 119 x 119mm (4-11/16" x 4-11/16")	H x W: 106 x 106mm (4-3/16" x 4-3/16")
	S x S: 137 x 137mm, T: 10mm (5-3/8" x 5-3/8", 3/8")	S x S: 100 x 100mm, T: 10mm (4" x 4", 3/8")

D: Diameter W: Width H: Height S: Side T: Thickness

2416S 405mm (16") Portable Cut-off

405mm (16") blade for more cutting capacity

153



Continuous rating input	1,430W
Wheel Diameter	405 mm (16")
Hole Diameter	25.4mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	610x265x535mm (24"x10-3/8"x21")
Net Weight	19.2kg (42.3lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Refer to Cutting Capacity table below



Abrasive Cut-Off Wheel, Socket Wrench

DJS161Z 1.6mm Cordless Straight Shear

High cutting capacity: cuts up to 1.6 mm thick mild steel sheet

430



Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362x78x118 mm (14-1/4"x3-1/16"x4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs)

18V



Hex Wrench, Thickness Gauge, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJS101Z 1.0mm Cordless Metal Shear

Easy curve cutting

430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.0 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 0.7 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364x78x118 mm (14-3/8"x3-1/16"x4-5/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.0 - 4.7 lbs)

18V



Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJS130Z 1.3mm Cordless Metal Shear

Nibbler without cord expands more operating field

440

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.3 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.0 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350x80x193 mm (13-3/4"x3-1/8"x7-5/8")
Net weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.0 - 5.8 lbs)

18V



Hex Wrench, Hook, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

JS1601 1.6mm (16Ga) Straight Metal Shear

Minimum outside cutting radius of 250 mm (9-7/8")

459



Continuous rating input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2mm Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.8mm Aluminum up to 200N/mm ² : 2.5mm
Min. cutting radius	250mm (9-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	320x70x78mm (12-5/8"x2-3/4"x3-1/16")
Net Weight	1.4kg (3.1lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Hex Wrench, Thickness Gauge

JS1300 1.3mm Straight Shear

Low noise level (only 80dB) for quieter operation

419



Continuous rating input	570W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.3 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.0 mm Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.5 mm Aluminum up to 200N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-2,500
Overall Length	302 mm (11-7/8")
Net Weight	1.8 kg (3.9 lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Hex Wrench

JS1602 1.6mm (16Ga) Metal Shear

Cuts 16 Ga. Mild Steel and 18 Ga. Stainless

459



Continuous rating input	380W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2mm Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.8mm Aluminum up to 200N/mm ² : 2.5mm
Min. cutting radius	30mm (1-3/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	255x74x146mm (10"x2-15/16"x5-3/4")
Net Weight	1.6kg (3.4lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Hex Wrench

JS3201J 3.2mm (10Ga) Metal Shear

Robust design with elastomer coated handle provides easy operation

303



Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 3.2mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 2.5mm Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 1.5mm Aluminum up to 200N/mm ² : 4.0mm
Min. cutting radius	50mm (2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	213x90x239mm (8-3/8"x3-1/2"x9-3/8")
Net Weight	3.4kg (7.4lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Shear Blades Set, Hex Wrench, Thickness Gauge

DJN161Z 1.6mm (16Ga) Cordless Nibbler

Nibbler without cord expands more operating field

430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6 mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2 mm Aluminum up to 200 N/mm ² : 2.5 mm
Min. cutting radius	Inside edge : 45 mm (1-3/4") Outside edge : 50 mm (2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313x78x189 mm (12-3/8"x3-1/16"x7-7/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.3 kg (4.3 - 5.0 lbs)

18V LXT 4

Hex Wrench, Wrench, Punch, Die, Z; Battery and Charger are sold separately

JN1601 1.6mm (16Ga) Nibbler

2,200 SPM for faster and smooth cutting

411



Continuous rating input	550W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 1.6mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 1.2mm Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 0.8mm Aluminum up to 200N/mm ² : 2.5mm
Min. cutting radius	Outside edge: 50mm (2") Inside edge: 45mm (1-3/4")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,200
Overall Length	261 mm (10-1/4")
Net Weight	1.6kg (3.6lbs)
Power supply cord	2.0m (6.6ft)



Hex Wrench, Wrench, Punch, Die

JN3201J 3.2mm (10Ga) Nibbler

Robust design with elastomer coated handle provides easy operation

303



Continuous rating input	710W
Capacity	Steel up to 400 N/mm ² : 3.2mm Steel up to 600 N/mm ² : 2.5mm Steel up to 800 N/mm ² : 1.0mm Aluminum up to 200N/mm ² : 3.5mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	1,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	225x90x254mm (8-7/8"x1-1/2"x10")
Net Weight	3.4kg (7.4lbs)
Power supply cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Punch, Die, Wrench 50, Hex Wrench, Washer

CA5000X 118mm (4-5/8") Aluminum Groove Cutter

Developed for cutting grooves in aluminum composite materials

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Blade	Type: Cutter blade / TCT saw blade
Max Cutting Capacity with Cutter blade	with Guide rail: 11 mm (7/16")
Max Cutting Capacity with TCT Saw blade	with Guide rail: 36mm (1-7/16") without Guide rail: 41mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200-6,400
Dimension (L x W x H)	346x250x250mm (13-5/8"x9-7/8"x9-7/8")
Net Weight	4.7kg (10.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Cutter blade, Plate, Hex Wrench 5

PRODUCTS

GRINDER



GA038GZ

230mm (9") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 230 mm (9") Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 497 x 250 x 156 mm (19-1/2 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/8") w/BL4040: 509 x 250 x 164 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	4.6 - 7.4 kg (10.1 - 16.3 lbs.)

GA037GZ

180mm (7") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 180mm (7") Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 497 x 200 x 156 mm (19-1/2 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/8") w/BL4040: 509 x 200 x 164 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.4 kg (9.7 - 11.9 lbs.)

40Vmax



Toolless Wheel Cover, Anti-Vibration Grip, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Interchangeable Adapter ADP10 (country-specific), Toolless Lock Nut (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

40Vmax



Toolless Wheel Cover, Anti-Vibration Grip, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Interchangeable Adapter ADP10 (country-specific), Toolless Lock Nut (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA036GZ / GA035GZ

150mm (6") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4020 / BL4025: 398 x 171 x 156 mm (15-5/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-1/8") w/BL4040: 410 x 171 x 168 mm (16-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.7 kg (6.6 - 8.2 lbs.)

GA036GZ / GA035GZ

40Vmax



Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA044GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ

125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch, X-LOCK

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4040: 433 x 140 x 168 mm (17 x 5-1/2 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 4.8 kg (6.6 - 10.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA029GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ

125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 413x140x156 mm (16-1/4"x5-1/2"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 425x140x168 mm (16-3/4"x5-1/2"x6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 4.5 kg (6.6 - 9.9 lbs.)



40Vmax



Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA013GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ

125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 398x140x156 mm (15-5/8"x5-1/2"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 410x140x168 mm (16-1/8"x5-1/2"x6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)



40Vmax



Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA023GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 413x140x156 mm (16-1/4"x5-1/2"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 425x140x168 mm (16-3/4"x5-1/2"x6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 4.4 kg (6.6 - 9.7 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA005GZ
125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 398x140x156 mm (15-5/8"x5-1/2"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 410x140x168 mm (16-1/8"x5-1/2"x6-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.6 kg (6.4 - 7.9 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA028GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
115mm (4-1/2") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 413x130x156 mm (16-1/4"x5-1/8"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 425x130x168 mm (16-3/4"x5-1/8"x6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA012GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
115mm (4-1/2") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 398x130x156 mm (15-5/8"x5-1/8"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 410x130x168 mm (16-1/8"x5-1/8"x6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA022GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
115mm (4-1/2") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 413x130x156 mm (16-1/4"x5-1/8"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 425x130x168 mm (16-3/4"x5-1/8"x6-5/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.6 kg (6.6 - 7.9 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA004GZ
115mm (4-1/2") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 398x130x156 mm (15-5/8"x5-1/8"x6-1/8") w/BL4040: 410x130x168 mm (16-1/8"x5-1/8"x6-5/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA042GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch, X-LOCK

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4040: 433 x 117 x 162 mm (17 x 4-5/8 x 6-3/8")
Net weight	3.0 - 4.8 kg (6.6 - 10.6 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Band Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA027GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 413x117x150 mm (16-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-7/8") w/BL4040: 425x117x162 mm (16-3/4"x4-5/8"x6-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.4 kg (6.4 - 7.5 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AFT AWS XPT

Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA011GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 398x117x150 mm (15-5/8"x4-5/8"x5-7/8") w/BL4040: 410x117x162 mm (16-1/8"x4-5/8"x6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)



40Vmax



Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

GA021GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AWS AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 413x117x150 mm (16-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-7/8") w/BL4040: 425x117x162 mm (16-3/4"x4-5/8"x6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.4 kg (6.2 - 7.5 lbs.)



40Vmax



Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



AWS

Auto-start Wireless System

Switch on the tool, and Vacuum cleaner is activated

It has been impossible, but now Vacuum cleaner can be automatically activated by Cordless tools with our newly developed wireless system.

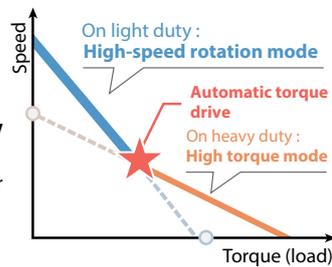


Bluetooth AWS connects to power tool with Bluetooth

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Makita is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

ADT

Automatic torque Drive Technology automatically changes the cutting speed according to load conditions for an optimum operation



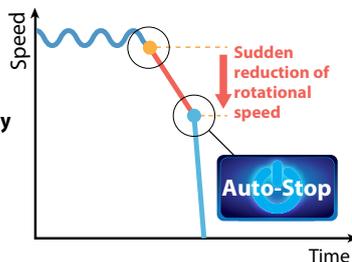
XLOCK

DGA419, DGA469, DGA519 only
Just one click to attach the accessories and easy removal just simply pull the lever



AFT

Active Feedback sensing Technology Shuts down the tool to protect the user, if the rotation speed suddenly slows down.



BL MOTOR

delivers optimal performance and efficiency even for heavy-duty applications



Electric brake maximizes productivity and increases safety for operator

GA003GM201(RM2J) / GD201(RD2J) / GZ
100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Angle Grinder, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	16 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 398x117x150 mm (15-5/8"x4-5/8"x5-7/8") w/BL4040: 410x117x162 mm (16-1/8"x4-5/8"x6-3/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.3 kg (6.2 - 7.3 lbs.)

40Vmax



Grinding Wheel, Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Handle, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA900ZX1 230mm (9") Cordless Angle Grinder

High power Cordless Angle Grinder

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499x250x158 mm (19-5/8"x9-7/8"x6-1/4")
Net weight	5.2 - 8.0 kg (11.46 - 17.64 lbs)

18V x2



Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA700ZX1 180mm (7") Cordless Angle Grinder

High power Cordless Angle Grinder

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499x200x158 mm (19-5/8"x7-7/8"x6-1/4")
Net weight	5.0 - 6.0 kg (11.0 - 13.2 lbs)

18V x2



Toolless Wheel Cover / Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA519RTJ 125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

X-LOCK for toolless accessory changes

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	396x140x147 mm (15-1/2"x5-1/2"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.1 kg (5.5 - 6.8 lbs.)

18V



Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA517RTE / Z 125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	with BL1815N: 368x140x151 mm (14-1/2"x5-1/2"x6") with BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382x140x151 mm (15"x5-1/2"x6")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.1 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

18V



Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA508RTE / Z 125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

Excellent performance and User protection

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362x140x151 mm (14-1/4"x5-1/2"x5-15/16")
Net weight	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs)

18V



Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Depressed center grinding wheel, Lock nut wrench, Side grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



Variable speed control dial
(3,000 - 8,500 RPM)

Matches the speed to your application.



	No load speed (RPM)	Cutting / Rough grinding	Grinding / Finish grinding	Rust removal / Paint removal	Stainless steel polishing
1	3,000				✓
2	4,500			✓	✓
3	6,000		✓	✓	✓
4	7,500		✓		
5	8,500	✓			



DGA513RTE / Z 125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	with BL1815N: 368x140x151 mm (14-1/2"x5-1/2"x5-15/16") with BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382x140x151 mm (15"x5-1/2"x5-15/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.2 - 6.7 lbs.)

DGA513RTE 2
DGA513Z 3

18V LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA506RTE / RFE / Z 125mm (5") Cordless Angle Grinder

Excellent performance and user protection

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362x140x151 mm (14-1/4"x5-1/2"x5-15/16")
Net weight	2.35 - 3.83 kg (5.18 - 8.45 lbs)

DGA506RTE / RFE 2
DGA506Z 3

18V LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Depressed center grinding wheel, Lock nut wrench, Side grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA419RTJ / Z 100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

X-LOCK for toolless accessory changes

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	396x117x147mm (15-1/2"x4-5/8"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

DGA419RTJ 1
DGA419Z 3

18V LXT BL ADT AFT XLock XPT

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA417RTE / Z 100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Paddle Switch

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	with BL1815N: 368x117x146 mm (14-1/2"x4-5/8"x5-3/4") with BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382x117x146 mm (15"x4-5/8"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.9 kg (4.9 - 6.3 lbs.)

2

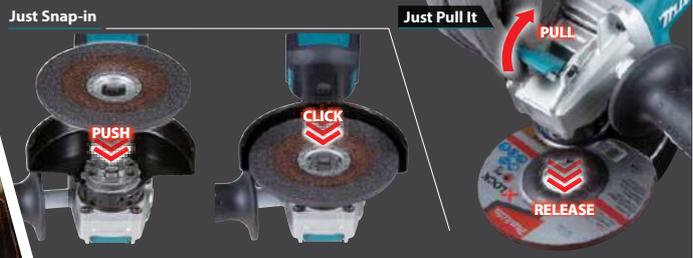
18V LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



Just One Click

XLOCK Quick and Effortless Wheel Change System



DGA408RTJ1 / Z 100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

Excellent performance and User protection

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362x117x146 mm (14-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.80 kg (4.81 - 6.17 lbs)



DGA408RTJ1 1
DGA408Z 3

18V LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Depressed center grinding wheel, Lock nut wrench, Side grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA413RTE / Z 100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

Variable Speed, Anti-Restart Function, Electric Brake, Slide Switch Lock-On

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000 - 8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	with BL1815N: 368x117x147 mm (14-1/2"x4-5/8"x5-3/4") with BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 382x117x147 mm (15"x4-5/8"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.8 kg (4.9 - 6.2 lbs.)

DGA413RTE 2
DGA413Z 3

18V LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Grinding Wheel, Wheel Cover, Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DGA406RTE / RFE / Z
100mm (4") Cordless Angle Grinder

Excellent performance and User protection

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362x117x146 mm (14-1/4"x4-5/8"x5-3/4")
Net weight	2.18 - 2.77 kg (4.81 - 6.12 lbs)

18V LXT BL ADT AFT XPT

Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Depressed center grinding wheel, Lock nut wrench, Side grip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



9500NB 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Compact and lightweight body works well in close quarters 411



Continuous Rating Input	570W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Overall Length	253 mm (10")
Net Weight	1.9kg (3.5 - 4.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA4031 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Powerful 720 W motor with excellent heat resistance 459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259x118x104mm (10-1/4"x4-5/8"x4-1/8")
Net Weight	1.7 - 2kg (3.77 - 4.41 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench

GA4030 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Small diameter barrel grip for added comfort 459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7.0 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266x117x95mm (10-1/2"x4-5/8"x3-3/4")
Net Weight	1.73 - 2.02kg (3.81 - 4.45lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

9556HNG 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Ergonomic slide switch featured 325



Continuous Rating Input	840W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271x118x97 mm (10-5/8"x4-5/8"x3-13/16")
Net Weight	1.6 - 2.0 kg (3.6 - 4.4 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA4040 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

"Super Joint System II" developed for effective vibration absorption 325



Continuous Rating Input	1,100W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x117x111 mm (11-7/8"x4-5/8"x4-3/8")
Net Weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA4050R 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

100 mm (4") 1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch 260



Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip: 6.5 m/s ²
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 117 x 100 mm (12-3/4 x 4-5/8 x 4-5/16")
Net Weight	2.3 - 2.6 kg (5.1 - 5.7 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA4040C 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

"Super Joint System II" developed for effective vibration absorption

318



Continuous Rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800-11,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x117x111mm (11-7/8"x4-5/8"x4-3/8")
Net Weight	2.3 - 2.6kg (5.1 - 5.7lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA4041C 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Anti-Restart Function, Soft start, Mechanical Brake, Slide Switch

318



Continuous Rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800-11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325x117x117mm (12-3/4"x4-5/8"x4-5/8")
Net Weight	2.5 - 2.8kg (5.6 - 6.2 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA4034 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Easy to operate paddle switch by the hand gripping motor housing

459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding: 7.5 m/s ² Disc Sanding: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265x118x95mm (10-3/8"x4-5/8"x3-3/4")
Net Weight	1.77 - 2.06kg (3.9 - 4.54 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

9556PBG 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Ergonomic paddle switch featured

325



Continuous Rating Input	840W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273x118x97mm (10-3/4"x4-5/8"x3-13/16")
Net Weight	1.6 - 2.0 kg (3.6 - 4.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip



SJST II

SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

To suppress vibration to operator

without SJS



SJST II
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM

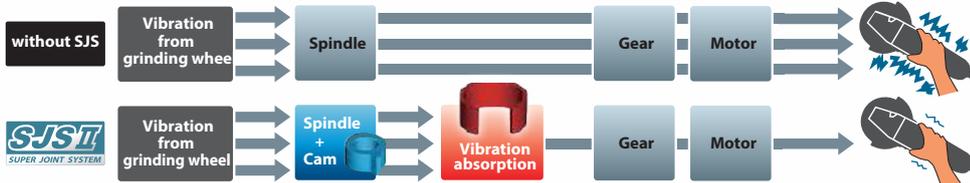


Structure of Super Joint System II

Leaf spring absorbs vibration and relieves shock during operation



Absorption mechanism of vibration



9557HNG 115mm (4-1/2") Angle Grinder

840 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch 325



Continuous Rating Input	840W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	271x129x106 mm (10-5/8"x5-1/8"x4-3/16")
Net Weight	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 5.3 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA4550R 115mm (4-1/2") Angle Grinder

115 mm (4-1/2") 1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch 260



Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip: 7.0 m/s ²
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 130 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-5/8")
Net Weight	2.4 - 2.8 kg (5.3 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA4593X01 115mm (4-1/2") Angle Grinder

New

1,900 W SJS II AFT, Anti-Restart Function, Mechanical Brake, Paddle Switch



Continuous rating Input	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,500
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 130 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 4.0 kg (6.2 - 8.8 lbs.)



Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

GA4595 115mm (4-1/2") Angle Grinder

New

1,900 W SJS II AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Paddle Switch



Continuous rating Input	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,500
Circumference of grip portion	207 mm (8-1/8")
Cutting depth	26 mm (1")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	326 x 130 x 123 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 4-7/8")
Net weight	2.6 - 3.8 kg (5.7 - 8.4 lbs.)



Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

GA5030 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

Small diameter barrel grip for added comfort 459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266x138x103mm (10-1/2"x5-7/16"x4-1/16")
Net Weight	1.92 - 3.07kg (4.23 - 6.77lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA5034 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

Easy to operate paddle switch by the hand gripping motor housing 459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265x139x103mm (10-3/8"x5-1/2"x4-1/16")
Net Weight	2 - 3.15kg (4.41 - 6.94lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA5040CZ 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

SJS II Variable Speed Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Slide Switch 318



Continuous Rating Input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800-11,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	303x140x116 mm (11-7/8"x5-1/2"x4-9/16")
Net Weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.6 - 8.0 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA5010 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

Refined design for reduced operator fatigue 303



Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356x139x112mm (14"x5-1/2"x4-3/8")
Net Weight	2.6 - 3.8kg (5.8 - 8.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA5050R 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

125 mm (5") 1,300 W Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Paddle Switch 260



Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Vibration Level	Surface Grinding w/ Normal Side Grip: 7.5 m/s ²
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 140 x 117 mm (12-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 4-5/8")
Net Weight	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA5080R 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

125 mm (5") 1,400 W Angle Grinder, Soft Start, Slide Switch, X-LOCK 318



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.3 mm (7/8")
Max cutting depth	31 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309 x 141 x 113 mm (12-1/8 x 5-9/16 x 4-7/16")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.6 kg (5.5 - 7.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side Grip, Wheel Cover



GA5091X01 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

1,900 W SJS II AFT Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Mechanical Brake, Slide Switch

New



Continuous rating Input	1,900W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,800 - 11,500
Circumference of grip portion	205 mm (8-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	349 x 140 x 129 mm (13-3/4 x 5-1/2 x 5-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)



Depressed center wheel, Side grip, Wheel cover, Lock nut wrench

GA6010 150mm (6") Angle Grinder

Externally accessible brushes for greater serviceability 303



Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356x169x112mm (14"x6-5/8"x4-3/8")
Net Weight	2.7 - 3.1kg (5.9 - 6.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA6020C 150mm (6") Angle Grinder

Trigger Switch with Lock-On Button 253

New



Continuous Rating Input	1,450W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390 x 169 x 120 mm (15-3/8 x 6-5/8 x 4-3/4")
Net Weight	3 - 3.5 kg (6.7 - 7.6 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Depressed Center Wheel, Side grip, Wheel Cover, Lock nut wrench

GA7020 180mm (7") Angle Grinder

Outstanding durability 204



Continuous Rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473x200x140mm (18-5/8"x7-7/8"x5-1/2")
Net Weight	5.5 - 6.06kg (12.26 - 13.36 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA7060 180mm (7") Angle Grinder

Developed for heavy duty applications such as foundry grinding 218



Continuous Rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450x200x144mm (17-3/4"x7-7/8"x5-5/8")
Net Weight	5.38 - 5.89 kg (11.9 - 13lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Side grip, Lock nut wrench

GA7081 180mm (7") Angle Grinder

New

2,700 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch



Continuous rating input	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 200 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 7-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.6 kg
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

without Rotatable Handle



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA7070X1 180mm (7") Angle Grinder

2,800 W AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch

110V

GA7070X1/B



Continuous rating input	2,800W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 200 x 146 mm (20 x 7-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.6 kg (13.5 - 14.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA9060 230mm (9") Angle Grinder

Developed for heavy duty applications such as foundry grinding

218



Continuous Rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	450x250x144mm (17-3/4"x9-7/8"x5-5/8")
Net Weight	5.50 - 7.86kg (12.1 - 17.3 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Side grip, Lock nut wrench



GA9020 230mm (9") Angle Grinder

Outstanding durability

204



Continuous Rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	473x249x140mm (18-5/8"x9-3/4"x5-1/2")
Net Weight	5.76 - 8.05kg (12.7 - 17.8 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Lock Nut Wrench, Side Grip

GA9081 230mm (9") Angle Grinder

New

2,700 W Angle Grinder, Large Trigger Switch



Continuous rating input	2,700W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	499 x 250 x 144 mm (19-5/8 x 9-7/8 x 5-5/8")
Net weight	6.3 - 8.4 kg
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

without Rotatable Handle



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

GA9070X1 230mm (9") Angle Grinder

2,800 W AFT Angle Grinder, Anti-Restart Function, Soft Start, Electric Brake, Large Trigger Switch



Continuous rating input	2,800W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	506 x 250 x 146 mm (20 x 9-7/8 x 5-3/4")
Net weight	6.3 - 8.5 kg (13.9 - 18.7 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Side Grip, Wheel Cover, Lock Nut Wrench

DGD800Z 8mm (1/4") Cordless Die Grinder

Now free from cord for easy job site portability

430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Collet: 3 mm - 8 mm
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	26,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	402x82x118 mm (15-3/4"x3-1/4"x4-5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.2 kg (3.8 - 4.9 lbs)

18V LXT 3

Collet Cone, Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately.

GD0600 6mm (1/4") Die Grinder

Small-circumference housing for easy handling

325

110V

GD0600/B



Continuous Rating Input	400W
Capacity	Collet: 3,6mm or 1/8", 1/4"
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	358x82x82mm (14-1/8"x3-1/4"x3-1/4")
Net Weight	1.7 - 1.87kg (3.77 - 4.12 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



5

Wrench (2pcs)

GD0602 6mm (1/4") Die Grinder

Compact body with short nose

325



Continuous Rating Input	400W
Capacity	Collet: 3,6,8mm or 1/8", 1/4"
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	264x82x82mm (10-3/8"x3-1/4"x3-1/4")
Net Weight	1.4kg (3.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



5

Wrench (2pcs)

GD0601 6mm (1/4") Die Grinder

Small-circumference housing for easy handling

325



Continuous Rating Input	400W
Capacity	Collet: 3,6mm or 1/8", 1/4"
Wheel Diameter	38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	25,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	359x82x82mm (14-1/8"x3-1/4"x3-1/4")
Net Weight	1.68 - 1.84kg (3.7 - 4.06 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



5

Wrench (2pcs)

GD0603 6mm (1/4") Die Grinder

Easy handling, Compact Die grinder with new aesthetic design

64

110V
GD0603/B

Continuous Rating Input	240W
Capacity	Collet: 6mm or 1/4"
Max Wheel Diameter	19mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	28,000
Diameter of grip	65mm
Circumference of Grip	203mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	289x64x67mm (11-3/8"x2-1/2"x2-5/8")
Net Weight	0.97kg (2.1lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



6

Spanner 10 (x2), Wheel points

GD0800C 8mm (1/4") Die Grinder

High-speed die grinder with max. 8mm collet capacity

318



Continuous Rating Input	750W
Capacity	Collet: 3,6,8mm or 1/8", 1/4"
Wheel Diameter	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,000-28,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	371x75x75mm (14-5/8"x2-15/16"x2-15/16")
Net Weight	1.88kg (4.14lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



5

Wrench x2

GS5000 125mm (5") Straight Grinder

"Tool-less" guard cap removal for more convenient wheel changes

204



Continuous Rating Input	750W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
Hole Diameter	12.7,20mm (1/2,13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	590x189x116mm (23-1/4"x7-7/16"x4-9/16")
Net Weight	5.0 - 5.2kg (11.0 - 11.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



1

GB602 150mm (6") Bench Grinder

Steady tool maintenance from this light, yet stable performer



Continuous Rating Input	250W
Wheel Diameter	150 mm (6")
Wheel Width	16mm (5/8")
Hole Diameter	12.7mm (1/2")
H.P.	1/3
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50Hz) / 3,450 (60Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375x348x286mm (14-49/64"x 13-45/64"x11-17/64")
Net Weight	9.5kg



1

Eye Shield, Protection Glasses, Grinding wheel x 2

GB801 205mm (8") Bench Grinder

Steady tool maintenance from this light, yet stable performer



Continuous Rating Input	550W
Wheel Diameter	205 mm (8")
Wheel Width	19mm (3/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88mm (5/8")
H.P.	3/4
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,850 (50Hz) / 3,450 (60Hz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	395x265x333mm (15-9/16"x 10-7/16"x13-7/64")
Net Weight	19.91 - 19.65kg (43.89 - 43.28lbs)



1

Eye Shield, Protection Glasses, Grinding wheel x 2

PRODUCTS

SAWING



LS003GZ 305mm (12") Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

LED light with ink line aligning function

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4 x 14-1/4") 90° Miter: 92 x 382 mm (3-5/8 x 15") 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4 x 10") 45° Miter, L/R: 92 x 268 mm (3-5/8 x 10-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 690 x 725 mm
Net weight	30.0 - 30.6 kg (66.1 - 67.5 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AWS DXT

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LS004GZ 260mm (10-1/4") Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

LED light with ink line aligning function

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 68 x 310 mm (2-11/16 x 12-1/4"), 91 x 279 mm (3-5/8 x 11") 45° Miter, L/R: 68 x 218 mm (2-11/16 x 8-5/8"), 91 x 197 mm (3-5/8 x 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	805 x 644 x 660 mm
Net weight	26.6 - 27.2 kg (58.6 - 60.0 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AWS DXT

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Wireless unit set, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Precise cutting and Smooth cutting



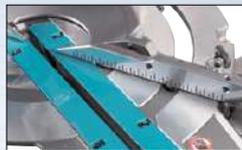
LED lamp to cast an exact cutting line



Easy locking and release of bevel angle



Rail-forward design enables to be placed against a wall for maximizing work space.



high precision cut



AWS connects to power tool with Bluetooth
Bluetooth



Easy locking and release of bevel angle



Positive stop function can be disabled simply by depressing a lever.



Max. cutting capacity (height x width)

LS003G
92 x 382 mm

LS004G
68 x 310 mm

LS002GZ 216mm (8-1/2") Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

More efficient dust extraction

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Blade Diameter	216 mm (8-1/2")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 70 x 312 mm (2-3/4 x 12-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	702 x 551 x 557 mm (27-5/8 x 21-3/4 x 22")
Net weight	16.4 - 17.0 kg (36.2 - 37.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL AWS DXT

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLS211Z 305mm (12") Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

Rail-forward design enables to be placed against a wall for maximizing work space

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Miter Angle	60° L / 60° R
Bevel Angle	48° L / 48° R
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 107 x 363 mm 90° Miter: 92 x 382 mm 45° Miter, L/R: 107 x 255 mm 45° Miter, L/R: 92 x 268 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	898 x 664 x 725 mm (35-1/4 x 26-1/8 x 28-1/2")
Net weight	28.3 - 28.9 kg (62.2 - 63.6 lbs.)

18V x2



LXT BL AWS ADT DXT

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLS714PT2 / Z

190mm (7-1/2") Cordless Slide Compound Miter Saw

4-Steel Rail Sliding System increases rigidity to produce superior cuts

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter 5,700
Max Cutting Capacity 90°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16" x 11-3/4")
 at 45° left: 40x300mm (1-9/16"x11-3/4")
 at 5° right: 40x300mm (1-9/16"x11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 190 mm (7-1/2")
Sound Power Level 97dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 655x430x445mm (25-3/4"x17"x17-1/2")
Net weight 12.6kg (27.8lbs)

18V x2



Fast Charger, TCT Saw Blade, Vertical Vise, Battery cartridge, Triangular Rule, Dust Bag, Holder set, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LS0714 190mm (7-1/2") Slide Compound Saw

Compact and Lightweight for Increased Jobsite Portability

303



Continuous Rating Input 1,010W
Max Cutting Capacity 90°: 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16" x 11-3/4")
 45°: 52 x 212 mm (2-1/16" x 8-3/8")
Blade Diameter 190 mm (7-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM) 6,000
Sound Power Level 101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 670x430x458mm (26-3/8"x17"x18")
Net Weight 13.1kg (28.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord 2.5m (8.2ft)



T.C.T Saw Blade, Socket Wrench, Dust Bag, Holder Set, Vertical Vise, Triangular Rule

LS1018L 260mm (10-1/4") Slide Compound Saw

Bevel cutting 45 degrees left and right

JM23000123



Continuous Rating Input 1,430W
Max Cutting Capacity 90°: 91 x 305 mm (3-5/8" x 12")
 45°: 91 x 215 mm (3-5/8" x 8-1/2")
Blade Diameter 255 - 260 mm (10 - 10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 4,300
Sound Power Level 103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 825x536x633mm (32-1/2"x21-1/8"x25")
Net Weight 20.6kg (45.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord 2.5m (8.2ft)



Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade, Vertical Vise, Socket Wrench, Triangular Rule, Dust Bag, Holder Assembly

LS1019L 260mm (10-1/4") Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

260 mm (10-1/4") 1,510 W DXT Dual Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

153



Continuous Rating Input 1,510W
Blade Diameter 260 mm (10-1/4")
Bevel Angle 48° L / 48° R
Miter Angle 60° L / 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity (Bevel/Miter) 90°/90°: 68 / 310 mm (90°/90°: 91 / 279mm (3-5/8" / 11")
 90°/45°LR: 68 / 218 mm (90°/45°LR: 91 / 197 mm (3-5/8" / 7-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM) 3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H) 805x644x660 mm (31-3/4"x25-3/8"x26")
Net Weight 26.3 kg (57.9 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord 2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Dust Bag, Triangular Rule, Vertical Vise, Socket Wrench, Hex Wrench, Holder

LS1219L 305mm (12") Slide Compound Miter Saw

305 mm (12") 1,800 W Slide Compound Miter Saw, Laser

153



Continuous Rating Input 1,800W
Blade Diameter 305 mm (12")
Bevel Angle 48° L / 48° R
Miter Angle 60° L / 60° R
Max Cutting Capacity 90°: 107 x 363 mm (4-1/4" x 14-1/4")
 45°: 107 x 255 mm (4-1/4" x 10")
No Load Speed (RPM) 3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H) 898x644x725mm (35-1/4"x25-3/8"x28-1/2")
Net Weight 29.3 kg (64.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord 2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Triangular Rule, Dust Bag

DLS600Z 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Compact Compound Saw

ADT Cordless Compound Miter Saw with LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter 165 mm (6-1/2")
Miter Angle 52° L / 52° R
Bevel Angle 46° L / 46° R
Max Cutting Capacity 90° Miter: 46 x 92 mm (1-13/16" x 3-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM) 5,000
Sound Power Level 97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H) 340x400x440 mm (13-3/8"x15-3/4"x17-1/4")
Net weight 6.3 - 6.6 kg (13.9 - 14.6 lbs)



TCT Saw Blade, Dust Bag, Vertical Vise, Hex Wrench, Triangular Rule, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

	45° Bevel Cut at 45° left	Cross Cut	5° right
Miter at 0° With a 20mm (3/4") auxiliary wood fence 45x265 (1-3/4" x 10-3/8") 40 x 300 mm (1-9/16" x 11-3/4")	 45x185 (1-3/4" x 7-1/4") 40 x 212 mm (1-9/16" x 8-3/8")	 60x265 (2-3/8" x 10-3/8") 52 x 300 mm (2-1/16" x 11-3/4")	 40 x 300 mm (1-9/16" x 11-3/4")
Miter at 45° With a 15mm (3/5") auxiliary wood fence 45° 45° 40 x 212 mm (1-9/16" x 8-3/8")	 45x185 (1-3/4" x 7-1/4") 40 x 212 mm (1-9/16" x 8-3/8")	 60x185 (2-3/8" x 7-1/4") 52 x 212mm (2-1/16" x 8-3/8")	-
Miter at 57° With a 10mm (3/8") auxiliary wood fence 57°	-	 60x145 (2-3/8" x 5-3/4") 52 x 163 mm (2-1/16" x 6-3/8")	-

LS1040 260mm (10-1/4") Compound Miter Saw

Robust construction for consistently accurate cuts

153



110V

LS1040/B

Continuous Rating Input	1,650W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 90.5 x 95 mm (3-9/16" x 3-3/4") 45°: 90.5 x 67 mm (3-9/16" x 2-5/8")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,600
Sound Power Level	106 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x476x532mm (20-7/8"x18-3/8"x21")
Net Weight	12.4kg (27.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Tool does not come with saw blade



Carbide-tipped saw blade, Vise assembly, Dust bag, Socket wrench 13, Triangular rule, Sub plate assembly, Holder x 2

LS1440 355mm (14") Miter Saw

Clean miter cutting up to 45 degrees, right or left

153



Continuous Rating Input	1,380W
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 122 x 152 mm (4-13/16" x 6") 45°: 122 x 115 mm (4-13/16" x 4-1/2")
Blade Diameter	355 mm (14")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x596x435mm (20-7/8"x23-1/2"x17-1/8")
Net Weight	34.2kg (75.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Tool does not come with saw blade



Socket Wrench, Vise Assembly, Dust Bag, Holder Set

LH1201FL 305mm (12") Table Top Miter Saw

Max. cutting width up to 200mm

JM23000123



Continuous Rating Input	1,650W
Blade Diameter	305 mm (12")
Miter Angle	47° L / 52° R
Bevel Angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 62x200mm(2-7/16"x7-7/8") 90°: 95 x 155 mm (3-3/4" x 6-1/8") 45° Miter, L/R: 62x135 mm (2-7/16"x5-1/16") 45° Miter, L/R: 95x110 mm (3-3/4"x4-5/16") 90°, Table saw: 52 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Sound Power Level	106 dB(A)
Table Size (W x L)	307 x 465 mm (12-1/8" x 18-1/4")
Net Weight	20.9 kg (46.1 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Carbide-tipped saw blade, Vertical vise, Dust bag, Guide rule, Ring, Triangular rule, Push stick, Blade cover, Socket wrench, Holder set

MLT100 260mm (10-1/4") Table Saw

Sliding left extension sub-table is provided

JM23000123



Continuous Rating Input	1,500W
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 93 mm (3-5/8") 45°: 64 mm (2-1/2")
Blade Diameter	260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	726x984x333mm (28-1/2"x38-3/4"x13-1/8")
Net Weight	34.1kg (75.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

*Comes with JM27000300 (1 unit)



TCT.Saw Blade, Rip Fence, Miter Gauge, Wrenches, Push Stick, Triangular Rule

2712 315mm (12-3/8") Table Saw

315mm table saw with induction motor



Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 58 mm (2-1/4")
Blade Diameter	315 mm (12-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	50Hz: 2,950 60Hz: 3,400
Bevel Cutting Capacity	0 - 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,670x700x810mm (65-3/4"x27-1/2"x32")
Net Weight	54kg (118.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	3.0m (9.8ft)



Tct Saw Blade, Rip Fence, Miter Gauge, Wrenches, Push Stick, Ring

SJ401 Scroll Saw

Bevel cuts up to 45 degrees to the left and 15 degrees to the right

375009-001



Continuous Rating Input	50W
Capacity	Thickness of cut : 50mm (2") Throat : 406mm (16")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	400-1,600
Overall Length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Net Weight	14.1kg (31lbs)



Saw Blades 6, Hex Wrench, Blade Change Rod

LB1200F 305mm (12") Band Saw

305mm Band Saw with high cutting efficiency



Continuous Rating Input	900W
Capacity	Thickness of cut: 165mm (6-1/2") Throat : 305mm (12")
Blade Speed High	(50Hz)800 (60Hz)1,000m (50Hz)2,624 (60Hz) 3,280ft) / min
Blade Speed Low	(50Hz)400 (60Hz)500m (50Hz)1,312 (60Hz) 1,640ft) / min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	615x775x1,600mm (24-1/4"x30-1/2"x63")
Net Weight	82kg (181.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Saw Blades 6, Hex Wrench, Blade Change Rod



PRODUCTS

CIRCULAR SAW



SP001GZ 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Plunge Cut Saw

BL motor delivers 4,900 RPM for fast cutting and ripping

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 4,900
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347 x 221 x 271 mm (13-5/8 x 8-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)

40Vmax



XPT BL AWS XPT 1

TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DSP600Z 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Plunge Cut Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Plunge Cut Saw

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



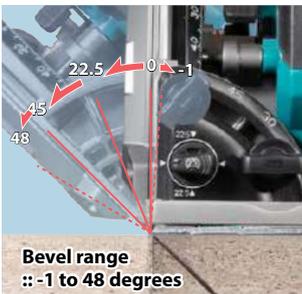
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 6,300
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 241 x 272 mm (13-5/8 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.1 kg (9.8 - 11.2 lbs.)

18V x2



LXT BL ADT 1

Blade, Blade Cover, Base Cover, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Bevel range
:-1 to 48 degrees

Cutting Performance

150 cuts (with BL4040°)



High power for fast cutting and ripping

- 40Vmax Li-ion battery
- Brushless DC motor
- EFFICUT saw blade



Photo: SP001G

Max Cutting Capacity 56 mm

Can be attached to the guide rail (option) without an adapter

DSP601Z 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Plunge Cut Saw

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 165 mm (6-1/2") Plunge Cut Saw

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 6,300
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	346 x 241 x 272 mm (13-5/8 x 9-1/2 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.1 kg (9.8 - 11.2 lbs.)

18V x2



LXT BL ADT AWS 1

Blade, Blade Cover, Base Cover, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SP6000J 165mm (6-1/2") Plunge Cut Circular Saw

Light duty model with continuous input 450W

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 56 mm (2-3/16") 45°: 40 mm (1-9/16") 48°: 38 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,200 - 6,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	341 x 225 x 250 mm (13-3/8 x 8-7/8 x 9-7/8")
Net Weight	4.1 kg (9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Carbide-tipped saw blade. Hex wrench



HS009GZ 235mm (9-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Magnesium Circular Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (5/8" / 1" / 1-3/16")
Blade Body Thickness	1.4 - 1.8 mm
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Max Output	1,600 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413 x 196 x 316 mm (16-1/4 x 7-3/4 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.1 - 5.7 kg (11.2 - 12.6 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AWS XPT

TCT Saw Blade, Sub Base, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HS010GZ 235mm (9-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 235 mm (9-1/4") Circular Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Hole Diameter	25 / 25.4 / 30 mm (1" / 1-3/16")
Blade Body Thickness	1.4 - 1.8 mm
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,000
Max Output	1,600 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	430 x 224 x 316 mm (17 x 8-7/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.1 kg (12.1 - 13.4 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AWS XPT

TCT Saw Blade, Guide Rule, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HS003GM201(RM2) / GZ 190mm / 185mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

BL motor delivers 6,000 RPM for fast cutting

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16" / 2-5/8") 45°: 47.5 / 45.5 mm (1-7/8" / 1-13/16") 56°: 35.5 / 34 mm (1-3/8" / 1-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 316x200x290 mm (12-1/2"x7-7/8"x11-3/8") w/BL4040: 331x200x290 mm (13"x7-7/8"x11-3/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.4 kg (9.0 - 9.7 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AWS ADT XPT

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Nozzle, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HS004GM201(RM2) / GZ 190mm / 185mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

BL motor delivers 6,000 RPM for fast cutting

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16" / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4" / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8" / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4025: 322x210x290 mm (12-5/8"x8-1/4"x11-3/8") w/BL4040: 337x210x290 mm (13-1/4"x8-1/4"x11-3/8")
Net weight	4.4 - 4.7 kg (9.7 - 10.4 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AWS ADT XPT

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Nozzle, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HS012GZ 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Circular Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Wheel Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4020 / BL4025: 352 x 157 x 246 mm (13-7/8 x 6-3/16 x 9-11/16") w/BL4040: 359 x 157 x 246 mm (14-9/64 x 6-3/16 x 9-11/16") w/BL4080F: 406 x 157 x 246 mm (15-63/64 x 6-3/16 x 9-11/16")
Net weight	3.2 - 4.4 kg (7.1 - 9.7 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT BL AWS XPT

TCT saw blade, Guide rule, Dust nozzle, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHS900Z 235mm (9-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Twin LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 61 mm (2-3/8") 60°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	413x196x316 mm (16-1/4"x7-3/4"x12-1/2")
Net weight	5.3 - 6.0 kg (11.7 - 13.2 lbs.)

18V x2 LXI BL AWS ADT XPT

Wireless Unit (country-specific), TCT Saw Blade, Sub Base, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHS783Z 190mm / 185mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16" / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4" / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8" / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348x210x290 mm (13-3/4"x8-1/4"x11-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.3 lbs.)

18V x2 LXI BL AWS ADT XPT

Wireless Unit (country-specific), TCT Saw Blade, Dust Nozzle, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule, Hook, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHS782Z 190mm / 185mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

Magnesium Circular Saw, Electric Brake, Soft Start, Dual LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 62.5 / 60 mm (2-7/16" / 2-3/8") 45°: 44.5 / 43 mm (1-3/4" / 1-11/16") 48°: 42 / 41 mm (1-5/8" / 1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	348x210x290 mm (13-3/4"x8-1/4"x11-3/8")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.1 kg (9.9 - 11.3 lbs.)

18V x2

TCT Saw Blade, Dust Nozzle, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule, Hook, Battery, Charger,
Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately**DHS710Z** 190mm / 185mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Cordless Circular Saw

Makita-built motor delivers 4,800 RPM for fast cutting and ripping

442

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	190 / 185 mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 68.5 / 66 mm (2-11/16" / 2-5/8") 45°: 49 / 47.5 mm (1-15/16" / 1-7/8") 50°: 44 / 42.5 mm (1-3/4" / 1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	356 x 217 x 298 mm (14 x 8-1/2 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.6 kg (8.6 - 10.1 lbs.)

18V x2

TCT Saw Blade, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Hex Wrench, Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Battery, Charger,
Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately**DHS661RGJ / Z** 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Circular Saw

Compact and Lightweight

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 mm (5/8" / 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 57 mm (2-1/4"), 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8") 50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270x186x250 mm (10-5/8"x7-3/8"x9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg

18V

TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Dust Nozzle, Battery, Fast Charger,
Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately**DHS660RGJ / Z** 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Circular Saw

Compact and Lightweight

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88 / 20 mm (5/8" / 13/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 57 mm (2-1/4"), 45°: 41 mm (1-5/8") 50°: 37 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,000
Sound Power Level	104 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270x186x250 mm (10-5/8"x7-3/8"x9-7/8")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.3 - 7.0 lbs.)

18V

TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Dust Nozzle, Battery, Fast Charger,
Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately**DSS610RTE / Z** 165mm (6-1/2") Cordless Circular Saw

Lightweight and compact design

441

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 0-57 mm (2-1/4") 45°: 0-40 mm (1-9/16") 50°: 0-36 mm (1-7/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	347x202x228 mm (13-5/8"x8"x9")
Net weight	3.0 - 3.4 kg (6.7 - 7.5 lbs)

18V

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Carbide-tipped Saw Blade, Guide Rule, Hex Wrench,
Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately**DSS501RTE / Z** 136mm (5-3/8") Cordless Circular Saw

Well balanced tool design for high maneuverability

430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



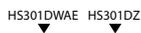
Blade Diameter	136 mm (5-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 51 mm (2") 45°: 35 mm (1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	364x183x201 mm (14-3/8"x7-1/4"x7-7/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs)

18V

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Carbide-tipped Saw Blade, Guide Rule, Hex Wrench,
Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately**HS301DWAE / DZ** 85mm (3-3/8") Cordless Circular Saw

High power, high cutting efficiency

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,500
Max Output	160W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313x170x155mm (12-3/8"x6-11/16"x6-1/8")
Net Weight	1.6 - 1.7kg (3.5 - 3.8lbs)

12Vmax



TCT saw blade, Hex wrench, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HS300DW / DZ 85mm (3-3/8") Cordless Circular Saw

Lightweight and Compact design

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Blade Diameter	85 mm (3-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 25.5 mm (1") 45°: 16.5 mm (5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300x170x154mm (11-3/4"x6-11/16"x6-1/8")
Net Weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs)

10.8V



Charger, Battery Cartridge, T.C.T Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

HS6600 165mm (6-1/2") Circular Saw

Powerful 1,050 W motor delivers 5,200 RPM for performance

303



Continuous rating Input	1,050W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
Hole Diameter	15.88, 20, 25.4, 30 mm (5/8, 13/16, 1, 1-3/16")
Max Cutting Capacity	0°: 54.5 mm (2-1/8") 45°: 37.5 mm (1-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296 x 230 x 243 mm (11-5/8 x 9 x 9-9/16")
Net Weight	3.5 kg (7.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Rip Fence (Guide Rule), TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench

5806B 185mm (7-1/4") Circular Saw

Sawdust and chips hardly ever come near operator

303



110V
5806B/B

Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Overall Length	282 mm (11-1/8")
Net Weight	3.5kg (7.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule)

HS7600 185mm (7-1/4") Circular Saw

New aesthetic design with Soft grip

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,200W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 64 mm (2-1/2") 45°: 42 mm (1-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Vibration Level	Cutting Wood: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	309x234x255mm (12-1/8"x9-1/4"x10")
Net Weight	3.8 kg (8.3 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



TCT Saw Blade, Hex wrench, Rip fence (guide rule)

HS7010 190mm / 185mm (7-1/2" / 7-1/4") Circular Saw

185 mm (7-1/4") / 190 mm (7-1/2") 1,600 W Circular Saw

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,600W
Blade Diameter	185 / 190 mm (7-1/4" / 7-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 65 / 67 mm (2-9/16" / 2-5/8") 45°: 44 / 45 mm (1-3/4" / 1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	300x240x261 mm (11-3/4"x9-1/2"x10-1/4")
Net Weight	4.0 kg (8.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



TCT Saw Blade, Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Hex Wrench, Dust Nozzle (country-specific)

5008MG 210mm (8-1/4") Circular Saw

Maximum cutting depth of 75.5mm (3")

153



Continuous Rating Input	1,800W
Blade Diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 75.5 mm (3") 45°: 57 mm (2-1/4") 50°: 51.5 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	332x243x277mm (13-1/8"x9-9/16"x10-7/8")
Net Weight	4.8kg (10.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule)

N5900B 235mm (9-1/4") Circular Saw

Bevel cuts up to 50 degrees

153



Continuous Rating Input	2,000W
Blade Diameter	235 mm (9-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 85 mm (3-3/8") 45°: 60 mm (2-3/8") 50°: 53 mm (2-1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,100
Overall Length	380 mm (15")
Net Weight	6.8kg (14.8lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



T.C. T Saw Blade, Grip, Wrench & Rip Fence

HS0600 270mm / 260mm (10-5/8" / 10-1/4") Circular Saw

270 mm (10-5/8") 2,000 W Circular Saw

153



Continuous Rating Input	2,000W
Blade Diameter	260 - 270 mm (10-1/4" - 10-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 97 mm (3-13/16") 45°: 68 mm (2-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418x273x324 mm (16-1/2"x10-3/4"x12-3/4")
Net Weight	6.9 kg (15.2 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



TCT Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule)

5103N 335mm (13-1/8") Circular Saw

Huge cutting capacity with efficient control

153



Continuous Rating Input	1,750W
Blade Diameter	335 mm (13-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 128 mm (5") 45°: 91 mm (3-5/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,900
Overall Length	505 mm (19-7/8")
Net Weight	8.9kg (19.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Combination Saw Blade, Wrench, Hex Wrench, Rip Fence (Guide Rule)

PRODUCTS

JIG SAW



DJV182RTE / Z Cordless Jig Saw

Top handle type cordless jig saw powered by Li-ion batteries

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	266x77x208 mm (10-1/2"x3"x8-3/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.2 - 5.9 lbs)

Cutting capacity in wood: when cutting with optional blade No.B-16L



18V



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Jig Saw Blade Assortment, Cover Plate, Anti-splintering Device, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJV180RTE / Z Cordless Jig Saw

High accuracy and high efficiency

430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-2,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257x73x208 mm (10-1/8"x2-7/8"x8-3/16")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.7 lbs)

Cutting capacity in wood: when cutting with optional blade No.B-16L



18V



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Jig Saw Blade Set (No. B-10, B-13, B-22; 2each), Cover Plate, Anti-splintering Device, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DJV184RTJ / Z Cordless Jig Saw

3 Orbital Settings Plus Straight Cutting, LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Wood: 135 mm (5-5/16") Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Aluminum: 20 mm (25/32")
Length of Stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	259 x 78 x 205 mm (10-1/4 x 3-1/16 x 8-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.5 kg (4.6 - 5.5 lbs.)

18V



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Cover Plate, Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Dust Cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

JV103DSAJ / DZ Cordless Jig Saw

Disabling soft no-load rotation function in operator's preference

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Cutting Capacity at 90°	Wood: 90mm (3-1/2") Aluminum: 20mm (13/16") Mild Steel: 10mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	800 - 3,000
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	237x76x206 mm (9-3/8"x3"x8-1/8")
Net Weight	1.9 - 2.0 kg (4.1 - 4.4 lbs)



12Vmax



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Cover Plate (country-specific), Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Dust Cover (country-specific), Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

JV101DSAE / DZ Cordless Jig Saw

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Top Handle Jig Saw

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Cutting Capacity at 90°	Wood: 65mm (2-9/16") Aluminum: 4mm (5/32") Mild Steel: 2mm (1/16")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-2,900
Sound Power Level	91 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	232x76x196mm (9-1/8"x3"x7-3/4")
Net Weight	1.8 - 1.9kg (3.9 - 4.3lbs)



12Vmax



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench, Guide Rule (country-specific), Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

4327M Jig Saw

High power and Lightweight

64



Continuous Rating Input Capacity	450W Wood: 40 mm (1-9/16") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	224x77x197mm (8-7/8"x3"x7-3/4")
Net Weight	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0m (6.6ft)



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench

4300BV Jig Saw

Long-run best seller, this tool puts performance first

51



Continuous Rating Input	390W
Capacity	Wood: 55 mm (2-1/8") Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0-3,100
Overall Length	225 mm (8-7/8")
Net Weight	2.5kg (5.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Jig Saw Blade Set (No. 1, 2 & 3 : 2 each), Rip Fence (Guide Rule), Circular Guide Assembly, Blade Clamp Assembly, Hex Wrench

JV0600K Jig Saw

Powerful and Maneuverable

64



Continuous Rating Input	650W
Capacity	Wood: 90 mm (3-1/2") Steel: 10 mm (3/8")
Length of Stroke	23 mm (7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	500 - 3,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236x77x199mm (9-1/4"x3"x7-7/8")
Net Weight	2.4kg (5.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench

PRODUCTS

PLANING & ROUTERING



KP001GZ 82mm (3-1/4") Cordless Planer

40Vmax XGT BL AWS ADT Cordless 82 mm (3-1/4") Planer

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	4 mm (5/32")
Shiplapping	25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	15,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	379 x 156 x 166 mm (14-7/8 x 6-1/8 x 6-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.4 kg (8.3 - 9.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



Planer Blade, Blade Gauge, Guide Rule, Depth Guide, Socket Wrench, Sharpening Holder Assembly (for resharpenable blade), Wireless Unit (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DKP181Z 82mm (3-1/4") Cordless Planer

High power BL motor delivers powerful cutting

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
Max Shiplapping	25mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366x156x166 mm (14-3/8"x6-1/8"x6-1/2")
Net weight	3.3 - 3.6 kg (7.3 - 7.9 lbs.)

18V



Planer Blade, Blade Gauge, Guide Rule, Socket Wrench, Dust Nozzle, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

KP0800X 82mm (3-1/4") Power Planer

Angle and shape of handle are easy to grip, push and carry

411



Continuous Rating Input	620W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	2.5 mm (3/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	17,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285x158x158mm (11-1/4"x6-1/4"x6-1/4")
Net Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Blade Gauge Assembly, Guide Rule, Planer Blade, Socket Wrench, Sharpening Holder, Shiplapping: 9 mm (11/32")

N1900B 82mm (3-1/4") Power Planer

580W motor delivers more output power for increased performance

51



Continuous Rating Input	580W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	1 mm (1/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall Length	290 mm (11-3/8")
Net Weight	2.8 kg (6.1 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Sharpening Holder Assembly, Blade Gauge Assembly, Socket Wrench, Planer Blade, Edge Fence (Guide Rule), Shiplapping: 23mm (29/32")

1911B 110mm (4-3/8") Power Planer

Planes up to 110mm (4-3/8") wide and 2mm (1/16") deep in a single pass

106



Continuous Rating Input	840W
Planing Width	110 mm (4-3/8")
Planing Depth	2 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Overall Length	355 mm (14")
Net Weight	4.3kg (9.5lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Sharpening Holder Assembly, Blade Gauge Assembly, Socket Wrench, Planer Blade

1805N 155mm (6-1/8") Power Planer

Rugged aluminum housing and easy depth settings

153



Continuous Rating Input	1,140W
Planing Width	155 mm (6-1/8")
Planing Depth	2 mm (1/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	15,000
Overall Length	445 mm (17-1/2")
Net Weight	7.9kg (17.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Sharpening Holder Assembly, Blade Gauge Assembly, Socket Wrench, Planer Blade

2012NB 304mm (12") Power Planer

Compact and lightweight for easier transport

153



Continuous Rating Input	1,650W
Cutting Width	304 mm (12")
Cutting Depth	Cutting width 0-150mm: 3mm (1/8")
	Cutting width 150-240mm: 1.5mm (1/16")
Feed Rate/min.	8.5m (27.9ft)
Table Size (W x L)	304 x 771 mm (12" x 30-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	483x771x401mm (19"x30-3/8"x15-13/16")
Net Weight	28.1kg (61.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Socket Wrench, Hex Wrench, Magnetic Holders X2, Planer Blade 306

DPJ180Z Cordless Plate Joiner

New top handle with flat shape on side surface for excellent tool control

430

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Diameter	100 mm (4")
Max cutting depth	20 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	351x139x149 mm (13-3/4"x5-1/2"x5-7/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.8 lbs)

18V



Cutter Blade, Angle Guide, Lock Nut Wrench, Set Plate, Dust Bag, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

PJ7000 Plate Joiner

Cast aluminum pivot fence with three positive stops at 0°, 45° and 90°

459



Continuous Rating Input	701W
Blade Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	302x139x145mm (11-7/8"x5-1/2"x5-3/4")
Net Weight	2.8kg (6.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Cutter Blade, Angle Guide, Dust Bag, Set Plate, Lock Nut Wrench

DCO181Z 6.35mm (1/4") Cordless Cut-Out Tool

High power delivered by BL motor

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Collet Capacity	3 mm, 6 mm or 1/8", 1/4"
No load speed (rpm)	32,000
Max Output	600 W
Circumference of Grip Portion	210 mm (8-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N: 293x79x117 mm (11-1/2"x3-1/8"x4-5/8")
	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 311x79x117 mm (12-1/4"x3-1/8"x4-5/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.7 lbs)



18V



Drywall Guide Bit, Collet Cone, Dust Collection Cover, Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



RT001GM202(RM2J) / GZ04
6mm (1/4"), 8mm (3/8") Cordless Trimmer

Compatible with the bases used for DRT50Z

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Collet Capacity	6, 8 mm or 1/4 - 3/8"
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 31,000
Plunge Capacity	w/ Trimmer Base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") w/ Plunge Base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 126 x 89 x 245 mm (5 x 3-1/2 x 9-5/8") w/ BL4040: 141 x 89 x 261 mm (5-9/16 x 3-1/2 x 9-7/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

40Vmax



Collet Cone, Trimmer Base Assembly, Straight Guide Assembly, Templet Guide (country-specific), Wrench, Trimmer Guide (country-specific), Dust Nozzle, Tilt Base Assembly (country-specific), Offset Base Assembly (country-specific), Plunge Base Assembly (country-specific), Battery, Charger

DRT50Z 6mm (1/4"), 8mm (3/8") Cordless Trimmer

Cordless for easy maneuverability and 4 different bases for added versatility

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Collet Capacity	6, 8 mm or 1/4, 3/8"
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000 - 30,000
Plunge Capacity	w/ Trimmer Base: 0 - 40 mm (0 - 1-9/16") w/ Plunge Base: 0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 134 x 89 x 208 (5-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/8") w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 134 x 89 x 226 mm (5-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (3.9 - 4.6 lbs.)

18V



Collet Cone, Trimmer Base Assembly, Straight Guide Assembly, Templet Guide, Wrench x2, Trimmer Guide, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

BL MOTOR
BL motor delivers the power and performance for corded demands

Easy-to-Customize



RT0700C / CX2 6mm (1/4"), 8mm (3/8") Trimmer

Aluminum housing and base for higher durability and accuracy

411



Continuous Rating Input	710W
Collet Capacity	6mm, 8mm or 1/4", 3/8"
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000-30,000
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	89x89x200mm (3-1/2"x3-1/2"x7-7/8")
Net Weight	1.8 - 2.7kg (3.9 - 6.0lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Trimmer Base Assembly, Straight Guide, Collect Cone X 2, Wrench X 2, Template Guide X 1

N3701 6mm (1/4") Trimmer

Transparent acrylic base for clear view of trimming area and sight line

51



Continuous Rating Input	440W
Collet Capacity	6mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Overall Height	181 mm (7-1/8")
Net Weight	1.6kg (3.4lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Trimmer Guide Assembly, Straight Guide Assembly, Template Guide, Straight Bit (Carbide-Tipped), Wrench (2pcs.)

3711 6mm (1/4") Trimmer

6mm (1/4") 530 W Fixed Base Trimmer



Continuous rating Input	530W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	32,000
Plunge Capacity	0 - 42 mm (0 - 1-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	82 x 90 x 211 mm (3-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-5/16")
Net weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Collet Cone, Trimmer Guide, Straight Guide Assembly, Templet Guide, Straight Bit, Chip Deflector, Wrench

RP0900 8mm (3/8") Router (Plunge type)

High durability and good design router

106



Continuous Rating Input	900W
Capacity	Collet: 6mm, 8mm or 1/4", 3/8"
No Load Speed (RPM)	27,000
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110 x 256 x 217mm (10-3/32"x4-5/16"x8-17/32")
Net Weight	2.7kg (6.0lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

Straight Guide, Collet Cone, Wrenches

RP1800 12mm (1/2") Router

Precision and Power

203



Continuous rating input	1,850W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base dia.	170 mm (6-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x294x312 mm (6-1/8"x11-5/8"x12-1/4")
Net weight	6 kg (13.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)

Straight Guide, Collet Cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

RP1801 12mm (1/2") Router (Plunge type)

Powerful motor delivers smooth routing

203



Continuous Rating Input	1,650W
Collet Capacity	12mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
Base Diameter	170 mm (6-11/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x294x312mm (6-1/8"x11-5/8"x12-1/4")
Net Weight	6.0kg (13.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	4.0 m (13.1ft)



Straight Guide, Guide Holder, Template Guide, Wrench, Collet Sleeve X 2

RP2300FC 12mm (1/2") Router

Precision and Power

203



Continuous rating input	2,300W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 70 mm (0 - 2-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000 - 22,000
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	155x294x312 mm (6-1/8"x11-5/8"x12-1/4")
Net weight	6.1 kg (13.5 lbs.)
Power supply cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft.)



Straight Guide, Collet Cone, Wrench, Screw M6x135

3601B 12mm (1/2") Router

Fine power-to-weight ratio in this well-balanced router

153



Continuous Rating Input	930W
Collet Capacity	12mm or 1/2"
No Load Speed (RPM)	23,000
Overall Height	190 mm (7-1/2")
Net Weight	3.6kg (7.9lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Trimmer Guide Assembly, Straight Guide Assembly, Template Guide, Collet Sleeve (6mm or 1/4"), Collet Sleeve (8mm or 3/8"), Wrench (2pcs), Straight Bit (Carbide-Tipped)

4403 6mm (1/4") Sash Router

Mills and drills aluminum for sashes

411



Continuous Rating Input	530W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
Max Width of Work	123 mm (4-7/8")
Max Width of Work (45°)	77 mm (3")
Max Height of Work	185 mm (7-1/4")
Transverse Travel of Table (Bed)	113 mm (4-1/2")
Longitudinal Travel of Table (Bed)	73 mm (2-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	30,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	327x350x355 mm (12-7/8"x13-13/16"x14")
Net Weight	16 kg (35.3 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Sash Router Bit (Drill Point), Angle Gauge, Wrench X2, Oil Supply, Collet Cone (6mm or 1/4")

PRODUCTS

SANDING & POLISHER

**DSL801Z** 225mm (8-7/8") Cordless Drywall Sander

Variable Speed Drywall Sander

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Pad diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Abrasive Disc Size	225 mm (8-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,000 - 1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,120-1,540 x 278 x 273mm (44-60-1/2 x 11 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.8 kg (10.1 - 12.8 lbs.)

18V



Abrasive Disc, Hex Wrench, Tool Bag, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

High dust collection rate **95%**Length adjustable telescopic pipe
Overall length

1,540mm 1,120mm

AWS
Auto-start
Wireless System

 Continuous runtime
35 min
Battery: *BL1850B

Photo: DSL801

DSL800Z 225mm (8-7/8") Cordless Drywall Sander

Constant speed control for smooth finish

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Pad diameter	210 mm (8-1/4")
Abrasive Disc Size	225 mm (8-7/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	1,000 - 1,800
Max Output	260 W
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,100-1,520x259x273mm (43-1/4"-59-3/4"x10-1/4"x10-3/4")
Net weight	4.5 - 5.7 kg (10.0 - 12.6 lbs.)

18V **LXT** **BL** **AWS** **XPT** 1
 Abrasive Disc, Hex Wrench, Tool Bag, Wireless Unit (country-specific), Wireless Unit Adapter (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DPO600RTE / Z 150mm (6") Cordless Random Orbit Polisher

Random Orbit Polisher

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Pad Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	0 - 6,800
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 13,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 780
Sound Pressure Level	83 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	530x148x126 mm (20-7/8"x5-7/8"x5")
Net Weight	3.1 - 3.6 kg (6.9 - 7.9 lbs.)

18V **LXT** **BL** **XPT** 1
 Side Grip, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

PO6000C 150mm (6") Random Orbit Polisher

Random Orbit Polisher

318 W



Continuous Rating Input	900W
Pad Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	0 - 6,800
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 13,600
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 780
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	451x148x126 mm (17-3/4"x5-7/8"x5")
Net Weight	2.8 - 3.0 kg (6.2 - 6.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)

2
 Hex Wrench

BO6050J Random Orbit Sander

Random orbit sander with soft start

326 W



Continuous Rating Input	750W
Pad Diameter	150mm (6")
Abrasive Disc Size	150 mm (6")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	1,600 - 6,800
Sanding Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,200 - 13,600
Pad Speed in Roto-orbit Mode (rpm)	140 - 600
Orbit Diameter	5.5 mm (7/32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330x155x145mm (13"x6-1/8"x5-3/4")
Net Weight	2.6kg (5.7lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)

1
 Abrasive disc, Dust nozzle, Side grip, Pad protector

DBO180Z Cordless Random Orbit Sander

Excellent performance with high orbital speed

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Pad diameter	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive Disc Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	7,000/9,500/11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	175x123x153 mm (6-7/8"x4-7/8"x6")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.0 - 3.7 lbs)

18V **LXT** 3
 Dust Bag, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

BO5031 Random Orbit Sander

Powerful motor and high durability

419 W



Continuous Rating Input	300W
Pad Diameter	123mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive Disc Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	4,000-12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153x123x153mm (6"x4-7/8"x6")
Net Weight	1.3kg (3.0lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0m (6.6ft)

6
 Abrasive Disc, Dust Bag Or Dust Box

PV001GM101 (RMX) / GZ Cordless Polisher

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 180 mm (7") Polisher

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Capacity	Pad: 180mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4050F: 547 x 198 x 196 mm (21-1/2"x7-3/4"x7-3/4")
Net weight	3.1 - 3.8 kg (6.8 - 8.4 lbs.)

40Vmax **XGT** **BL** **XPT** 1
 Loop Handle / Side Handle, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Cord-free Polishing



Photo: PV001G

No load speed by dial
600 - 2,200 min⁻¹

with indication of max rotation speed



DPV300RTJ / Z Cordless Sander Polisher

18V LXT BL Cordless Sander Polisher

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Polisher: 80 mm (3-1/8") Sander: 50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Polisher: 0 - 2,800 Sander: 0 - 9,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 160 x 79 x 256 mm (6-5/16 x 3-1/8 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL XPT



Side Grip, Pad, Adapter, Wool Pad, Sponge Pad, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

PV301DSAE / DZ Cordless Sander Polisher

12Vmax CXT BL Cordless Sander Polisher

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Polisher: 80 mm (3-1/8") Sander: 50 mm (2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Polisher: 0 - 2,800 Sander: 0 - 9,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 137 x 67 x 201 mm (5-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 7-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.2 kg (2.4 - 2.6 lbs.)

12Vmax



CXT BL XPT



Side Grip, Pad, Adapter, Wool Pad, Sponge Pad, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

9237C 180mm (7") Polisher

Elastomer bumper on gear housing

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,200W
Capacity	Wool Pad: 180mm (7") Wool Bonnet: 180mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	431x198x187mm (17"x7-3/4"x7-3/8")
Net Weight	3.2 - 3.4kg (7 - 7.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



2

Loop Handle Or Side Grip, Accessory Set

GV6010 150mm (6") Disc Sander

Powerful 440W motor

64



Continuous Rating Input	440W
Abrasive Disc Size	150 mm (6")
Capacity	Pad: 120mm (4-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200x74x181mm (7-7/8"x2-15/16"x7-1/8")
Net Weight	1.2kg (2.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



5

Abrasive Disc, Plastic Pad, Side Grip, Hex Socket Head Bolt, Washer, Hex Wrench

9218SB 180mm (7") Disc Sander

Powerful 570W motor in well-balanced body for fast and steady sanding

100



Continuous Rating Input	570W
Wire Cup Brush	110mm (4-3/8")
Abrasive Disc Size	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,500
Overall Length	225 mm (8-7/8")
Net Weight	2.3kg (5.1 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



4

Abrasive Disc, Rubber Pad, Lock Nut Wrench, Wrench, Side Grip

PV7000C 180mm (7") Polisher

Quick-Flip speed change for compounding and polishing

303



Continuous Rating Input	900W
Capacity	Pad: 180mm (7") Wool Bonnet: 180mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	600 - 2,100
Overall Length	210 mm (8-1/4")
Net Weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



4

Side Handle, Pad, Wrench

DBO380RTJ / Z Cordless Finishing Sander

High work efficiency similar to that of BO3710

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Pad Size	92 x 185 (3-5/8 x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 (3-5/8 x 9")
Sanding Strokes (SPM)	8,000 / 16,000 / 24,000
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	4,000 / 8,000 / 12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 332 x 92 x 169 mm (13-1/4 x 3-5/8 x 6-5/8")
Net weight	2.2 kg (4.9 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL XPT



Abrasive Paper, Dust Bag / Dust Box, Punch Plate, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

9035H Finishing Sander

Ergonomic tool body for controlled operation

419



Continuous Rating Input	180W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8" x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8" x 9")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	236x93x146mm (9-1/4"x3-5/8"x5-3/4")
Net Weight	1.5kg (3.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



10

Abrasive Paper X 6

BO3710 Finishing Sander

11,000 OPM for increased efficiency and smooth finish sanding

64



Continuous Rating Input	190W
Pad Size	93 x 185 mm (3-5/8" x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8" x 9")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	11,000
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	22,000
Orbit Diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253x92x154mm (10"x3-5/8"x6-1/16")
Net Weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



3

Abrasive Paper, Punch Plate, Dust Bag or Dust Box

BO4900V 115mm x 229mm (4-1/2" x 9") Finishing Sander

Through-the-Pad Dust Collection System

419



Continuous rating input	330W
Pad Size	115 x 229 mm (4-1/2" x 9")
Abrasive Paper Size	115 x 232 mm (4-1/2" x 9-1/8")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	4,000 - 10,000
Overall Length	289 mm (11-3/8")
Net weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



4

Abrasive Paper, Paper Dust Bag / Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag Holder

DBO481RTJ / Z Cordless Finishing Sander

18V LXT Li-Ion 1/4 Sheet Finishing Sander

Li-ion 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8 x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	Clamp type: 140 x 114 mm (5-1/2 x 4-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	High: 14,000, Low: 11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 171 x 112 x 151 mm (6-3/4 x 4-3/8 x 5-15/16")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.1 - 3.8 lbs.)

DBO481RTJ DBO481Z

18V



1 6

Abrasive Paper, Dust Bag / Dust Box, Punch Plate, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



BO4510H 110mm x 100mm (4-5/16 x 3-15/16") Finishing Sander

Ergonomic tool body for controlled operation

419



Continuous Rating Input	170W
Pad Size	110 x 100 mm (4-5/16" x 3-15/16")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2" x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	116x110x129mm (4-9/16"x4-5/16"x5-1/8")
Net Weight	1.1 kg (2.4 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



8

Abrasive Paper X 6

BO4556 112mm x 102mm (4-3/8 x 4") Finishing Sander

Powerful 200W motor, low vibration, low noise

419



Continuous Rating Input	200W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8" x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2" x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	131x112x141mm (5-1/8"x4-3/8"x5-9/16")
Net Weight	1.1 kg (2.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0m (6.6ft)



8

Abrasive Paper, Dust Bag, Punch Plate

DBS180Z 9mm Cordless Belt Sander

Large 533 mm (21") belt length for faster work

Li-ion 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Belt Width	6 / 9 / 13 mm (1/4 / 3/8 / 1/2")
Belt Length	533 mm (21")
Belt Speed	600 - 1,700 m/min
Max Output	530 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 500 x 96 x 116 mm (19-3/4 x 3-3/4 x 4-9/16") w/ Side Grip & BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 500 x 245 x 126 mm (19-3/4 x 9-5/8 x 5")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.1 kg (4.0 - 4.6 lbs.)

1

18V



Sanding Belt, Grip, Grip Base, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

9031 30mm x 533mm (1-3/16" x 21") Belt Sander

Optimum for use in close quarters or on irregular shapes

411



Continuous Rating Input	550W
Belt Size	30 x 533mm (1-1/8" x 21")
Belt Speed	200 - 1,000m / min. (656 - 3,280ft / min)
Overall Length	380 mm (15")
Net Weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



5

Abrasive Belts set, Grip

9924DB 76mm x 610mm (3"x24") Belt Sander

Sufficient power, proven reliability and well balanced design



Continuous Rating Input	850W
Belt Size	76 x 610, 620mm (3"x 24, 24-3/8")
Belt Speed	400m / min. (1,300ft / min)
Overall Length	355 mm (14")
Net Weight	4.8kg (10.6lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)



Abrasive Belt, Carbon Plate, Dust Bag Assembly

9401 100mm x 610mm (4"x24") Belt Sander

Perfect for flush-along-side sanding as well as open areas



Continuous Rating Input	940W
Belt Size	100 x 610 mm (4" x 24")
Belt Speed	350 m/min (1,150 ft/min)
Overall Length	374 mm (14-3/4")
Net Weight	7.2 kg (15.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0 m (16.4 ft)



Step, Dust Bag, Abrasive Belt

PRODUCTS

DUST EXTRACTION



UB001GM201(RMX) / GZ Cordless Blower

Powerful blowing force (Max 17N)

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Max Air Volume	15.8m ³ /min (554 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	62 m/s (140 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-23,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	850-950 x 167 x 297 mm (33-1/2-37-1/2 x 6-9/16 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	3.1-3.9 kg (6.8-8.6 lbs)

40Vmax



Shoulder Belt, End Nozzle, Flat Nozzle, Extension Nozzle (country-specific), Adapter Pipe (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UB002CZ01 Battery Powered Backpack Blower

New

BL Brushless Battery Powered Variable Speed Blower



Max Air Volume	w/ End nozzle: 0-19.0 m ³ /min w/ Flat nozzle: 0-17.9 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	w/ End nozzle: 0-71.7 m/s w/ Flat nozzle: 0-76.0 m/s
Blowing Force	0-22.0 N
No load speed (RPM)	0-22,000
Continuous run time on a full battery charge	78 min
Sound power level	95.5 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Nozzle: 267 x 565 x 715 mm (10-1/2 x 22-1/4 x 28-1/8") w/ Nozzle: 1,368 x 694 x 715 mm (54 x 27-1/4 x 28-1/8")
Net Weight	15.9-16.1 kg (35.1-35.4 lbs.)



Adapter Pipe, Flat Nozzle, Extension Nozzle



Connector

High blower performance similar to 50cm³ class engine backpack blower



1,200Wh high capacity

Portable Power Pack PDC1200

3-stage telescopic long nozzle (End nozzle 82)

Battery Powered Backpack Blower UB002C

With PDC1200



High power

Max blowing force **22.0 N**

Max air volume ***19.0 m³/min**

Max air velocity ***71.7 m/sec**

*With End nozzle 82

UB001CZ Battery Powered Blower

Powerful blowing force (Max 20N)



Max Air Volume	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 15.0 m ³ /min Boost Mode: 17.6 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 60 m/s Boost Mode: 70
Avg. Air Velocity	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 50 m/s Boost Mode: 58
Blowing Force	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 15.0 Boost Mode: 20.0
No Load Speed (RPM)	Cruise Control Mode: 0 - 21,000 Boost Mode: 24,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	960 - 1,060 x 295 x 180 mm
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.5 lbs.)



Shoulder Belt, End Nozzle, Flat Nozzle (country-specific), Extension Nozzle (country-specific), Adapter Pipe (country-specific)

DUB363PG2V / ZV Cordless Blower

Able to use both in Blower and Vacuuming applications

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Air Volume	13.4 m ³ /min (473 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	65 m/s
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 7,850
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ 3-Stage Telescopic Long Nozzle: 737/786/836x200x415 mm (7-7/16"/31"/33"x7-7/8"x16-3/8")
Net weight	4.3 - 6.6 kg (9.4 - 14.6 lbs.)



Vacuum kit, Flat Nozzle, End Nozzle, Pipe, Shoulder Belt, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUB362Z Cordless Blower

Brushless Cordless Variable 6-Speed Blower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity (Ah)	5.0 / 6.0
Energy Capacity (Wh)	90x2 / 108x2
Max Air Volume	13.4 m ³ /min (473 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	54 m/s (120 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,400 - 21,500
Sound Power Level	93.5 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	830/880/930x205x295mm (32-3/4"/34-3/4"/36-5/8" x8-1/8"x11-5/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs)



Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Nozzle, Shoulder belt, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUB361Z Cordless Blower

Cordless blower powered by two 18V Li-ion batteries in series

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Air Volume	High: 4.4 m ³ /min (155 CFM) Low: 2.6 m ³ /min (92 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	High: 93 m/s (208 MPH) Low: 57 m/s (128 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	High: 17,000 Low: 10,000
Sound Power Level	94.7 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	905x141x194 mm (35-5/8"x5-5/8"x7-5/8")
Net weight	2.6 kg (5.9 lbs)



Nozzle, Shoulder Belt, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUB184Z Cordless Blower

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Variable Speed Blower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Air Volume	13.0 m ³ /min (459 CFM)
Max Air Velocity	52.1 m/s (116 MPH)
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 12, w/ BL1850B: 10
Sound Pressure Level	86.6 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93.5 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 825x160x285mm (32-1/2"x6-5/16"x11-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 3.0 kg (5.4 - 6.7 lbs.)



Shoulder Belt, Nozzle, Battery, Charger, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUB187Z Cordless Blower Vacuum

New

18V LXT BL Cordless Variable Speed Blower Vacuum

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



No load speed (RPM)	9,000-13,500
Max air volume (Vacuum)	6.1 m ³ /min
Max sealed suction	3.3 kPa
Dust bag capacity	25 L
Max air volume	Blower: 4.2 m ³ /min Vacuum: 6.1 m ³ /min
Max air velocity	Blower: 64.0 m/s
Max sealed suction	Vacuum: 3.3 kPa
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,168 x 164 x 416 mm (46 x 6-1/2 x 16-3/8")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.0 kg (8.2 - 8.8 lbs.)



Dust bag, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DUB187 Cordless Blower Vacuum powered by 18V LXT Li-Ion battery



Variable speed control by trigger + Cruise control

Cruise control lever allows user to lock the variable speed control trigger at the desired power level.



Vacuum / Blower

Single action lever for blower / vacuum mode selection

Dust bag capacity

25L

dust bag with a large inlet opening

Continuous run time (approx.) on a full battery charge: minutes

Vacuum Mode / Blower Mode

14 min

With BL1860B battery

Blower

Vacuum

Two casters

AS001GZ02 Cordless Dust Blower

Achieves higher blowing force

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Max blowing force	Mode: 4/ 3/ 2/ 1: 2.8/ 2.3/ 1.7/ 1.1 N
Max air volume	Mode: 4/ 3/ 2/ 1: 1.1/ 1.0/ 0.8/ 0.6 m ³ /min
Max sealed suction	10.3 kPa
Continuous Use (min.)	Mode: 4/ 3/ 2/ 1: 13/ 17/ 25/ 50
Sound Pressure Level	79 dB(A)
Vibration Emission	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 180 x 94 x 248 mm (7-1/8 x 3-1/16 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.5 - 2.3 kg (3.3 - 5.1 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL MOTOR

3

Nozzle 3, Nozzle 7, Nozzle 13, Pinch valve nozzle, Wide range nozzle, Battery, Charge, Country-specific: Flexible nozzle complete, Air vent hose complete, Rubber attachment 20-30, Rubber attachment, Filter C complete, Belt clip, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DAS180Z Cordless Dust Blower

New

18V LXT BL Cordless Air Duster

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Air volume	0-1.1 m ³ /min
Air velocity	0-150 m/s
Air pressure	0-18.0 kPa
Blowing force	Mode 1: 0-1.1 N Mode 4: 0-2.8 N
Max Sealed Suction	9.3 kPa
Continuous Use (min.)	BL1860B, Mode 1: 55 BL1860B, Mode 4: 15
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 173 x 92 x 247 mm (6-13/16 x 3-5/8 x 9-3/4")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.7 kg (2.6 - 3.7 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL

Nozzle, Pinch valve nozzle, Wide range nozzle, Flexible nozzle, Air vent hose, Rubber attachment, Filter, Belt clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUB186Z Cordless Blower

18V LXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Air Volume	3.2 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	68 m/s
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Blowing Force	2.5 N
Sound Power Level	92.4 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N: 859x156x195 mm (33-3/4"x6-1/8"x7-5/8") w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 861x156x210 mm (34"x6-1/8"x8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

18V



LXT

1

Garden Nozzle, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUB185Z Cordless Blower

18V LXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Air Volume	3.2 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	98 m/s
Max Sealed Suction	5.8 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 18,000
Blowing Force	3.1 N
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N: 515x156x195 mm (20-1/4"x6-1/8"x7-5/8") w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 517x156x210 mm (20-3/8"x6-1/8"x8-1/4")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.1 kg (3.5 - 4.6 lbs.)

18V



LXT

3

Nozzle, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

A wide range of applications

XGT 40V Li-ion max

Can be used for a wide range of applications by replacing the tip nozzle



Max air velocity

200 m/s

[with Nozzle 7 / mode: 4]

Max air volume

1.1 m³/min

[without Nozzle / mode: 4]

Photo: AS001G



Blowing

Inflating

Deflating

UB101DZ Cordless Blower

12Vmax CXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Air Volume	2.6 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	56 m/s
Max Sealed Suction	N/A kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 15,800
Blowing Force	1.6 N
Run Time (min)	w/ BL1016, High / Mid / Low: 7 / 20 / 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 849 x 155 x 184 mm (33-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/4") w/ BL1041B: 852 x 155 x 202 mm (33-1/2 x 6-1/8 x 8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)

12Vmax



CXT

1

Garden Nozzle, Flexible Hose (country-specific), Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UB100DZ Cordless Blower

12Vmax CXT Cordless Variable 3-Speed Blower

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Air Volume	2.6 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	75 m/s
Max Sealed Suction	4.0 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 15,800
Blowing Force	1.8 N
Run Time (min)	w/ BL1016, High / Mid / Low: 8 / 20 / 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 505 x 155 x 184 mm (19-7/8 x 6-1/8 x 7-1/4") w/ BL1041B: 508 x 155 x 202 mm (20 x 6-1/8 x 8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.9 kg (3.1 - 4.2 lbs.)

12Vmax



CXT

1

Nozzle, Dust Bag (country-specific), Flexible Hose (country-specific), Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UB1102 Blower

High output air volume

303



Continuous Rating Input	600W
Air Volume	4.1 m ³ /min
Air Pressure	5.7 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x185x178 mm (18-7/8"x7-1/4"x7")
Net Weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.3 - 4.8 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Nozzle Assembly Front Cuffs 24, Poly Bag Set

UB1103 Blower

High output air volume

303



Continuous Rating Input	600W
Air Volume	0-4.1 m ³ /min
Air Pressure	0-5.7 kPa (0-580 mmH ₂ O)
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-16,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	479x185x178mm (18-7/8"x7-1/4"x7")
Net Weight	2.0kg (4.3lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5m (8.2ft)



Nozzle Assembly Front Cuffs 24, Poly Bag Set

VC006GMZ03 (Wet & Dry) Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

New

80Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless 40L Dust Class M GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Dust/Water: 40/30L
Max Air Flow	w/Hose 28-3.5: 2.0 m ³ /min w/Hose 38-2.5: 3.7 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction Power	350 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	586 x 385 x 598 mm (23 x 15-1/8 x 23-1/2")
Net weight	18.4 - 20.8 kg (40.6 - 45.9 lbs.)

40Vmax x2



Floor nozzle, Straight pipe, Bent pipe, Hose, Dust bag, Corner nozzle, Front cuffs (22, 24), Wireless unit, Cap, Joint, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

VC003GLZ (Wet & Dry) Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

40Vmax BL Cordless 15L Vacuum Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Dust/Water: 15/12L
Continuous Use (min.)	BL4050F x2: 220
Max Air Flow	3.2 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	23 kPa
Suction Power	310 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 475 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	8.3 - 10.2 kg (18.3 - 22.5 lbs.)

40Vmax



Floor Nozzle, Long Sash Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Pipe, Hose, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

VC004GLZ (Dry) Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

40Vmax BL AWS Cordless 15L HEPA GYUPPA Vacuum Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Dust: 15 L
Continuous Use (min.)	BL4050F x2: 220
Max Air Flow	1.8 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	23 kPa
Suction Power	205 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366 x 334 x 475 mm (14-3/8 x 13-1/8 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	8.5 - 10.4 kg (18.7 - 22.9 lbs.)

40Vmax



Powder Filter H Set, Damper Set, Pre Filter Set, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Cuff Lock, Stopper, Sleeve, Front cuffs (38, 22, 24) Battery, Charger, Wireless Unit, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DVC151LZ (Dry) Corded and Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

HEPA Filter is Used to Capture Very Fine Particles Effectively

353

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Dust/Water: 15/N/AL
Max Air Flow	AC/DC: 3.6/2.1 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	AC/DC: 24/9 kPa
Suction Power	AC/DC: 320/25-70 W
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366x334x421 mm (14-3/8"x13-1/8"x16-1/2")
Net weight	9.6 - 10.3 kg (21.2 - 22.6 lbs.)

18V x2



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Powder Filter, Tool Box, Connection cord (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVC153LZ (Dry) Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

HEPA Filter is used to capture very fine particles effectively

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Dust/Water: 15/N/AL
Max Air Flow	2.1 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	9.8 kPa
Suction Power	90 W
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	66 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	366x334x421 mm (14-3/8"x13-1/8"x16-1/2")
Net weight	8.0 - 8.6 kg (17.6 - 19.0 lbs.)

18V x2



Floor Nozzle, Corner Nozzle, Straight Pipe, Bent Pipe, Hose (38mm-2.5m), Hose (28mm-3.5m), Plastic Dust Bag, Plastic Dust Bag x10, Cloth Filter, Tool Box, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



For Cleaning VC008G



For Dust Collecting VC009G



HEPA filter

HEPA Filter is used as the main filter to capture very fine particles effectively.

Able to capture 99.97% of particles as small as 0.3-1 μm



Loop

The loop on the lower belt can be used for carrying nozzles as illustrated.



Anti-forgetting mechanism for paper dust bag installation

When the filter bag/dust bag is not installed in the cleaner, the front cover does not close completely.



Carrying hook

With a handle convenient for carrying



Comfortable harness designed to reduce stiffness of shoulders, back and waist

Mesh material is used for the back surfaces that touch shoulders, back and waist, reducing stuffy feeling.



	VC008G	VC009G
Max Air Flow	2.4	1.9
m³/min		

Max Sealed Suction	18
kPa	

VC008GZ04 Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2.0 L Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Max Air Flow	2.4 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction Power	w/ Hose 32-1.0 (Max): 180 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 151 x 376 mm (9-1/8 x 5-15/16 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.7 kg (9.5 - 10.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Floor Nozzle, Hose, Hose Band, Nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Switching nozzle, Free Nozzle, Dust Bag, Front Cuff (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

VC009GZ Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

40Vmax XGT BL AWS Cordless HEPA Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 2.0 L Cloth Dust Bag: 1.5 L
Max Air Flow	1.9 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction Power	w/ Hose 28-1.5, Max/High/Normal: 165 / 85 / 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 151 x 376 mm (9-1/8 x 5-15/16 x 14-3/4")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.7 kg (9.5 - 10.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Hose, Hose Band, Dust Bag, Front Cuff (country-specific), Wireless Unit, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVC660ZX7 Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless HEPA Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 6.0 L Cloth Dust Bag: 5.5 L w/ Hose complete 32-1.0: 2.2 m ³ /min w/ Hose Complete 28-1.0: 2.0 m ³ /min
Max Air Flow	
Suction Power	Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 32-1.0: 95 / 50 / 25 W Max / High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.0: 90 / 45 / 25 W
Vibration Level	Operation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297x174x523 mm (11-3/4"x6-7/8"x20-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.4 - 14.8 lbs.)

18V x2



Floor Nozzle, Hose, Hose Band, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Switching nozzle, Free Nozzle, Dust Bag, Front Cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVC665Z Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL AWS HEPA Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Paper Dust Bag: 6.0 L Cloth Dust Bag: 5.5 L w/ Hose Complete 28-1.5: 1.8 m ³ /min
Max Air Flow	
Suction Power	High / Normal w/ Hose 28-1.5: 85 / 45 W
Vibration Level	Operation w/o Load: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	297x174x523 mm (11-3/4"x6-7/8"x20-5/8")
Net weight	6.1 - 6.7 kg (13.5 - 14.9 lbs.)

18V x2



Floor Nozzle, Hose, Hose Band, Nozzle assembly, Telescopic pipe assembly, Bent Pipe, Switching nozzle, Free Nozzle, Dust Bag, Front Cuffs (22, 24), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVC261ZX17

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

2 L large dust bag capacity enables continuous cleaning work

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Come with paper Dust bag x10

Capacity	Paper dust bag : 2.0 Cloth dust bag : 1.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (Max / High / Normal) : 40 / 75 / 140
Max Air volume	w/ Hose Complete : 28-1.5 : 1.8 m ³ /min w/ Hose Complete : 28-1.0 : 2.0 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	Max / High / Normal w/ Hose : 28-1.5: 85 / 45 / 25 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230x152x373 mm (9"x6"x14-3/4")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.5 - 9.9 lbs.)

18V x2



Floor Nozzle, Flexible rubber nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Hose complete 28-1.0, Bent Pipe, Hose band, Filter bag (Paper dust bag), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVC265ZX6U

Cordless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

Auto-start Wireless System (AWS) Connects to Power Tool with Bluetooth

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Come with paper Dust bag x10



Come with Bluetooth wireless unit

Capacity	Paper dust bag : 2.0 L Cloth dust bag : 1.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B (High / Low) : 40 / 75
Max Air volume	w/ Hose Complete : 28-1.5 : 1.8 m ³ /min w/ Hose Complete : 28-1.0 : 2.0 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Suction Power	High / Normal w/ Hose : 28-1.5: 85 / 45 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230x152x373 mm (9"x6"x14-3/4")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

18V x2



Floor Nozzle, Flexible rubber nozzle, Telescopic pipe assembly, Hose complete 28-1.0, Bent Pipe, Hose band, Filter bag (Paper dust bag), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Equipped with LiDAR sensor (2D) and Camera sensor, the cleaner can map and memorize the rooms to clean.

LiDAR sensor



Camera sensor



Photo: DRC300

BL
MOTOR
HEPA
filter

Continuous run time (approx.)
on a full battery charge

240 min

[with two BL1860B batteries]

Maximum
cleaning area
600m² with
mapping
feature



Compatible with Smartphone app
[Makita RoboPro DRC300]



DRC300Z Robotic Cleaner

New

18 V LXT BL Brushless Robotic Cleaner w/ Mapping Function

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2: 240
Max cleaning area	w/ BL1860B x2: 600 m ²
Max running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust Box Capacity	3.0 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500 x 500 x 204 mm (19-3/4 x 19-3/4 x 8")
Net weight	9.6 - 10.6 kg (21.2 - 23.4 lbs.)

18V x2



Wireless remote controller (including two AAA alkaline batteries), Side Brush, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DRC200Z Robotic Cleaner

Provides easy maneuverability anywhere you need cleaning

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Continuous use (minutes)	BL1850Bx2: 200 BL1830Bx2: 120
Max. cleaning area	BL1850Bx2: 500m ² BL1830Bx2: 300m ²
Max. running speed	0.3 m/sec
Dust box capacity	2.5L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	460x460x180mm (18-1/8" x 18-1/8" x 7-1/8")
Net weight	7.8kg (16.1 lbs)

18V x2



Wireless remote controller (including two AAA alkaline batteries), Side brush, Boundary tape (15m roll), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVC750LZX1 Cordless Portable Vacuum Cleaner

Compact, portable and easy-to-use

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Dust / Water : 7.5 / 4.5 L
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1850B (High) : 30 w/ BL1850B (Normal) : 60
Max Air Flow	1.3 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	6.7 / 4.2 kPa
Suction Power	High / Low : 50 / 25 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	418x251x278 mm (16-1/2"x9-7/8"x11")
Net weight	4.3 - 4.6 kg (9.4 - 10.1 lbs.)

18V



Hose, Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCL184Z Cordless Cleaner

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 3-Speed Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	Cloth / Paper Dust Bag: 500 / 330 mL
Continuous Use(min.)	Max / High / Normal: 33 / 50 / 133
Max Air Flow	Cleaning: 1.4 m3/min Blowing: 0.8 m3/min
Max Air Velocity	Blowing: 7.2 m/s
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	5.4 kPa (550 mmH ₂ O)
Noise Level	Max / High / Normal: 68 / 65 / 58 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 365x138x202 mm (14-3/8"x5-7/16"x8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.2 kg (4.0 - 4.9 lbs.)

18V

Seat Nozzle, Mat Nozzle, Rubber Nozzle, Soft Brush, Blower Attachment, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL121DSAX1 / DZ Cordless Cleaner

12Vmax CXT Li-ion cordless 3-speed cleaner

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Dust Bag: 500ml Paperbag: 330ml
Max. air flow	1.3m ³ / min
Continuous Use (w/ BL1041B) (min.)	Max : 27 / High : 32 / Normal: 67
Continuous Use (w/ BL1016) (min.)	Max : 10 / High : 12 / Normal: 25
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	4.4 kPa (450 mmH ₂ O)
Suction Power	Max : 30 W / High : 20 W / Normal : 5 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 345x138x202 mm (13-5/8"x5-7/16"x8")
Net weight	1.8 - 2.0 kg (4.0 - 4.4 lbs.)

12Vmax

Battery Charger, Battery Cartridge, Nozzle Assembly, Sash Nozzle, Sash nozzle holder, Straight pipe, Filter, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

VC3210L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Complying with dust class L

173

110V
VC3210L/B



Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Max Peak Air Ow	2.0m ³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (Water Column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH ₂ O)
Tank Capacity	Dust: 32 L Water: 27 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	552x398x685mm (21-3/4"x15-5/8"x27")
Net Weight	14.5kg (32.0lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Hose Complete 28-3.5 (with Front Cuffs 38), Holder 10-33, Front Cuffs 22, Front Cuffs 24, Poly Bag Set

VC2510L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Complying with dust class L

173

VC2510L



Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Max Peak Air Ow	2.0m ³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (Water Column)	22.0 kPa (2,240 mmH ₂ O)
Tank Capacity	Dust: 25 L Water: 14 L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	432x416x451mm (17"x16-3/8"x17-3/4")
Net Weight	10.5kg (23.2lbs)
Power Supply Cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

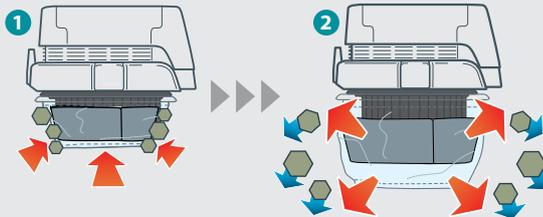
Hose Complete 28-3.5 (with Front Cuffs 38), Holder 10-33, Front Cuffs 22, Front Cuffs 24, Plastic Dust Bag Set

Automatic self-cleaning filter

VC2510L, VC3210L

obtained by Triple filter structure composed of:
Powder filter + Damper + Prefilter

- When the power is switched off, Damper expands back to its original size and shakes off dust from Prefilter automatically with its expanding power
- When the power is switched on, Prefilter collapses into itself to compress Damper, and fits closely over Damper and Powder filter



Allows for: Constantly high suction power Easy filter cleaning simply by tapping dust off of Prefilter Quiet cleaning because Damper and Prefilter make no noise

VC2000L Vacuum Cleaner (Wet & Dry)

Wet & Dry L-class Vacuum Cleaner



Continuous rating Input	1,000W
Max. peak air flow	216 m3 / h
Max. sealed suction	21kPa
Tank capacity	Dust: 20L Water: 13L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375x 385 x 505mm (14-7/16" x 15-1/5" x 19-8/8")
Net Weight	7.5kg (16.5lbs)
Power supply cord	5.0m (16.4ft)

Filter Bag - Fleece, Disposal Bag - Plastic, Suction Hose, Suction Tube, Hand tube, Floor Nozzle, Nozzle Universal, Crevice Nozzle

CL001GD115(RD/T+B) / GD126(RD/T+W) / GZ204(Z/T+B) / GZ12(Z/T+W) Cordless Cleaner

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 4-Speed Cleaner with LED Light

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	730 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4040, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 128 / 64 / 40 / 25
Max Air Flow	1.2 m ³ / min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	21 kPa (2,100 mmH ₂ O)
Suction Power	w/ Easy Shake Off Filter, 1 / 2 / 3 / 4: 20 / 45 / 70 / 125 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4020 / BL4025: 1,066 x 113 x 152 mm w/ BL4040: 1,081 x 113 x 152 mm
Net weight	1.7 - 2.3 kg (3.5 - 5.1 lbs.)

40Vmax

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter H, Easy Shake Off Filter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL002GD116(RDW) / GZ03(ZB) / GZ07(ZW) Cordless Cleaner

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 4-Speed Cleaner with LED Light

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	Dust Bag: 500 mL Paper Pack: 330 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL4025, 1/2/3/4: 80/40/25/16
Max Air Flow	1.2 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	21 kPa (2,100 mmH ₂ O)
Suction Power	125 W w/ Easy Shake Off Filter, 1/ 2/3/4: 20/45/70/125 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505 x 114 x 152 mm (19-7/8 x 4-1/2 x 6")
Net weight	1.8-3.0 kg (4.0-6.6 lbs.)

40Vmax

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Easy Shake Off Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Hand Strap, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL003GD115(RDB) / GD114(RDW) / GZ09(ZB) / GZ14(ZW) Cordless Cleaner

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Capacity	250 mL
Continuous use	w/ BL4025, Mode 1/2/3/ 4: 80/40/25/16 min
Max air flow	1.0 m ³ /min
Max sealed suction (water column)	20 kPa (2,000 mmH ₂ O)
Suction power	w/ Easy shake off filter EX, Mode 1/2/3/4: 15/35/60/100 W
Noise level	Mode 1/2/3/4: 54/59/62/65 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Pipe & Nozzle, w/ BL4040: 1,121 x 113 x 177 mm (44-1/4 x 4-7/16 x 7")
Net weight	1.9-2.5 kg (4.2-5.5 lbs.)

40Vmax

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



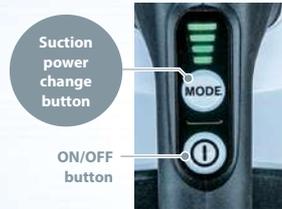
Low noise
54 [Mode 1]
[Mode 4: 65 dB(A)]

New cyclone unit

Filter clogging is suppressed by separating fine dust particles from the air with centrifugal force in the cyclone unit. Thus, the decrease in suction power of the cleaner is minimized.

Dust capacity
250 mL

4-mode suction power selection with mode memory function



Easy disposal of the fine dust collected in dust case



DCL286FRTB / FZB Cordless Cleaner

New

18V LXT BL Cordless 4-Speed Cleaner with LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Dust collecting type	Cyclone
Capacity	250 mL
Max Air Flow	1.0 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction power	w/ High performance filter, Mode 1/2/3/4: 15W/35W/60W/100W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	543 x 113 x 177 mm (21-3/8 x 4-7/16 x 7")
Net weight	1.6-1.9 kg (3.5-4.2 lbs.)

18V

Floor nozzle, Sash nozzle, Sash nozzle holder, Pipe, Battery, Charger, High performance filter (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCL283FRTB / FZB Cordless Cleaner

New

18V LXT BL Cordless Cleaner with LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	730 mL
Max Air Flow	1.1 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	17.5 kPa
Suction power	90 W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 113 x 154 mm (19-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/8")
Net weight	1.3-1.6 kg (2.9-3.5 lbs.)

18V

Floor nozzle, Sash nozzle, Sash nozzle holder, Pipe, High performance dust bag, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCL284FRTB / FZB Cordless Cleaner

New

18V LXT BL Cordless 4-Speed Cleaner with LED Light

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Capacity	730 mL
Max Air Flow	1.2 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction power	w/ High performance filter, Mode 1/2/3/4: 20W/45W/70W/125W
Dimensions (L x W x H)	503 x 113 x 153 mm (19-3/4 x 4-7/16 x 6-1/16")
Net weight	1.3-1.6 kg (2.9-3.5 lbs.)

18V

Floor nozzle, Sash nozzle, Sash nozzle holder, Pipe, High performance filter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL106FDSA / FDZ Cordless Cleaner

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	600 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	with BL1041B: 42
Max Air Flow	1.3 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	3.1 kPa (316 mmH ₂ O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	958 x 100 x 150 mm (37-3/4 x 3-15/16 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	1-1.1 kg (2.1-2.5 lbs.)

12Vmax

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Battery, Charger, Filter, Prefilter, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL107FDSA / FDZW / FDZ / FDSA Cordless Cleaner

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Cleaner

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	Dust Bag: 500 mL Paper Pack: 330 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	Max: 20 / High: 24 / Normal: 50
Max Air Flow	1.4 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	5.0 kPa (510 mmH ₂ O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	960x112x150 mm (37-3/4"x4-3/8"x5-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.3kg (2.5 - 2.9 lbs.)

12Vmax 2

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Battery, Charger, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL108FDSA / FDZW Cordless Cleaner

Lightweight and High Power

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Capacity	600 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	with BL1016B: Max / High / Normal: 10 / 12 / 25
Max Air Flow	1.2 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	4.4 kPa (445mmH ₂ O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	956x110x150 mm (37-5/8"x4-5/16"x5-7/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.2kg (2.3 - 2.7 lbs.)

12Vmax 2

Floor Nozzle, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Filter, Prefilter, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL117FDX2 Cordless Cleaner

New

12Vmax Li-Ion Cordless 3-Speed Cleaner with LED Light, Built-In Battery

Li-ion Ah 2.0



Dust collecting type	Capsule
Capacity	650 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	Powerful / High / Normal: 10 / 18 / 55
Max air flow	1.0 m ³ /min
Max sealed suction (water column)	5.0 kPa (510 mmH ₂ O)
Suction Power	Powerful / High / Normal: 29 / 15 / 3 w/o Pipe & Nozzle:
Dimensions (L x W x H)	457 x 110 x 136 mm (18 x 4-5/16 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)

12Vmax Built-in 2

Floor/Carpet T-nozzle, Sash nozzle, Sash nozzle holder, Straight pipe, Charger (country-specific), Easy Shake Off Filter

CL100DW / DZX Cordless Cleaner

Lightweight but with strong suction power (14W)

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity	600 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	12
Max Air Flow	1.2m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	2.3kPa (235 mmH ₂ O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	966 x 103 x 150mm (38-1/32" x 4-1/16" x 5-7/8")
Net weight	0.88kg (1.94lbs)

10.8V 3 4

Battery Charger, Battery Cartridge, Nozzle Assembly, Sash Nozzle, Pipe, Filter (factory-mounted), Pre-filter (factory-mounted), DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL102DWX Cordless Cleaner

20W High suction power in Turbo mode

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity	Cloth dust bag: 500mL Paper dust bag: 330mL
Continuous Use (min.)	High: 13, Low: 21 (with BL1013)
Max Air Flow	1.1m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	2.7kPa (270mmH ₂ O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	984 x 113 x 150mm (38-3/4" x 4-7/16" x 5-7/8")
Net weight	1.1kg (2.4lbs) (with BL 1013)

10.8V 4

Nozzle Assembly(T-nozzle), Sash Nozzle, Pipe(Extension Pipe), Sash Nozzle Holder, Cloth Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag 5 Units, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CL104DWYX Cordless Cleaner

20W High suction power in Turbo mode

Li-ion Ah 1.5



Capacity	Dust Bag: 500 mL Paper Pack: 330 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	Turbo / High / Low: 7 / 10 / 20
Max Air Flow	1.3 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	3.2 kPa (326 mmH ₂ O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	983x113x136 mm (38-3/4"x4-7/16"x5-3/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.3 lbs)

10.8V 3

Charger DC1001 (Charging time: 180 min. [approx]), Nozzle Assembly, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Cloth Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag

CL105DWR / DWX Cordless Cleaner

20W High suction power in Turbo mode

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity	Dust Bag: 500 mL Paper Pack: 330 mL
Continuous Use (min.)	Turbo / High / Low: 7 / 10 / 20
Max Air Flow	1.3 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	3.2 kPa (326 mmH ₂ O)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	983x113x136 mm (38-3/4"x4-7/16"x5-3/8")
Net weight	1.1 kg (2.3 lbs)

10.8V 4

Charger DC1001 (Charging time: 180 min. [approx]), Nozzle Assembly, Sash Nozzle, Sash Nozzle Holder, Pipe, Cloth Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag

DVC350Z Cordless Vacuum Cleaner

Limited Qty

Cordless design for high portability

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Air Flow	1.4 m ³ /min
Max Sealed Suction (water column)	6.0 kPa (612 mmH ₂ O)
Recoverable capacity	Dust: 3.0 L (0.8 gal)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273x195x226 mm (10-3/4"x7-5/8"x8-7/8")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.4 kg (4.8 - 5.3 lbs)

18V 1

Nozzle Assembly, Dust Bag Assembly, Hose Complete, Shoulder Belt, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Capsule type



One touch switch



CL001G **40Vmax** **4**

Easy shake off dust filter

BL **HEPA** filter

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.2m³/min **21 kPa**

DCL284F **18V** **4**

Easy shake off dust filter

BL **HEPA** filter

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.2m³/min **18 kPa**

CL108FD **12Vmax** **3**

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.2m³/min **4.4 kPa**

Paper bag type



One touch switch



CL002G **40Vmax** **4**

Easy shake off dust bag

BL **HEPA** filter

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.2m³/min **21 kPa**

CL107FD **12Vmax** **3**

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.4m³/min **5.0 kPa**

CL102D **10.8V** **2**

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.1m³/min **2.7 kPa**

Capsule type



Trigger switch



DCL283F **18V**

Easy shake off dust filter

Lock on button

BL **HEPA** filter

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.1m³/min **17.5 kPa**

CL106FD **12Vmax**

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.3m³/min **3.1 kPa**



Cyclone unit



One touch switch



CL003G **40Vmax** **4**

High performance filter set

BL **HEPA** filter

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.0m³/min **20 kPa**

DCL286F **18V** **4**

High performance filter set

BL **HEPA** filter

Max Air Flow **Max Sealed Suction**
1.0m³/min **18 kPa**





- Home
- Building
- Built-in Job Light
- Electronic 2-Speed
- Electronic 3-Speed
- Electronic 4-Speed

Cyclone attachment

Easy dust disposal

Suction Power Keep 90%*

* When used with DCL182 / wood dust

Dust classes in accordance with the EU standard

Since 1997, hazardous dusts have been categorized into 3 (three) classes, namely, Class L, Class M and Class H, which is regulated by IEC60335-2-69 (world wide) and by EN 60335-2-69. The vacuum cleaners suitable for each of dust class have been also defined by these regulations as follows :

Dust class	Model No.	Definition Of Dust	Major requirement	Dust permeability %
H	VC3211H	*OEL values >0.1mg/m ³ all kinds of dusts caused cancer, disease.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air flow sensor • Filter protection structure *1 • Structure that requires a tool for filter removal/installation *2 • Structure that protects users from exposure to dust when emptying dust bag *3 	less than 0.005%
M	VC3211M, VC2211M, VC4210M, VC3012M,	*OEL values >0.1mg/m ³ as well as saw dust	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air flow sensor • Filter protection structure *1 	less than 0.1%
L	VC1310L, VC2510L, VC3210L, DVC860L, DVC861L, DVC865L, DVC866L, DVC867L, DVC750L, DVC150L, DVC151L, DVC155L, DVC156L, DVC157L, VC4210L, VC2012L, VC2512L, VC3011L, VC3012L	*OEL values >1mg/m ³		less than 1%

HEPA filter

Apart from the above standard regulated by IEC/EN 60335-2-69, "HEPA" is widely recognized as one of famous guidelines of the filtration efficiency.

According to this standard, the filter of "HEPA" should remove more than 99.75% of airborne particles of 0.3µm in diameter.

Thus, it stipulates only a filtration efficiency of the filter itself, while IEC/EN60335-2-69 defines the vacuum machine suitable for each dust class (construction, mechanical strength of machine) as well as its dust permeability. In this sense, Dust Class H vacuum cleaner does not always have to be equipped with HEPA filter as long as it meets the requirements of IEC/EN60335-2-69.

Another difference between HEPA testing methods and the IEC/EN60335-2-69 is the dust loading.

Filter elements for dust classes M and H are to be tested with the limestone dust particles in large quantities for checking the physical strength of filter, while HEPA tests are done with very small liquid droplets.

- * OEL : Occupation Exposure Limit
In dirty indoor environment with high activity, such as schools, the average values of OEL are measured 0.5mg/m³. In case of "non-activity place", 0.15mg/m³ in office and 0.2mg/m³ in school are measured in average.
- *1 Filters should be protected from sharp objects such as nails when they are accidentally sucked up. The solution for VC3211M/ VC3211H is a protector for the filter units.
- *2 Filters loaded with dust should not be easily removed. The solution for VC3211H is a screw that locks the filter unit lock lever to the lock plate.
- *3 Dust should be prevented from flying around when emptying dust bags or replacing filters. The solution for VC3211H is the filter bag already available as an optional accessory of VC3211M.
- *4 Permeability of limestone (marble) particles having a diameter of 5 microns or less, in accordance with the EU standard

PRODUCTS

POWER CUTTER



CE002GZ 355mm (14") Cordless Power Cutter

New

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL AFT AWS Cordless 355 mm Power Cutter, Electric Brake

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4040: 825 x 272 x 487 mm (32-1/2 x 10-3/4 x 19-1/4") w/BL4050F: 825 x 272 x 487 mm (32-1/2 x 10-3/4 x 19-1/4") w/BL4080F: 825 x 283 x 487 mm (32-1/2 x 11-1/8 x 19-1/4")
Net weight	13.5 - 15.4 kg (29.8 - 34.0 lbs.)

40Vmax x2



Wrench, Ring, Hose clamp, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CE001GZ01 355mm (14") Cordless Power Cutter

40Vmax X2 (80Vmax) XGT BL Cordless 355 mm Power Cutter, Electric Brake

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
Max Cutting Capacity	127 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	5,300
Dimensions (L x W x H)	786 x 272 x 433 mm (31 x 10-3/4 x 17")
Net weight	12.3 - 12.9 kg (27.2 - 28.5 lbs.)

40Vmax x2



Hex Wrench, Flange, Water Hose Connector, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

More powerful than engine tools and Low vibration

Equipped with anti-vibration housing

with built-in spring to absorb the vibration from cutting to integrated front and rear handles.



Max cutting depth

127 mm

Low vibration

Front handle Rear handle

2.0/1.2 m/s

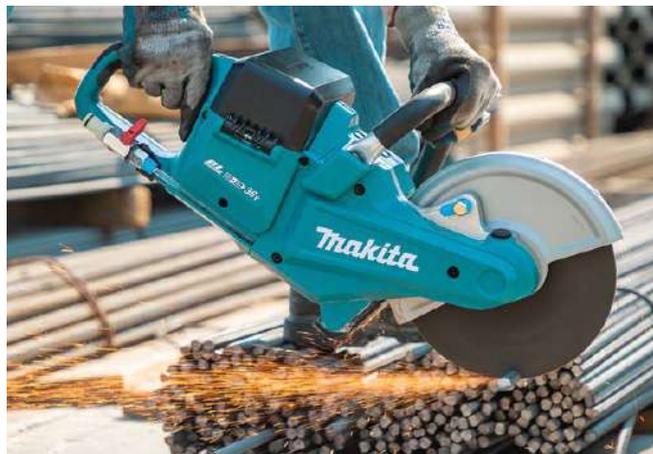


XGT X2 80Vmax

[Concrete cutting]

AFT Active Feedback sensing Technology

shuts down current to the motor to protect user, if the rotation speed suddenly slows down (in the case of kick-back, etc.).



DCE090ZX2 230mm (9") Cordless Power Cutter

BL motor delivers 6,000 RPM

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
Wheel Hole Diameter	22.23 mm (7/8")
Max Wheel Thickness	3.0 mm (1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	88 mm (3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	554x241x283mm (21-3/4"x9-1/2"x11-1/8")
Net weight	5.6 - 6.3 kg (12.3 - 13.9 lbs.)

18V x2



Hex Wrench, Flange, Water Hose Connector, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

PRODUCTS

PRESSURE WASHER



Photo: DHW080

DHW080ZK Cordless High Pressure Washer

18V X2 LXT BL Cordless 8 MPa High Pressure Washer

Li-ion 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Pressure	8.0 MPa (N/A bars)
Max Flow Rate	380 L/h (6.3 L/min)
Pump Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 3,450 / 2,390
Max Feed Temperature	40 °C (N/A °F)
Max Suction Height	1 m (3.3 ft.)
High Pressure Hose Length	5 m (16 ft.)
Sound Power Level	70.9 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	438x218x269 mm (17-1/4"x8-5/8"x10-5/8")
Net weight	7.1 - 7.7 kg (15.6 - 17.0 lbs.)

18V x2



1

Trigger Gun, High Pressure Hose 5 m, Suction Hose, Cleaner Pin, Storage Box, Variable nozzle, Connector, One touch joint, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

No power outlet required, No water source required.

Cars, walls, steps, etc. can be cleaned anywhere at any time.

Max tank capacity **50L** about



Optional accessories can be purchased separately.

HW102 High Pressure Washer

Lightweight and compact power washer for home use



1

Continuous Rating Input	1,300W
Max Pressure	100bar (1,450 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	360 L/hr
Motor Type	Universal
Sound Power Level	94dB(A)
Max Input Temperature	50°C
High Pressure Hose Length	5m
Net Weight	5.8kg (5.0lbs)

HW1300 High Pressure Washer

High Pressure Washer with Self-Priming Function

203



1

Continuous Rating Input	1,800W
Max Pressure	13MPa
Max Flow Rate	450 L/hr
Max Feed Temperature	40 °C (104 °F)
Sound Pressure Level	76 dB(A)
High Pressure Hose Length	10m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	292x358x830 mm (11-1/2"x14-1/8"x32-3/4")
Net Weight	12.7 kg (28.0 lbs.)
Cord Length	5m

Trigger Gun, Vario-Power Spray Lance, Cyclone jet nozzle, Detergent Bottle, Cleaner Pin, Coupling Sleeve, High Pressure Hose 10 m, Water Hose Connector, Foam Nozzle, Connector

HW132 High Pressure Washer

Steel reinforced spray gun



1

Continuous rating input	2,100W
Max Pressure	14 MPa (140 bar, 2,030 PSI)
Net weight	18.8 kg (41.4 lbs)

HW151 High Pressure Washer

Compact design, large operating range and efficient cleaning performance



1

Continuous Rating Input	2,500W
Max Pressure	15MPa (2,175 PSI)
Max Flow Rate	500 L/hr
Motor Type	Induction
Sound Power Level	88dB(A)
Max Input Temperature	50°C
High Pressure Hose Length	10m(32.8ft)
Net Weight	26.9kg (23.3lbs)

PRODUCTS

HEAT GUN



DHG181ZK Cordless Heat Gun

Max 550 degrees Celsius air temperature for a wide range of cordless works

Li-ion 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Air Temperature (°C) 550°C
Air Flow Stage 1: 120 L/min
 Stage 2: 200 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)
 w/o Battery: 173 x 79 x 208 mm (6-3/16 x 3-1/8 x 8-3/16")
 w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 173 x 79 x 237 mm (6-3/16 x 3-1/8 x 9-3/8")
 w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 173 x 79 x 255 mm (6-3/16 x 3-1/8 x 10")
Net weight 1.0 - 1.3 kg (2.2 - 2.9 lbs.)

18V 2 1.5 LXT 2

Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DHG180ZK Cordless Heat Gun

Max 550 degrees Celsius air temperature for a wide range of cordless works

Li-ion 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Air Temperature (°C) 550°C
Air Flow 200 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)
 w/o Battery: 168 x 79 x 205 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-1/8")
 w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 168 x 79 x 234 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-1/4")
 w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 168 x 79 x 251 mm (6-5/8 x 3-1/8 x 9-7/8")
Net weight 1.0 - 1.3 kg (2.2 - 2.9 lbs.)

18V 1.5 LXT 2

Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Wide Variety of Accessories

Glass protection nozzle Part No. PR0000028	Wide-slot nozzle Part No. PR0000029	Reflector nozzle Part No. PR0000030	Reduction nozzle 20 Part No. PR0000031	Overlap welding nozzle Part No. PR0000032
Solder sleeves reflector Part No. PR0000033	Welding nozzle Part No. PR0000034	Pressure roller Part No. PR0000035	Scraper Part No. PR0000040	Scraper set Part No. PR0000041 Scraper Part No. PR0000042

Maximum 550°C air temperature

Max. Air Flow 200 L/min

Photo : DHG181

HG5030 Heat Gun

2-temperature settings (350 and 500 °C) for a variety of applications



Continuous rating input 1,600W
Air Temperature (°C) / Flow (L/min) Switch 1: 350 / 300
 Switch 2: 500 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H) 233x80x208 mm (9-1/8"x3-1/8"x8-3/16")
Net weight 0.56 kg (1.2 lbs.)
Power supply cord 2.0 m (6.6 ft)

2 4

Glass protection nozzle, Reactor nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Scraper

HG6030K Heat Gun

2-speed blower settings (250 and 500 L/min) for greater versatility



Continuous rating input 1,800W
Air Temperature (°C) / Flow (L/min) Switch 1: 50 / 250
 Switch 2: 300 / 250
 Switch 3: 600 / 500
Dimensions (L x W x H) 233x80x208 mm (9-1/8"x3-1/8"x8-3/16")
Net weight 0.57 kg (1.3 lbs.)
Power supply cord 2.0 m (6.6 ft)

3 2



HG6031VK Heat Gun

2-speed blower settings (250 and 500 L/min) for greater versatility



Continuous Rating Input	1,800W
Air Temperature (°C)	High: 600 Low: 300 Medium: 50
Flow (L/min)	High: 500 Low: 250 Medium: 250
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257x85x206 mm (10-1/8"x3-3/8"x8-1/8")
Net Weight	0.67 kg (1.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Glass protection nozzle, Reflector nozzle, Reduction nozzle, Wide slot nozzle

HG6530VK Heat Gun

Durable and powerful heat gun with variable temperature control and LCD display



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Air Temperature (°C)	50 - 650
Air Flow	Stage 1: 280 L/min Stage 2: 280 L/min Stage 3: 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	253x85x205 mm (10"x3-3/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	0.73 kg (1.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle (Nozzle B)

HG6531CK Heat Gun

Durable and powerful heat gun with variable temperature control and LCD display



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Air Temperature (°C)	50 - 650
Air Flow	200 - 550 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	257x85x206 mm (10-1/8"x3-3/8"x8-1/8")
Net weight	0.71 kg (1.6 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Glass protection nozzle, Wide slot nozzle, Reflector nozzle (Nozzle B)

PRODUCTS

NAILER



Quick firing thanks to BL motor

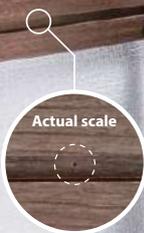


Firing quickness about **20% UP**

BL MOTOR

Photo: PT001G

Beautiful finish



Improved Driver durability



achieved by redesigning the shape of the driver tip and reducing thin places.

Nose tip (with Nose adapter)

thickness **4 mm**



Work volume on a single full battery charge about **6,000** shots

Battery: BL4025

Pin nails Diameter **Ø0.6 mm**

PT001GD201(RD2K) / GZ Cordless Pin Nailer

40Vmax XGT BL 23 GA 35 mm (1-3/8") Pin Nailer

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Capacity Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
 Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32")
 Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine Capacity 120
Dimensions 218x86x226 mm (8-5/8 x L x W x H)
 3-3/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight 2.4 - 3.0 kg (5.3 - 6.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



Nose Adapter, Safety Goggles, Belt Clip, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger,
 Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DPT353RTE / Z Cordless Pin Nailer

Shoots 6,400 nails on a single full BL1860B charge

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
 Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32")
 Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine Capacity 120
Dimensions 257x79x226 mm (10-1/8 x 3-1/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight 2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.1 lbs)

18V



Nose Adapter, Safety Goggles, Belt Clip, Hex Wrench, Battery, Fast Charger,
 Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



Pin Nail		A			
(mm)		0.6 0.6			
Materials	Steel				
Length (A)	18 mm	25mm	30mm	35mm	
Part No.	F-00013	F-00026	F-01819	F-00055	
Type	P18	P25	P30	P35	
Pcs/series	100pcs				
Pcs/pack	100 x 30pcs				

PT354DSAJ / DZ Cordless Pin Nailer

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 23 Ga 35 mm (1-3/8") Pin Nailer

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



Capacity Length: 15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm (5/8, 11/16, 1, 1-3/16, 1-3/8")
 Dia.: 0.6 mm (1/32")
 Gauge: 23 Ga
Magazine Capacity 120
Dimensions 231x66x226 mm (9-1/8 x 2-5/8 x 8-7/8")
Net weight 1.8 - 2.0 kg (4.0 - 4.4 lbs.)

12Vmax



Nose Adapter, Safety Goggles, Belt Clip, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger,
 DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

AF201Z 25mm (1") Pin Nailer

Applicable for finishing jobs



Capacity Length: 12 - 25 mm (1/2" - 1")
Magazine Capacity 100
Operating Pressure 0.44-0.86 MPa (65-125 PSI)
Dimensions 240x45x170 mm (9-1/2 x 1-3/4 x 6-3/4")
Net weight 0.9 kg (2.0 lbs.)

10

Oil supply, Hex Wrench

AF353 35mm (1-3/8") Pneumatic Pin Nailer

23 GA Pneumatic Pin Nailer, Air Duster



Capacity - Length 15 - 35 mm (5/8" - 1-3/8")
 Gauge 23 Ga
Operating Pressure 0.45 - 0.69 MPa (65 - 100 PSI)
Magazine Capacity 130
Dimensions 208x66x191 mm (8-3/16 x 2-5/8 x 7-1/2")
Net Weight 0.9 kg (2.0 lbs)

4

Safety Goggles, Oil supply (country-specific), Nose Adapter, Hex Wrench

FN001GD101(RDK) / GZ Cordless Brad Nailer

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 18 Ga 40 mm (1-5/8") Brad Nailer

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Capacity Length: 15 - 40 mm (5/8 - 1-5/8")
 Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity 100
 Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge
 w/ BL4025: 4,000
 w/ BL4025: 265 x 83 x 244 mm (10-3/8 x 3-1/4 x 9-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)
 w/ BL4040: 271 x 100 x 244 mm (10-5/8 x 3-15/16 x 9-5/8")
Net weight 2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Hex Wrench, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger,
 Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFN350ZJ Cordless Brad Nailer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 18 Ga 35 mm (1-3/8") Brad Nailer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



1

Capacity	Length: 15 - 35 mm (5/8" - 1-3/8") Gauge: 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	110
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N / BL1820B: 240x79x228 mm (9-1/2"x3-1/8"x9") w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 257x79x228 mm (10-1/8"x3-1/8"x9")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

18V



LXT XPT

Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Hex Wrench, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

AF301 Pneumatic Nailer

Application: Decoration, Picture Frame, Furniture, Shoe-Making, Drawer Assembly



10

Capacity -	Length 10-30mm (13/32"-1-3/16") Width 1.25 mm (0.05") Wire 1.05 mm (0.041") Gauge 18 Ga
Tank Max Pressure	0.39-0.69 MPa (60-100 PSI)
Net Weight	1.3 kg (2.86 lbs)

With Safety Pin Preventing Accident Operation, Oil, Hex Wrench

AF506 50mm (2") Pneumatic Brad Nailer

16 GA Pneumatic Finish Nailer, Air Duster



4

Capacity -	Length 15 - 50 mm (5/8" - 2") Gauge 18 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250x70x256 mm (9-7/8"x2-3/4"x10-1/8")
Net Weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Oil supply, Nose Adapter, Hook

AF635 64mm (2-1/2") Pneumatic Finish Nailer

15 GA Pneumatic Finish Nailer, Air Duster



4

Capacity -	Length 32 - 64 mm (1-1/4" - 2-1/2") Gauge 15 Ga
Operating Pressure	0.49 - 0.83 MPa (70 - 120 PSI)
Magazine Capacity	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	339x100x309 mm (13-3/8"x3-15/16"x12-1/8")
Net Weight	1.8 kg (4 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Oil supply, Nose Adapter

DST121ZK Cordless Stapler

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 10 mm J Wire Stapler

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



1

Staple	Width: 10 mm (N/A) Length: 13 - 25 mm (1/2" - 1") Size: 1.2 x 0.6 mm
Magazine capacity	100
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1860B: 4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N: 244x79x216 mm (9-5/8"x3-1/8"x8-1/2") w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 260x79x216 mm (10-1/4"x3-1/8"x8-1/2")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

18V



LXT XPT

Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DST421ZK Cordless Stapler

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 4 mm J Wire Stapler

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



1

Staple	Width: 4 mm (N/A) Length: 13 - 25 mm (1/2" - 1") Size: 1.2 x 0.6 mm
Magazine capacity	100
Shot q'ty on a single full battery charge	w/ BL1860B: 4,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1815N: 244x79x216 mm (9-5/8"x3-1/8"x8-1/2") w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 260x79x216 mm (10-1/4"x3-1/8"x8-1/2")
Net weight	2.2 - 2.5 kg (4.9 - 5.5 lbs.)

18V



LXT XPT

Safety Goggles, Nose Adapter, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



AT1022AZ Pneumatic Stapler

Application: Cabinet Making, Case back Assembly, Drawer Assembly, Furniture



10

Capacity -	Length 10 - 22 mm (13/32" - 7/8") Gauge 18 Ga
Magazine Capacity	100
Operating Pressure	0.45 MPa (65 PSI)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250x55x180 mm (9-3/4"x2-1/4"x7")
Net Weight	1.3 kg (2.86 lbs)

With Safety Pin Preventing Accident Operation, Oil, Hex Wrench

PRODUCTS

SPECIALITY TOOLS



DRV250Z Cordless Rivet Gun

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rivet Gun

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max pulling force	20 kN
Length of Stroke	30 mm (1-3/16")
Center height	26 mm (1")
Sound Pressure Level	74 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 320x80x287 mm (12-5/8"x3-1/8"x11-1/4")
Net weight	2.1 - 2.4 kg (4.6 - 5.3 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL XPT



Hook, Grease, Accessory Set, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DRV150Z Cordless Rivet Gun

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rivet Gun

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max pulling force	10 kN
Length of Stroke	25 mm (1")
Center height	26 mm (1")
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 310x80x287 mm (12-1/4"x3-1/8"x11-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.2 - 4.9 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL XPT



Hook, Grease, Accessory Set, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



Photo: DRV150

High speed riveting as same as pneumatic tools.



Jaw case designed to enable tight space operation

The short center height allows for tight space operation such as close-to-wall riveting.

Center height
26
mm

DGP180Z Cordless Grease Gun

Powerful motor delivers up to 69 MPa (10,000 PSI) of max pressure

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Operating Pressure	69 MPa (10,000 PSI)
Flow Rate	Slow Speed Mode: 145 mL/min (5.0 oz/min) Auto Speed Change Mode: 290 mL/min (10.0 oz/min)
Grease Capacity w/ Barrel A	Cartridge / Bulk: 410 / 455 g
Grease Capacity w/ Barrel B	Cartridge / Bulk: 450 / 570 g
Hose Length	120 cm (47-1/4")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Barrel A: 411x114x245 mm (16-1/4"x4-1/2"x9-5/8") w/ Barrel B: 449x114x245 mm (17-3/4"x4-1/2"x9-5/8")
Net weight	4.8 - 6.1 kg (10.6 - 13.4 lbs.)

18V



LXT

Shoulder Strap, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately





DTR181Z Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

New

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Rebar Tying Tool

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Tie Wire	ø0.8 mm
Applicable Rebars	D16 x D16 - [D13 x 2] x [D16 x 2] w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B:
Dimensions (L x W x H)	317 x 93 x 318 mm (12- 1/2 x 3-5/8 x 12-1/2")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

18V

Nylon brush, Hex Wrench, Hook, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVP181ZK Cordless Vacuum Pump

New

Long run time of 50 minutes with a fully charged BL1850B (5.0Ah)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Flow rate	113 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	3 Pa
Motor speed	3,200 min ⁻¹
Oil Tank Capacity	300 mL
Inlet port	5/16" / 3/8"
Dimensions (L x W x H)	383 x 193 x 210 mm (15-1/8 x 7-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight	8.1 - 8.2 kg (17.9 - 18.1 lbs.)

18V

Vacuum Pump Oil, Adapter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVP180Z Cordless Vacuum Pump

Long run time of 50 minutes with a fully charged BL1850B (5.0Ah)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Flow rate	50 L/min
Ultimate vacuum	20 Pa (150 microns)
Motor speed	3,840 min ⁻¹
Oil Tank Capacity	115 mL
Inlet port	5/16"
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 93 x 175 mm (10-3/8" x 3-5/8" x 6-7/8")
Net weight	3.5 kg

18V

Pump oil, Adapter, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTM52RTJX2 / Z Cordless Multi Tool

Tool-less accessory clamp for quick installation and replacement

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Oscillations Per Minute (OPM)	10,000 - 20,000
Oscillation Angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.8° / 1.8° / 3.6°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 322 x 95 x 126 mm (12-5/8 x 3-3/4 x 5")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.0 kg (3.7 - 4.4 lbs.)

18V

Oscillating Multi Tool Accessories, Dust Attachment (country-specific), Tool Box (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTM51Z Cordless Multi Tool

Tool-less accessory clamp for quick installation and replacement

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Oscillations Per Minute (OPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Oscillation Angle	Left / Right / Total: 1.6° / 1.6° / 3.2°
Sound Power Level	Plunge Saw Blade: 92 dB(A) Scraping: 91 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 80 x 122 mm (13-3/8" x 3-1/8" x 4-13/16")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.4 kg (4.4 - 5.3 lbs)

18V

Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Oscillating Multi Tool Accessories, Hex Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Extra versatility

DTM52 Compatible with STARLOCK MAX accessories



STARLOCK MAX



Cutting plasterboards



Deep plunge cutting



Wood flush cutting



Pocket cutting



Cutting PVC, FRP pipes



Routing joints on wall tiles



Removal of window frame



Door opening work



Cutting metals



Copper pipe flush cutting



Cutting window putty, silicone



Sanding and polishing

TM3010CX6 Multi Tool

320 W Toolless Multi Tool

459



Continuous rating input	320W
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	6,000 - 20,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	283 x 68 x 87 mm (11-1/8 x 2-11/16 x 3-7/16")
Net weight	1.6 - 1.7 kg (3.7 - 3.9 lbs.)
Power supply cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)



Oscillating Multi Tool Accessories

CP100DSA / DZ Cordless Multi Cutter

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Multi Cutter

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Cutting Capacity	6 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	300
Vibration Level	Cutting Cardboard: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	272x66x120 mm (10-3/4"x2-5/8"x4-3/4")
Net Weight	0.72 - 0.88 kg (1.6 - 1.9 lbs)

CP100DSA CP100DZ



Blade, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCG180ZB / Z / ZK Cordless Caulking Gun

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Caulking Gun

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Dispensing Force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in/min.)
Holder Size	300, 600, 800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404x108x281 mm (15-7/8"x4-1/4"x11-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 - 3.0 kg (4.7 - 6.6 lbs)

DCG180ZB



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Holder, Holder Joint, Piston, Rubber Ring, Nozzle, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CG100DZA Cordless Caulking Gun

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Caulking Gun

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Dispensing Force	5,000 N (1,100 lbs)
No load speed	0 - 28 mm/sec. (0 - 66 in/min.)
Holder Size	300, 600, 800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	404x108x259 mm (15-7/8"x4-1/4"x10-1/4")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.8 lbs)



Holder, Holder Joint, Piston, Rubber Ring, Nozzle, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

MP001GZ Cordless Inflator

3 Inflation modes (High speed, Low speed or Ball modes)

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Air Discharge Amount	200 kPa: 24 L/min 700 kPa: 12 L/min
Max Air Pressure	1,110 kPa (161 PSI) [11.1 bar]
Hose Length	65 cm (25-1/2")
Sound Pressure	71 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4020/BL4025: 320 x 108 x 231 mm (12-5/8 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8"), w/BL4040: 329 x 108 x 231 mm (13 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8"), w/BL4050F: 351 x 108 x 231 mm (13-3/4 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net Weight	2.9 - 3.5 kg (6.4 - 7.7 lbs.)



British Adapter, French Adapter, Ball Adapter, Swim Ring Adapter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DMP181Z Cordless Inflator

18V max LXT Li-Ion Cordless Inflator

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Air Discharge Amount	200 kPa: 22 L/min 700 kPa: 11 L/min
Max Air Pressure	1,110 kPa (161 PSI) [11.1 bar]
Hose Length	65 cm (25-1/2")
Sound Pressure	70 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL1815N/BL1820B: 297 x 108 x 231 mm (11-3/4 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8") w/BL1830B/BL1840B/BL1850B/BL1860B: 316 x 108 x 231 mm (12-1/2 x 4-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net Weight	2.5 - 2.8 kg (5.5 - 6.2 lbs.)



British Adapter, French Adapter, Ball Adapter, Swim Ring Adapter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DMP180Z Cordless Inflator

18V max LXT Li-Ion Cordless Inflator

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Air Pressure	830 kPa (121 PSI)
Air Discharge amount	200 kPa: 10 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL1830B/BL1850B/BL1860B: 270x76x175 mm (10-5/8"x3"x6-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.8 kg (3.3 - 4.0 lbs.)



British Adapter, French Adapter, Ball Adapter, Swim Ring Adapter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

MP100DZ Cordless Inflator

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Inflator

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Air Pressure	830 kPa
Air Discharge amount	200kPa: 10 L/min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL1016/BL1021B: 235x74x173 mm (9-1/4"x2-15/16"x6-13/16") w/BL1041B: 255x74x173 mm (10"x2-15/16"x6-13/16")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.3 kg (2.6 - 3.0 lbs.)



Valve adapter, Ball adapter, Floating tube adapter, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

PRODUCTS

MEASURING/ LEVELING



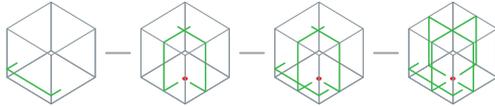
Green Laser Series

Powered by the following 12V max slide CXT Li-ion batteries

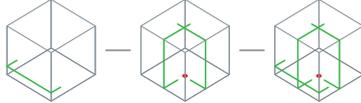


SK40GD / SK20GD / SK10GD

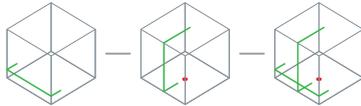
SK40GD



SK20GD



SK10GD



Stand



Brightness indicator

Normal
Eco mode

Laser line selection



Line beam mode selection

Continuous runtime

SK40GD / SK20GD / SK10GD

6 / 9 / 12 h

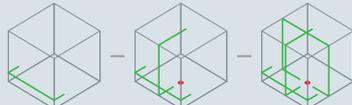
BL1016
Normal

12 / 16 / 20 h

BL1016
Eco mode

Leveling accuracy **± 1 mm / 10 m**

SK312GD



SK209GD



Continuous runtime

SK312GD / SK209GD

10 / 15 h

BL1016
Bright

16 / 23 h

BL1016
Normal

21 / 28 h

BL1016
Eco mode

Leveling accuracy **± 1 mm / 10 m**



High brightness green laser for increased visibility at bright site

SK312GDZ Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Leveling Accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-Leveling Range	±2°
Laser Fan Angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of Laser Lines	3
Laser Type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40 °C
Tripod Thread	5/8"
Operating Time	10-28 hours
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 122x110x225 mm (4-13/16"x4-5/16"x8-7/8") w/ BL1041B: 122x130x225 mm (4-13/16"x5-1/8"x8-7/8")
Net Weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs)

12Vmax



Glasses for laser, Shoulder Belt, Storage Case, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SK209GDZ Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Leveling Accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-Leveling Range	±2°
Laser Fan Angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Number of Laser Lines	3
Laser Type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40 °C
Tripod Thread	5/8"
Operating Time	15-40 hours
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 122x110x225 mm (4-13/16"x4-5/16"x8-7/8") w/ BL1041B: 122x130x225 mm (4-13/16"x5-1/8"x8-7/8")
Net Weight	1.5 - 1.6 kg (3.3 - 3.5 lbs)

12Vmax



Glasses for laser, Shoulder Belt, Storage Case, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SK10GDZ Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Bright green laser for increased visibility

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Leveling Accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-Leveling Range	±4°
Laser Fan Angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Laser line selection	4V1H / 2V1H / 1V1H
Laser Type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40 °C
Protection class	IP54
Operating Time	BL1016: 12 hours
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 98x223 mm
Net Weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs)

12Vmax

CXT XPT

6

Laser detector, Laser Receiver Vise, Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case, Battery, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SK20GDZ Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Bright green laser for increased visibility

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Leveling Accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-Leveling Range	±4°
Laser Fan Angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Laser line selection	4V1H / 2V1H / 1V1H
Laser Type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40 °C
Protection class	IP54
Operating Time	BL1016: 9 hours
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 98x223 mm
Net Weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs)

12Vmax

CXT XPT

6

Laser detector, Laser Receiver Vise, Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case, Battery, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SK40GDZ Rechargeable Green Multi Line Laser

Bright green laser for increased visibility

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Leveling Accuracy	±1 mm / 10 m
Self-Leveling Range	±4°
Laser Fan Angle	Horizontal: 110° Vertical: 130°
Laser line selection	4V1H / 2V1H / 1V1H
Laser Type	Laser class 2: 515 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 40 °C
Protection class	IP54
Operating Time	BL1016: 6 hours
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 98x223 mm
Net Weight	1.4 - 1.6 kg (3.1 - 3.5 lbs)

12Vmax

CXT XPT

6

Laser detector, Laser Receiver Vise, Laser Viewing Glass, Shoulder Strap, Storage Case, Battery, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SK700GDZ / DZ Rechargeable Green / Red Multi Line Laser

3 x full 360-degree lines for quick and easy setup

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Leveling accuracy	±2 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling rang	±4°
Laser type	SK700GD: Laser class 2: 510 - 530 nm SK700D: Laser class 2: 630 - 645 nm
Operating Temperature	-10 - 50 °C
Protection class	IP54
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 149 x 104 x 153 mm (5-7/8 x 4-1/8 x 6") w/ BL1041B: 168 x 104 x 153 mm (6-5/8 x 4-1/8 x 6")
Net weight	0.99 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

12Vmax

CXT XPT

7

Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

SK105GDZ Rechargeable Green / Red Cross Line Laser

High brightness green laser for increased visibility at bright site

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Measuring range	Up to: 35 m
Measuring range w/detector	Up to: 80 m
Leveling accuracy	±3 mm / 10 m
Self-leveling range	±4°
Number of laser lines	2
Laser type	Laser class 2: 525 nm
Operating temperature	-10 - 50 °C
Operating Time (Approx. Hrs)	7 - 20
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 113x64x102 mm w/ BL1041B: 157x64x102 mm
Net weight	0.67 - 0.84 kg

12Vmax

CXT XPT

10

Soft bag, Adapter, Target Plate, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LD030P 30m Laser Distance Measure

Measuring accuracy and productivity



Measuring Range	0.2-30m
Operating Temperature	0 - 40°C
Storage Temperature	-25 - 70°C
Typical Measuring	±2.0mm / 10m
Tolerance	
Max Measuring	±3.0mm / 10m
Tolerance	
Diameter Of Laser Point	6mm / 10m
Laser Type	Laser class 2: 635nm
Dimensions	117x53x25mm
(H x D x W)	(4.5"x2.14"x1")
Net Weight	0.1 kg (0.22lbs)

20

Alkaline Battery (2), Carrying Strap

LD050P 50m Laser Distance Measure

Measuring accuracy and productivity



Measuring Range	0.05-50m
Power Supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2pcs
Net Weight	0.1 kg (0.22lbs)

10

Alkaline Battery (2), Carrying StrapFront Cuffs 24, Poly Bag Set

LD080P 80m Laser Distance Measure

Measuring accuracy and productivity



Measuring Range	0.05-80m
Power Supply	Cell battery: AAA 1.5V x 2pcs
Net Weight	0.14kg (0.31lbs)

10

Alkaline Battery (2), Carrying Strap

PRODUCTS

COMFORT/
LIFESTYLE



CF002GZ 330mm (13") Cordless Fan

Increased max air velocity 240 m/min

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Continuous Use (min.) w/o oscillation	w/ BL4040: Low / Mid / High: 1,020 / 640 / 320
Continuous Use (min.) w/ oscillation	w/ BL4040: Low / Mid / High: 970 / 610 / 305
Max Air Velocity	High / Mid / Low: 240 / 170 / 120 m/min
Air Flow	High / Mid / Low: 21 / 15 / 10 m ³ /min
Noise level	52 dB(A)
Fan Diameter	330 mm (13")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 277 x 439 x 602 mm
Net weight	3.8 - 5.1 kg (8.4 - 11.2 lbs.)

40Vmax



AC Adaptor, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CF001GZ 235 mm (9-1/4") Cordless Fan

40Vmax XGT Automatic Swing Fan

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Continuous Use (min.) w/o oscillation	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High: 1,160 / 880 / 660 w/ BL4025 Low / Mid / High: 730 / 550 / 410
Continuous Use (min.) w/ oscillation	w/ BL4040 Low / Mid / High: 1,055 / 800 / 600 w/ BL4025 Low / Mid / High: 665 / 500 / 370
Max Air Velocity	High / Med / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air Flow	High / Med / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m ³ /min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	143x333x463 mm (5-5/8"x13"x18-1/4")
Net weight	2.0 - 3.0 kg (4.4 - 6.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



AC Adaptor, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCF301Z 330mm (13") Cordless Fan

Increased max air velocity 240 m/min

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Continuous Use (min.) w/o oscillation	w/ BL1860B: Low / Mid / High: 850 / 430 / 215
Continuous Use (min.) w/ oscillation	w/ BL1860B: Low / Mid / High: 815 / 415 / 210
Max Air Velocity	High / Mid / Low: 240 / 170 / 120 m/min
Air Flow	High / Mid / Low: 21 / 15 / 10 m ³ /min
Noise level	52 dB(A)
Fan Diameter	330 mm (13")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1860B: 269 x 439 x 602 mm
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.9 lbs.)

18V

14.4V



AC Adaptor, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCF203Z 235 mm (9-1/4") Cordless Fan

Automatic Swing Fan

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: Low / Medium / High: 1,010 / 650 / 410
Max Air Velocity	High / Med / Low: 190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air Flow	High / Med / Low: 8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m ³ /min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	140x333x447 mm (5-1/2"x13"x16-1/2")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.6 kg (4.2 - 5.6 lbs.)

18V

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCF102ZX1 180 mm (7-1/8") Cordless Fan

Automatic Swing Fan

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: Low / Medium / High: 1,270 / 705 / 575
Dimensions (L x W x H)	185x272x284 mm (7-1/4"x10-3/10"x11-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 2.0 kg (2.9 - 4.4 lbs.)

18V

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CF101DZX1 180mm (7-1/8") Cordless Fan

Automatic Swing Fan

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Max Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1041B: Low / Medium / High: 630 / 380 / 275
Dimensions (L x W x H)	185x260x284 mm (7-1/4"x10-1/4"x11-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.7 kg (2.8 - 3.8 lbs.)

12Vmax

14.4V



DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCM501Z Cordless Coffee Maker

Either CXT battery or LXT battery is used

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Water Tank Capacity	240 mL
Compatible Cafe Pod Type	60 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1041B: 243x185x218 mm (9-9/16"x7-5/16"x8-9/16") w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 243x187x218 mm (9-9/16"x7-3/8"x8-9/16")
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg (4.1 - 4.8 lbs)

18V 12Vmax

Mug, Measuring Spoon, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CW002GZ Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box

New

Large 50 L capacity

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Capacity	50L (13.2gal)
Cooling Capacity	-18/-15/-10/-5/0/5/ 10°C (0/5/15/25/30/40/50°F)
Warming System	30/35/40/45/50/55/ 60°C (85/95/105/115/ 120/130/140°F)
Run Time	w/BLBL4040, -18/5/ 60°C: 8/19.5/4.5
Cord Length	AC Adapter/Cigar Socket Cable: 2/2.5 m (6.5/8.2 ft)
Storage dimensions (L x W x H)	500 x 320 x 320 mm (19-3/4 x 12-5/8 x 12-5/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	867 x 465 x 476 mm (34-1/8 x 18-1/4 x 18-3/4")
Net weight	25.6 - 29.0 kg (56.4 - 63.9 lbs.)

40Vmax 18V

Cigar Socket Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CW001GZ Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box

Powered by 4 sources: 40Vmax / 18V / 12V/24V DC (cigar socket) / AC

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Capacity	20L (5.3gal)
Cooling System	Compressor type
Cooling Capacity	-18/-15/-10/-5/0/5/10°C
Warming System	Heater
Warming Capacity	30/35/40/45/ 50/55/60°C
Run Time	w/BL4050F-X2, -18°C/5°C/60°C: 10h/28h/8.5h
Cord Length	AC Adapter/ Cigar Socket Cable: 2/2.5 m (6.5/8.2 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	663x341x372mm (26-1/8x13-3/8x14-5/8")
Net weight	13.5 - 16.1 kg (29.8 - 35.5 lbs.)

40Vmax 18V

Shoulder Belt, Cigar Socket Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

CW003GZ Cordless Cooler & Warmer Box

New

Compact design, 7 L capacity

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Capacity	7L (1.8gal)
Cooling System	Compressor type
Cooling Capacity	-18/-15/-10/-5/0/5/10°C
Warming System	Heater
Warming Capacity	30/35/40/45/ 50/55/60°C
Run Time	w/BLBL4040, -18/5/60°C: 5.5/13.5/5.5
Cord Length	AC Adapter/ Cigar Socket Cable: 2/2.5 m (6.5/8.2 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	456 x 245 x 308 mm (18 x 9-5/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	7.9 - 9.4 kg (17.4 - 20.7 lbs.)

40Vmax 18V

Shoulder Belt, Cigar Socket Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



-18°C ~ 60°C [0°F ~ 140°F]

Keep cold, Keep hot

CW002GZ
50L
(13.2gal)

CW001GZ
20L
(5.3gal)

CW003GZ
7L
(1.8gal)

IPX4-rated water resistance



USB output port



Bottle opener



Indication lamps



Compatible with 4 power sources

1. 40Vmax XGT battery (two in parallel or one*)



2. 18V LXT battery (two in parallel or one*)



3. AC (through AC adapter)

4. 12V/24V DC (cigar socket)

*Also can be powered by the combination of one XGT battery and one LXT battery. (CW002GZ/CW001GZ only)

DCW180Z Cordless Cooler and Warmer Box

Compressor type cooling system provides excellent cooling capacity

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	20L (5.3gal)
Cooling System	Compressor type
Cooling Capacity	-18/-10/0/5/10°C
Warming System	Heater
Warming Capacity	55/60°C
Run Time	w/BL1860B-X2, -18°C/5°C/ 60°C: 5h/17h/4h
Cord Length	AC Adapter/Cigar Socket Cable: 2/2.5 m (6.5/8.2 ft)
Thermal Insulation Thickness	33 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	623x341x371.5 mm (24-1/2"x13-3/8"x14-5/8")
Net weight	13.3 - 14.3 kg (29.3 - 32.0 lbs.)

18V

Shoulder Belt, AC Adapter, Cigar Socket Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

KT001GZ Cordless Kettle

Powered by two or one 40Vmax XGT Li-Ion battery or PDC1200 Portable power pack

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Boiling time	8 min
Water Tank Capacity	800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 322 x 307 mm (9-1/8 x 12-5/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	2.8 - 5.9 kg (6.2 - 13.0 lbs.)

2

40Vmax XGT

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DKT360Z Cordless Kettle

Powered by two 18V LXT batteries in series

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Boiling time	8 min
Water Tank Capacity	800 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	233 x 263 x 307 mm (9-1/8 x 10-3/8 x 12-1/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs.)

2

18V x2 LXT

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

MR006G Job Site Radio

12Vmax-40Vmax CXT LXT XGT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Radio

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Sides: Dia. 63.5 mm x2 Bottom: Dia. 101.6 mm
Max Output	40Vmax: 5W x2 + 25W / 18V: 5W x2 + 25W / 14.4V: 3W x2 + 15W / 12Vmax: 2W x2 + 10W
Bluetooth	Version: 5.0 Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T / AVRCP Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 285 x 172 x 305 mm
Net weight	5.6 - 6.4 kg (12.3 - 14.1 lbs.)

Bluetooth

2

40Vmax 18V 14.4V 12Vmax 10.8V XGT LXT CXT DC

AC Adaptor, AA Battery

MR002G Job Site Radio

12Vmax-40Vmax CXT LXT XGT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Radio

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Dia. 89 mm x2
Max Output	40Vmax: 3.5W x2
Bluetooth	Version: 5.0 Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position: 280 x 171 x 434 mm (11 x 6-3/4 x 17-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.4 kg (10.1 - 11.9 lbs.)

Bluetooth

2

40Vmax 18V 14.4V 12Vmax 10.8V XGT LXT CXT DC

AC Adaptor, AA Battery

DMR300 Job Site Radio

12Vmax-18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Charger Radio

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 520 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Ø89 mm x2
Bluetooth	Version: 4.2 Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 30 m (98 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285 x 185 x 305 mm (11-1/4" x 7-1/4" x 12")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Bluetooth

2

18V 14.4V 12Vmax 10.8V LXT CXT DC

AC Adaptor, AA Battery

DMR108 Job Site Radio

7.2V-18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Radio

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Frequency Band	FM / AM: 87.5 - 108 MHz / 522 - 1,710 kHz
Speaker Size	Woofer: Ø89 mm x2
Max Output	18V: 3.5 W x2 / 14.4V: 2.2 W x2 / 12Vmax: 1.2 W x2 / 7.2V: 0.5 W x2
Bluetooth	Version: 4.0 Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Upright Position: 262 x 163 x 431 mm (10-3/8" x 6-3/8" x 17")
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

Bluetooth

1

18V 14.4V 12Vmax 10.8V 7.2V LXT CXT DC

AC Adaptor, AA Battery

DMR202 Cordless Job Site Speaker

12Vmax / 14.4V / 18V CXT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Speaker

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Speaker Size	Woofer: Ø101.6 mm Tweeter: Ø36 mm
Bluetooth	Version: 4.0 Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T / AVRCP Supported Codec: SBC Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 211 x 206 x 199 mm (8-5/16" x 8-1/8" x 7-7/8") w/ Handle in Upright Position: 211 x 206 x 286 mm (8-5/16" x 8-1/8" x 11-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.3 kg (5.9 - 7.3 lbs.)

Bluetooth

2

18V 14.4V 12Vmax LXT CXT DC

AC Adaptor

DMR203 Cordless Job Site Speaker

12V max / 14.4V / 18V CXT LXT TWS Cordless Bluetooth Job Site Speaker

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Bluetooth

Speaker Size Woofer: Ø101.6 mm
Tweeter: Ø36 mm
Bluetooth Version: 5.0
Profile: A2DP / SCMS-T / AVRCP
Supported Codec: SBC
Max Transmission Range: 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 217x205x199 mm (8-1/2"x8-1/8"x7-7/8")
w/ Handle in Upright Position: 217x205x286 mm (8-1/2"x8-1/8"x11-1/4")
Net weight 2.7 - 3.4 kg (6.0 - 7.5 lbs.)

18V 14.4V 12Vmax



AC Adaptor, AA Battery

MR010G Cordless Radio with Lantern

New

40Vmax XGT Cordless Bluetooth Radio with Lantern

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Bluetooth

Frequency Band FM: 87.5-108 MHz
Speaker Size Ø57 mm
Illuminance (High/Low)* Flashlight: 1,000/500, Lantern: Daylight white 145/72, Neutral white 140/70, Warm white 130/65
Luminous flux (High/Low) Flashlight: 200/100, Lantern: Daylight white 310/155, Neutral white 300/150, Warm white 260/130
Bluetooth Version: 5.0, Profile: A2DP, SCMS-T, AVRCP, Supported Codec: SBC, Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/o Battery: 126 x 127 x 240 mm (5 x 5 x 9-1/2")
Net weight 1.6 - 2.2 kg (3.5 - 4.9 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT XPT

Strap Hook, Battery and Charger are sold separately

DMR057 Cordless Radio with Lantern

New

18V/14.4V LXT Cordless Radio with Lantern

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Bluetooth

Frequency Band FM: 87.5-108 MHz
Speaker Size Ø57 mm
Illuminance (High/Low)* Flashlight: 1,000/500, Lantern: Daylight white 145/72, Neutral white 140/70, Warm white 130/65
Luminous flux (High/Low) Flashlight: 200/100, Lantern: Daylight white 310/155, Neutral white 300/150, Warm white 260/130
Bluetooth Version: 5.0, Profile: A2DP, SCMS-T, AVRCP, Supported Codec: SBC, Max Transmission Range (Optimum): 10 m (33 ft)
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/o Battery: 126 x 127 x 240 mm (5 x 5 x 9-1/2")
Net weight 1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

18V 14.4V LXT XPT

Strap Hook, Battery and Charger are sold separately

DMR055 Cordless Radio with Lantern

New

18V/14.4V LXT Cordless Radio with Lantern

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Frequency Band FM: 87.5-108 MHz / AM: 522-1,710 kHz
Speaker Size Ø57 mm
Illuminance Lantern, Warm white, 4 sides, High: 130 or more lx
Luminous Flux Lantern, Warm white, 4 sides, High: 260 or more
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/o Battery: 126 x 127 x 240 mm (5 x 5 x 9-1/2")
Net weight 1.2 - 1.6 kg (2.7 - 3.5 lbs.)

18V 14.4V LXT XPT

Strap Hook, Battery and Charger are sold separately



Cordless Radio with Lantern that can be used at work, play, or anytime

Lantern with 3 light tone settings

MR010G / DMR057 only



Warm white

You will feel relaxed. (about 2,500K)

Neutral white

(about 3,500K)

Daylight white

You can easily read what is written / printed. (about 5,000K)

Switch

MR010G / DMR057 DMR055



- Brightness setting button (2 stages) (MR010G / DMR057 only)
- Lantern light tone setting button (3 tones) (MR010G / DMR057 only)
- On/off and Mode select button

Continuous run time (approx)

On a single full battery charge

40Vmax MR010G (with BL4050F)			
Radio	Radio+Lantern	Lantern	Flashlight
51 h	21 h	34 h	66 h

USB output port

MR010G / DMR057 only

- With USB output switch
- With Auto-off function
- Type A, 1 port, DC5V/ 2.4A



Flashlight

- MR010G / DMR057 only
- Daylight white single LED
- Brightness settings (2 stages)



- Lens guard also works as an FM antenna.

- LCD digital display

Photo: MR010G

18V LXT DMR057 (with BL1850B)			
Radio	Radio+Lantern	Lantern	Flashlight
44 h	12 h	16 h	30 h

18V LXT DMR055 with BL1850B		
Radio	Radio+Lantern	Lantern
52 h	12 h	16 h

PRODUCTS

LIGHTS



ML009G Cordless Worklight

New

XGT LXT Li-Ion Cordless 96 LED Worklight, 10,000 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Run Time (hrs)	w/ BL4040 x2, Low/Mid/High: 14 / 6.5 / 2.4 at 1m from the light source: 4,300 / 1,900 / 1,000 lx at 3m from the light source: 500 / 230 / 110 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 10,000 / 4,000 / 2,000 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 248 x 386 x 305 mm, w/ Handle in Upright Position: 248 x 386 x 430 mm
Net weight	6.4 - 9.9 kg (14.1 - 21.8 lbs.)

40Vmax 18V 14.4V XGT LXT

Anti-glare film, Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML005GX Cordless Worklight

New

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion Cordless LED Worklight, 3,600 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1m from the light source: 2,100 / 1,000 / 500 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,600 / 1,800 / 900 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 248 x 309 x 296 mm (9-3/4 x 12-1/8 x 11-5/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 6.5 kg (10.1 - 14.3 lbs.)

40Vmax 18V 14.4V XGT LXT

Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML003G Cordless LED Worklight

High-intensity LED lights for wider range

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 22 (Low mode, with BL4040) at 1m from the light source: 500 / 200 lx at 0.5m from the light source: 1,900 / 800 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Low: 1,100 / 450 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 249x298x280mm (9-3/4"x11-3/4"x11") w/ Handle in Upright Position: 249x298x386 mm (9-3/4"x11-3/4"x15-1/4")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.7 kg (8.2 - 10.4 lbs.)

40Vmax 18V XGT LXT

Battery and Charger are sold separately

DML811 18V, 14.4V / AC Cordless Worklight

30 super luminous daylight white LEDs

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 13
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1m from the light source: 1,800 / 800 / 350 lx at 3m from the light source: 200 / 100 / 40 lx at 5m from the light source: 85 / 40 / 17 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,500 / 750 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 249 x 302 x 271 mm (9-3/4 x 11-7/8 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.8 kg (9.0 - 10.5 lbs.)

18V 14.4V LXT

AC Power Cord, Battery and Charger are sold separately

Power Supply Cord: 2.5 m (8.2 ft)

DML809 18V, 14.4V / AC Cordless Worklight

Cordless 96 LED Worklight, 10,000 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 8.5
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1m from the light source: 3,800 / 1,500 / 800 lx at 3m from the light source: 380 / 150 / 80 lx at 5m from the light source: 150 / 60 / 30 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 10,000 / 4,000 / 2,000 lm w/ Handle in Retracted Position: 249x370x278 mm (9-3/4"x14-1/2"x11") w/ Handle in Upright Position: 249x370x370 mm (9-3/4"x14-1/2"x14-1/2")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	
Net weight	5.7 - 7.0 kg (12.6 - 15.4 lbs.)

18V 14.4V LXT

AC Power Cord, Battery and Charger are sold separately

Power Supply Cord: 2.5 m (8.2 ft)

DML805 Corded and Cordless LED Worklight

L.E.D. Lights Deliver Bright and Even Lighting For Large Workspaces

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 17
Illuminance	at 0.5m from the light source Hi: 1,150 lx, Lo: 750 lx at 1m from the light source Hi: 300 lx, Lo: 200 lx Hi: 750 lm, Lo: 450 lm
Luminous Flux	
Net weight	2.3 - 2.7 kg (5.1 - 5.9 lbs.)

18V 14.4V LXT

Battery and Charger are sold separately

Power supply cord: 2.5m (8.2ft)

DML813 / DML814 Cordless Worklight

Cordless 12 LED Worklight, 3,000 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



DML813

DML814

Run Time (hrs)	w/ BL1850(B) Low / Mid / High: 10 / 5.5 / 3 at 1m from the light source: 1,250 / 750 / 400 lx at 3m from the light source: 130 / 80 / 40 lx at 5m from the light source: 50 / 30 / 15 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 3,000 / 1,700 / 900 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	Folding Position: 260x216x1,000 mm (10-1/4"x8-1/2"x39-3/8") Operating Position (Max Height): 573x658x1,250-2,240 mm (22-1/2"x26"x49-1/4"-88")
Net weight	DML813: 7.2 - 7.9 kgv DML814: 7.4 - 8.1 kg

18V 14.4V **LXT** 1

Shoulder Belt, Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML010G 40Vmax, 18V, 14.4V / AC Cordless Area Worklight

New

40Vmax/18V/14.4V XGT LXT Li-Ion Cordless Area Worklight, 5,500 Lumens

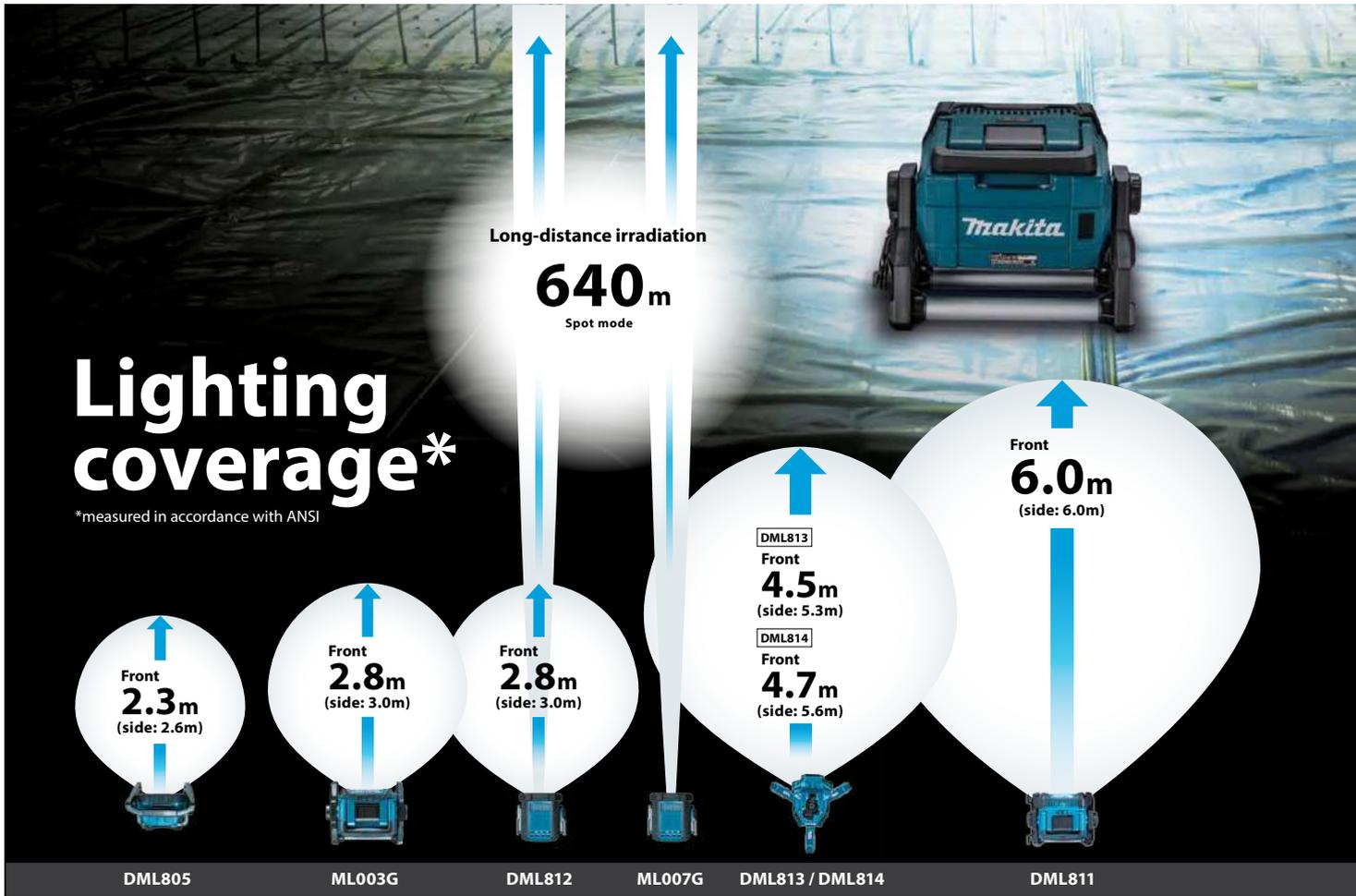
Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Run Time (hrs)	w/ BL4040x2 Low/Mid/High: 18 / 9.5 / 5.5 High / Med. / Low: 5,500 / 3,000 / 1,500 lm
Luminous Flux	490 x 814 mm (19-1/4 x 19-1/4 x 32")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	14.4 - 19.2 kg (31.7 - 42.3 lbs.)
Net weight	

40Vmax 18V 14.4V **XGT LXT** 1

AC power cord, Battery and Charger are sold separately



Luminous flux



Items of standard equipment and specifications may vary by country or area. Net weight and dimensions may differ by the type of battery.

DML810 18V, 14.4V / AC Cordless Area Worklight

18V/14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 202 LED Area Worklight, 5,500 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 18
Illuminance (High / Mid / Low)	at 1m from the light source: 550 / 300 / 150 lx at 3m from the light source: 70 / 40 / 20 lx at 5m from the light source: 25 / 15 / 7 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Mid / Low: 5,500 / 3,000 / 1,500 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	420 x 420 x 787 mm (16-1/2 x 16-1/2 x 31")
Net weight	13.9 - 15.3 kg (30.6 - 33.7 lbs.)

Power Supply Cord: 2.5 m (8.2 ft)

18V 14.4V LXT 1

AC Power Cord. Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML007G Cordless Flashlight

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion Flashlight Provides 500 Lumens

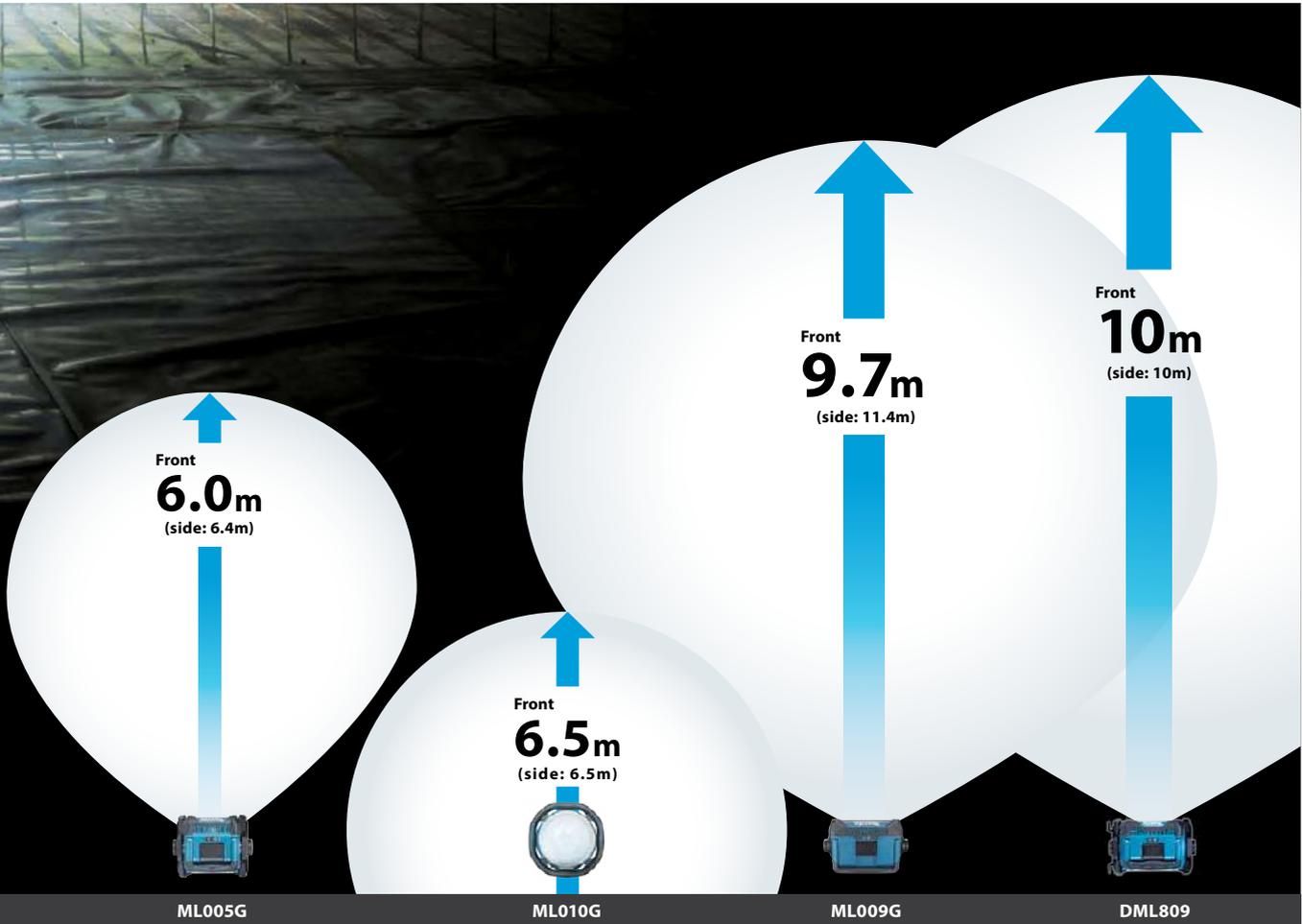
Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 14 (Spot, with BL4050F)
Illuminance	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 82,000 / 520 / 60,000 lx
Luminous Flux	Spot / Flood / Spot-Flood: 600 / 1,000 / 1,250 lm w/ BL4025:
Dimensions (L x W x H)	330 x 120 x 118 mm (13 x 4-3/4 x 4-5/8")
Net weight	1.6 - 2.9 kg (3.5 - 6.4 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT XPT

Battery and Charger are sold separately



18V 40V max
ML005G
3,600 lm

18V 40V max
ML101G
5,500 lm

18V 40V max
ML009G
10,000 lm

18V
DML809

DML812 Cordless Flashlight

LED Flashlight, 1,250 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 10 (Spot, with BL1860B) at 1m from the light source
Illuminance	Spot Mode/ Flood Mode/ Spot-Flood Mode: 71,000/ 520/ 51,000 lx
Luminous Flux	Spot Mode/ Flood Mode/ Spot-Flood Mode: 600/ 1,000/ 1,250 lm w/ BL1830B/ BL1850B/ BL1860B:
Dimensions (L x W x H)	313x119x115 mm (12-3/8"x4-1/16"x4-1/2")
Net weight	1.2-1.6 kg (2.6-3.4 lbs)

Illuminance: at 1m from the light source

18V 14.4V LXT XPT 8

Strap Hook. Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML001G LED Flashlight

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 160 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 55
Luminous Flux	160 lm
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source: 3,000 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 281 x 88 x 121 mm (11-1/8 x 3-1/2 x 4-3/4") w/ BL4040: 287 x 88 x 136 mm (11-1/4 x 3-1/2 x 5-3/8")
Net weight	1.0 - 1.3 kg (2.2 - 2.9 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT 12

Strap Hook. Battery and Charger are sold separately



DML808 Cordless LED Flashlight

18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 190 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 32
Luminous Flux	190 lm
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source 170 - 4,500 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	with BL1815N / BL1820B: 280x79x101 mm (11"x3- 1/8"x4") with BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 297x79x119 mm (11-3/4"x3- 1/8"x4-1/16")
Net weight	0.73 - 1.09 kg (1.6 - 2.4 lbs)

18V 14.4V LXT 1

Strap Hook. Battery and Charger are sold separately

DML815 18V, 14.4V Cordless LED Flashlight

18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion LED Flashlight, 160 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 54
Luminous Flux	160 lm
Illuminance	at 1m from the light source: 3,000 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 272x79x116 mm (10-3/4"x3-1/8"x4-9/16")
Net weight	0.26 - 0.93 kg (0.57 - 2.05 lbs.)

18V 14.4V 5

Strap Hook. Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML106 Cordless Flashlight

Multifaceted Reflector Illuminates Evenly for Increased Visibility

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 12
Luminous Flux	190 lm
Luminous	at 1m from the light source: 170 - 4,500 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 271 x 66 x 93 mm (10-5/8 x 2-5/8 x 3-5/8") w/ BL1041B: 290 x 66 x 93 mm (11-3/8 x 2-5/8 x 3-5/8")
Net weight	0.61 - 0.78 kg (1.3 - 1.7 lbs.)

12Vmax CXT 8

Strap Hook. Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML002G Cordless LED Worklight

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion 21 LED Worklight, 710 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 51
Main light (on bar side)	Luminous flux (Full brightness): 710 lm Illuminance (Full brightness): 340 lx Luminous flux (Half brightness): 340 lm Illuminance (Half brightness): 310 lx
Sub light (on top side)	Luminous flux: 130 lm Illuminance: 1,900 lx
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4025: 376 x 86 x 126 mm w/ BL4040: 382 x 86 x 141 mm
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

Length (with the hook stood). Illuminance: at 50 cm from the light source

40Vmax XGT XPT 6

Battery and Charger are sold separately



DML806 / DML807 Cordless LED Flashlight

18V / 14.4V LXT Li-Ion 21 LED Flashlight

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	DML806 / DML807: Main Light Up to: 21 / 23 Sub Light Up to: 59 / 36
Luminous Flux (Max)	DML806 / DML807: 620lm / 710lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	DML806: 365x78x119 mm DML807: 414x79x155 mm
Net weight	DML806: 0.69 - 1.1 kg DML807: 0.72 - 1.1 kg

Length (with hook retracted), Overall length (with hook in upright position)

18V 14.4V LXT XPT 1

Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML006G Cordless Flashlight

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion Flashlight Provides 500 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 82 (Low mode, with BL4040)
Illuminance (at 0.5m from the light source)	High / Medium / Low: 800 / 400 / 180 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Medium / Low: 500 / 250 / 100 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL4040: 275 - 408 x 85 x 148 mm (10-7/8 - 16 x 3-3/8 x 5-7/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.7 kg (2.4 - 3.8 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT XPT

Shoulder hook set, Lamp shade, Battery and Charger are sold separately

Rotatable and foldable light head



Foldable light head

Rotatable light head (90° right and 180° left)



Can be used as a compact stationary lamp with the light head swivelled and folded fully.

Max luminous flux
500 lm



DML816 Cordless Flashlight

18V LXT Li-Ion Flashlight Provides 500 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Run Time (hrs)	Up to: 75 (Low mode, with BL1860B)
Illuminance (at 0.5m from the light source)	High / Medium / Low: 800 / 400 / 180 lx
Luminous Flux	High / Medium / Low: 500 / 250 / 100 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 267 - 400 x 79 x 127 mm (10-1/2 - 15-3/4 x 3-1/8 x 5")
Net weight	0.70 - 1.1 kg (1.5 - 2.4 lbs.)

18V 14.4V LXT XPT

Shoulder hook set, Lamp shade, Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML011G Cordless Worklight

New

40Vmax XGT Li-Ion Cordless Worklight, 300 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Luminous flux	High / Med. / Low: 300 / N/A / 150 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 107 x 77 x 50 mm (4-1/4 x 3 x 2")
Net weight	0.19 kg (0.42 lbs.)

40Vmax XGT

Warm color cover, Battery and Charger are sold separately

DML817 Cordless Worklight

New

18V/14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Worklight, 300 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Luminous flux	High / Med. / Low: 300 / N/A / 150 lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 107 x 77 x 50 mm (4-1/4 x 3 x 2")
Net weight	0.21 kg (0.46 lbs.)

18V 14.4V LXT

Warm color cover, Battery and Charger are sold separately

ML107 Cordless Worklight

New

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless Worklight, 200 Lumens

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



Luminous flux	High / Med. / Low: 200 / N/A / 100lm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 92 x 54 x 47 mm (3-5/8 x 2-1/8 x 1-7/8")
Net weight	0.29 kg (0.13 lbs.)

12Vmax CXT

Warm color cover, Battery and Charger are sold separately

As a charger for smartphones, tablets and more

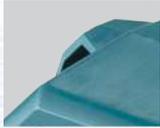


Adapter for USB ADP001G

40V max



Strap hole

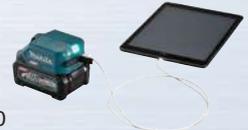


ON-OFF switch



Number of times iPhoneXR can be recharged on a single full battery charge

- BL4020 (2.0Ah): 2.8
- BL4025 (2.5Ah): 3.5
- BL4040 (4.0Ah): 5.6
- BL4050F (5.0Ah): 7.0



USB output port

- enables to charge two mobile devices at the same time
- Type A USB sockets for DC5V/ 2.1A (one port), 4.2A (two ports) USB output



Adapter for USB ADP08

12V max



Strap hole



ON-OFF switch



USB output port

Type A USB port for DC5V/ 2.1A
USB output



Adapter for USB Series

ADP05 18V LXT



ADP06 12V max CXT



2 USB output ports with Caps provide 4.2A output for charging smart phones, tablets, etc.



ADP05 only

Belt clip



Strap hole



ADP05 only

PRODUCTS

OPE TOOLS



UX01GZ Cordless Multi Function Power Head

High power BL motor enables to work under heavy load

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



No Load Speed (RPM) High: 0 - 9,700
Medium: 0 - 8,200
Low: 0 - 5,700
Dimensions (L x W x H) 1,027 x 320 x 209 mm
(40-1/2 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/4")
Net weight 4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.3 - 10.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



XPT BL AFT WG XPT



Harness, Safety Goggles, Hex Wrench, Accessory Bag, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUX60Z Cordless Multi Function Power Head

Multi Function System

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



No Load Speed (RPM) High: 0 - 9,700
Medium: 0 - 8,200
Low: 0 - 5,700
Dimensions (L x W x H) 1,011 x 320 x 216 mm
(39-3/4 x 12-5/8 x 8-1/2")
Net weight 4.1 - 8.7 kg (8.9 - 19.2 lbs.)

18V x2



XPT BL AFT XPT



Harness, Safety Goggles, Hex Wrench, Accessory Bag, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Cordless Multi Function Power Head

UX01G / DUX60 / DUX18



BL MOTOR High Power BL Motor



High power BL motor allows for more comfortable operation in rather heavy-duty application using an attachment such as power brush, power sweep, blower, etc.



Reverse switch for easy removal of grass clippings from the cutting tool (UX01G / DUX60 only)



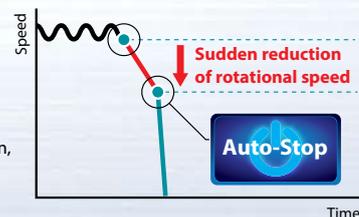
Easy Change



Excellent Mobility

AFT Active Feedback sensing Technology

- If kickback occurs while using below attachment, brake works automatically:
 - 1) Brushcutter with metal blade attachment
 - 2) Pole saw attachment
- If the sensor detects drastically decrease of rotation, the motor stops immediately.



Optional attachments

UX01G / DUX60 / DUX18

Consisting of power head and versatile optional attachments are ideal for a wide range of applications



Rotary Scissors

EM407MP
191M60-2

NEW



Shaft extension attachment

LE400MP
191E23-0
Length: 1,080mm (42-1/2")
For Pole saw, Pole hedge trimmer and Coffee harvester

Coffee harvester

EJ400MP
195726-8
197163-2

Grass trimmer

EM408MP
191N35-7
EM409MP
191N48-8

NEW



Ground trimmer

EN420MP
198061-3



Pole saw

EY401MP
199925-4

Hedge trimmer

EN410MP / EN401MP
197742-6 / 196341-1

Cultivator

KR400MP / KR401MP
195712-9 / 195716-1

Edger

EE400MP
196750-4

Brushcutter

EM400MP / EM402MP
195658-9 / 195952-9

Blower

UB400MP
191F72-3
UB401MP
191P78-1
UB402MP
191250-7

Power sweep attachment

SW400MP
199344-4

Power brush attachment

BR400MP
199323-2



VIDEO CLIP
This movie was filmed in Japan. Models and specs may vary by country.



DUX18Z Cordless Multi Function Power Head

Multi Function System

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



No Load Speed (RPM) High: 0-9,700
Low: 0-6,800
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 977 x 318 x 175 mm (38-3/4 x 12-1/2 x 6-7/8")
Net weight 2.8 - 10.3 kg (6.2 - 22.7 lbs.)

18V



LXT BL AFT XPT

1

Harness, Safety Goggles, Hex Wrench, Accessory Bag, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UC003GZ01 300mm (12") Cordless Chain Saw

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 30 cm (12") Chain Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Guide Bar Length 300 mm (12")
Chain Pitch 3/8"
Chain Gauge 1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Speed 0-24.8 m/s (0-1,490 m/min) (0-4,880 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume 200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/o Guide Bar : 266 x 194 x 227 mm (10-1/2 x 7-5/8 x 8-15/16")
Net weight 3.9-4.5 kg (8.6-9.9 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL WG

1

Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round File (country-specific), Box Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UC012GT101(RT) / GZ 400mm (16") Cordless Chain Saw

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Guide Bar Length 400 mm (16")
Chain Pitch 3/8"
Chain Gauge 1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Speed 0-24.7 m/s (0-1,482 m/min) (0-4,862 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume 230 mL (7.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H) w/o Guide Bar: 446 x 233 x 274 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/8 x 10-3/4")
Net weight 6.0-6.5 kg (13.2-14.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



XGT BL WG

1

Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round File (country-specific), Box Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Excellent tool balance

High Speed cutting Compared to predecessor model

80% up

- φ300mm cedar timber
- Guide bar / Saw chain: 400mm / 80TXL
- Battery : BL4050F

Slim body

42cc engine tool

Cutting work amount About 35 cuts
Work volume on a single full battery charge

35 cuts



Photo: UC012G

Center of gravity

Max Chain Speed 25.5 m/s

UC015GT101(RT) / GZ 350mm (14") Cordless Chain Saw

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Guide Bar Length	350 mm (14")
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Speed	0-24.7 m/s (0-1,482 m/min) (0-4,862 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	230 mL (7.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar :446 x 233 x 274 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/8 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	6.0-6.5 kg (13.2-14.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round File (country-specific), Box Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UC014GT101(RT) / GZ 300mm (12") Cordless Chain Saw

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless Chain Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Speed	0-24.7 m/s (0-1,482 m/min) (0-4,862 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	230 mL (7.8 US oz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar :446 x 233 x 274 mm (17-1/2 x 9-1/8 x 10-3/4")
Net weight	6.0-6.5 kg (13.2-14.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply (country-specific), Round File (country-specific), Box Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUC353ZB 350mm (14") Cordless Chain Saw

High efficiency equivalent to 30mL class engine chain saws

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Guide Bar Length	350 mm (14")
Chain Pitch /	9.5 mm (3/8") /
Chain Gauge	1.1 / 1.3 mm (.043" / .050")
Chain Speed	0-20 m/s (0-1,200 m/min)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	200 mL
Sound Power Level	98.7 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	762x215x235mm (30"x8"-12"x9-1/4")
Net weight	4.7 kg - 5.4kg (10.4 lbs - 11.8lbs)

18V x2



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Chain oil 100mL, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUC355Z 350mm (14") Cordless Chain Saw

High efficiency equivalent to 30mL class engine chain saws

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Guide Bar Length	350 mm (14")
Chain Pitch /	9.5 mm (3/8") /
Chain Gauge	1.1 / 1.3 mm (.043" / .050")
Chain Speed	0-20 m/s (0-1,200 m/min)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	200 mL
Sound Power Level	98.7 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	762x215x235mm (30"x8"-12"x9-1/4")
Net weight	4.7 kg - 5.4kg (10.4 lbs - 11.8lbs)

18V x2



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Chain oil 100mL, Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUC306ZB 300mm (12") Cordless Chain Saw

High efficiency equivalent to 30mL class engine chain saws

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")
Chain Pitch /	9.5 mm (3/8") / 1.1 or 1.3 mm (0.043" or 0.050")
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Speed	0-20 m/s (0-1,200 m/min) (0-3,940 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	200 mL (6.8 US oz)
Sound Power Level	103 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	270-651x205x232mm (10-5/8"-25-5/8"x 8-1/8"x9-1/8")
Net weight	4.6 - 5.1 kg (10.1 - 11.1 lbs.)

18V x2



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Chain oil 100mL, Wrench, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUC302Z 300mm (12") Cordless Chain Saw

Cordless chain saws powered by two 18V Li-ion batteries in series

441

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")
Chain Pitch /	9.5 mm (3/8")
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Speed	8.3 m/s (500 m/min) (1,650 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	85 mL (2.9 US oz)
Sound Power Level	95.4 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	600x234x198mm (23-5/8"x9-1/4"x7-3/4")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9.0 lbs)

18V x2



Guide Bar Cover, Oil Supply, File, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUC357ZX4 350mm (14") Cordless Chain Saw

New

Consistently powerful cutting action

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Guide Bar Length	350 mm (14")
Chain Pitch /	3/8" / 1.1 mm (0.043") or
Chain Gauge	1.3 mm (0.050")
Chain Speed	7.7 m/s
Chain Oil Tank Volume	150 mL (5.1 US oz)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	762 x 214 x 234 mm (30 x 8-3/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	4.2 - 4.4 kg (9.3 - 9.7 lbs.)

18V



Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar case, Round file (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUC254Z 250mm (10") Cordless Chain Saw

Efficiency equivalent to 23mL class engine chain saw

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Guide Bar Length	250 mm (10")
Chain Pitch /	3/8" / 1.1 mm (0.043")
Chain Gauge	3/8" / 1.3 mm (0.050")
Chain Speed	0-24 m/s (0-1,440 m/min) (0-4,720 FPM)
Chain Oil Tank Volume	140 mL
Sound Power Level	103.2 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar: 258x184x191 mm w/ 25 cm (10") 90PX Sprocket Nose Bar: 482x184x191 mm
Net weight	2.8-3.2 kg (6.2-6.9 lbs.)

18V



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Wrench, Accessory Bag, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Movable guard covers the upper side of guide bar, and opens gradually wider as saw chain cuts deeper in branch.

Lock-off lever accessible from both sides



Guide bar length
100 mm

Automatic chain lubrication



Oil tank cap Chain oil view window

Flexible rubber guard for hand

minimizes the chance that saw chain will stall due to forgetting to supply chain oil.



Automatic chain lubrication

UC100D

Work amount
73 pcs.

Battery: BL1021B

Test conditions:
Cut ø50 cedar rod under an optimal pressing load of 20N or less on cutting edge.
Saw chain: 80TXL

UC100DZ 100mm (4") Cordless Pruning Saw

New

Easy-to-use, compact product enables easy pruning of garden or orchard trees

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5

Guide bar length	100 mm (4")
Saw chain	Type: 80TXL Pitch: 0.325" Gauge: 1.1 mm (0.043") 8.0 m/s (480 m/min) (1,570 FPM)
Chain speed	
Chain oil tank volume	55 mL (1.9 USoz)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 350 x 90 x 215 mm (13-3/4 x 3-1/2 x 8-1/2") w/BL1041B: 398 x 90 x 226 mm (15-5/8 x 3-1/2 x 8-7/8")
Net weight	1.5-1.6 kg (3.3-3.5 lbs.)



12Vmax



Saw chain, Guide bar, Guide bar cover, Round file (country-specific), Chain oil (country-specific), Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UC3541A 350mm (14") / UC4041A 400mm (16") Chain Saw

Excellent in heavy duty application

132

Continuous Rating Input	1,800W
Chain Speed Per Minute	870m (2,900ft)
Saw Chain Pitch	3/8" / 1.1mm (.043")
Saw Chain Gauge	1.3mm (.050")
Sound Power Level	101.3dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	455x245x200mm (17-7/8"x9-5/8"x7-7/8")
Net Weight	4.7kg (10.3lbs)



Dimensions: excluding blade and guide bar



Chain Blade, Guide Bar Cover, Hook Complete

UC3551A 350mm (14") / UC4051A 400mm (16") Chain Saw

Large trigger switch with soft start for smooth start-ups

153



Continuous Rating Input	2,000W
Chain Speed Per Minute	870m (2,900ft)
Guide Bar Length	UC3551A: 350mm (14")
Saw Chain Pitch	3/8"
Saw Chain Gauge	1.3mm (.050")
Sound Power Level	101.8dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505x200x220mm (19-7/8"x7-7/8"x8-5/8")
Net Weight	5.5kg (12.1lbs)
Power Supply Cord	0.3m (0.98ft)

Dimensions: excluding blade and guide bar



Chain Blade, Guide Bar Cover, Hook Complete

UC4551A 450mm (18") Electric Chain Saw

Heavy-duty for fast and efficient cutting

153



Continuous rating input	2,000W
Chain speed per minute	870 m (2,900 ft)
Guide Bar Length	450 mm (18")
Saw chain	Pitch: 3/8" Gauge: 1.3 mm (0.050")
Sound Power Level	101.8 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	505x200x220 mm (19-7/8"x7-7/8"x8-5/8")
Net weight	5.7 kg (12.4 lbs.)
Power supply cord	0.3 m (0.98 ft)

Dimensions: excluding blade and guide bar



Saw Chain, Guide Bar Cover, Hook complete

UA001GM102(RM) / GZ01 250mm (10") Cordless Pole Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AFT 25 cm (10") Cordless Pole Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Guide Bar Length	250 mm (10")
Saw chain	Gauge: 1.1 - 1.3 mm (0.043 - 0.050") Pitch: 3/8"
Chain Speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar: 2,228 x 157 x 189 mm (87-3/4 x 6-3/16 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	6.0 - 7.3 kg (13.2 - 16.1 lbs.)



40Vmax



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Case, Wrench, Band Assembly, Battery, Charger, Round File (country-specific), File (country-specific), Chain Oil (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UA002GM102(RM) / GZ01 250mm (10") Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

40Vmax XGT BL AFT 25 cm (10") Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Guide Bar Length	250 mm (10")
Saw chain	Gauge: 1.1 - 1.3 mm (0.043 - 0.050") Pitch: 3/8"
Chain Speed	0 - 20 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Guide Bar: 2,515 - 3,747 x 157 x 191 mm (99 - 147-1/2 x 6-3/16 x 7-7/16")
Net weight	7.6 - 8.9 kg (16.8 - 19.6 lbs.)



40Vmax



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Case, Wrench, Hex Wrench, Band Assembly, Battery, Charger, Round File (country-specific), File (country-specific), Chain Oil (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Cordless Pole Saw / Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw UA001G / UA002G 250mm (10")

BL MOTOR High operating efficiency

High power BL motor delivers the same or higher operation efficiency than 35mL class engine models.



AFT Active Feedback sensing Technology

Torque limiter turns the motor off if the tool is suddenly forced to lock

XPT / WG / IPX4 WET GUARD



High water-resistance

*Saw head weight
0.7kg

Excellent tool balance

The motor is located in the battery housing at the bottom of the tool. This bottom-mounted motor reduces the saw head weight, allowing for:

- Ease to control the saw head for easy access to a desired cutting position
- Reduced user fatigue and stress

*without guide bar, saw chain and oil

UA001G
Total length
2,230mm*
Fixed length

*without guide bar

UA002G
Telescopic
Total length
2,516 - 3,748mm*

Slim saw head

The same slim design as engine pole saws provides easy maneuverability into branches.

Retractable oil tank cap knob

Saw head width
87mm



Photo: UA002G

No load chain speed
20.0 m/s

DUA301ZB 300mm (12") Cordless Telescopic Pole Saw

High cutting efficiency

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Guide Bar Length	300 mm (12")
Saw chain	Gauge: 1.1 / 1.3 mm (0.043 / 0.050") Pitch: 3/8"
Chain Speed	0 - 20.0 m/s (0 - 1,200 m/min) (0 - 3,940 FPM)
Oil Tank Capacity	160 mL
Dimensions (L x W x H)	2,554 - 3,789 x 155 x 193 mm (100-1/2" x 149" x 6-1/8" x 7-5/8")
Net weight	7.8 - 8.5 kg

18V x2



Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Blade Cover, Wrench, Band Assembly, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCU603Z Battery Powered Wheelbarrow

New

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL 4-Wheel Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 300 Kg Capacity

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Dump bucket
Part No. 191869-8

Dump unit set
Part No. 191863-0

Max load capacity	Flat ground (0 - 3 degrees): 300 kg (661 lbs) Slope (3 - 12 degrees): 180 kg (397 lbs)
Traveling Speed	Forward: 0-1.5/3.5/5.0 km/h Reverse: 0-1.0 km/h
Max Climbing Capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,480 x 730 x 820 mm (58-1/4 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4")
Net weight	122 - 124 kg (269 - 273 lbs.)

18V x2



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCU604Z Battery Powered Wheelbarrow

New

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 300 Kg Capacity

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Carrier set
Part No. 191867-2

Dump unit set
Part No. 191863-0

Max load capacity	Flat ground (0 - 3 degrees): 300 kg (661 lbs) Slope (3 - 12 degrees): 180 kg (397 lbs)
Traveling Speed	Forward: 0-1.5/3.5/5.0 km/h Reverse: 0-1.0 km/h
Max Climbing Capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,450 x 730 x 820 mm (57 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4")
Net weight	119 - 120 kg (262 - 265 lbs.)

18V x2



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DCU605Z Battery Powered Wheelbarrow

New

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Brushless Battery Powered Wheelbarrow, 300 Kg Capacity

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Flat bucket set
Part No. 191863-6

Max load capacity	Flat ground (0 - 3 degrees): 300 kg (661 lbs) Slope (3 - 12 degrees): 180 kg (397 lbs)
Traveling Speed	Forward: 0-1.5/3.5/5.0 km/h Reverse: 0-1.0 km/h
Max Climbing Capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,440 x 730 x 820 mm (56-5/8 x 28-3/4 x 32-1/4")
Net weight	104 - 106 kg (229 - 234 lbs.)

18V x2



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Powered by two 18V LXT batteries in series

Max load capacity on flat ground (0 - 3 degrees) **300 kg**

on slope (3 - 12 degrees) **180 kg**

Traveling distance **7.2 km**
with BL1860B x 4

Traveling speed change

- Selection of 3 Forward speeds and F/R rotation by push button
- Stepless variable speed control by switch trigger in each range

Forward	Reverse
3 speeds (1.5/3.5/5.0 km/h)	1 speed (1.0 km/h)



Max climbing ability **12°**

High power Brushless motor **BL MOTOR**

1 Hand brake lever

- Brake for speed reduction while driving the wheelbarrow
- Can be used as a parking brake by locking this lever.

2 Electric brake plus Electromagnetic brake

Electric brake

- You can minimize the chance of load collapse by releasing the switch trigger to activate soft electric brake.

Electric brake

- Powerful electromagnetic brake is activated to keep the motor braked when the driving speed decreases almost to 0km.



Driving wheels (Front wheels) touch the ground stably.

Rear wheel axle is designed to tilt to enable Front wheels (driving wheels) to stably touch the ground for reliable driving even on bumpy road surfaces.



Headlights

- turn on/off by pressing a light button on the battery box.
- turn off automatically with no operation for 10 minutes.



Two or four batteries can be installed for a 2-series / 2-parallel connection for a secure amount of work.



Tool-less handle height adjustment

Handle height can be adjusted according to user's height without tool simply by turning 2 knob screws.



Wet Guard / IPX4-compatible

High water-resistance allows to operate the machine even if it is wet with water.



Double tires

(Rear wheels only) Double tires, each of which rotates independently, improve swivel performance.



Neutral mode

shuts off the power transmission between the motor shaft and the axle in case of no battery installation, low battery capacity or broken motor, enabling to drive the wheelbarrow manually.



DCU180Z Battery Powered Wheelbarrow

Moving cart powered by one or two LXT Li-ion batteries

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Carrier set
Part No. 199116-7

Bucket set
Part No. 198494-2

Max Run Time (min)	with BL1860B: 120
Max Load Capacity	130 kg (290 lbs.)
Traveling Speed	Forward, High / Low: 0 - 3.5 / 0 - 1.5 km/h Reverse: 0 - 1 km/h
Max Climbing Capacity	12°
Dimensions (L x W x H)	When carrier is installed / During operation: 1,315x1,060x900 mm (51-3/4"x41-3/4"x35-1/2")
Net weight	39.3 - 44.8 kg (86.5 - 98.7 lbs)

18V



Lock Key, Support Legs, Wrenches, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UH014GM101(RM) / GZ 750mm (29-1/2") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

40Vmax XGT BL Brushless Cordless 75 cm (29-1/2") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Blade Length	750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 5,000 / 3,600 / 2,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Battery: 1,225 x 270 x 135 mm w/BL4020 / BL4025: 1,225 x 270 x 135 mm w/BL4040: 1,225 x 270 x 150 mm w/BL4050F: 1,225 x 270 x 168 mm
Net weight	4.0 - 4.7 kg (8.8 - 10.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UH006GZ 600mm (23-5/8") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

Reliable cutting performance like engine/AC hedge trimmers

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0



Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	25.0 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Mid / Low: 4,000 / 3,000 / 2,000
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	92 dB(A)
Vibration Level	Front / Rear: 3.0 / 2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/BL4020 / BL4025: 1,123 x 223 x 191 mm (44-1/4 x 8-3/4 x 7-1/2")
Net weight	4.4 - 5.0 kg (9.7 - 11.0 lbs.)

40Vmax



Blade Cover, Safety goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DUH754SZ 750mm (29-1/2") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 75 cm (29-1/2") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Length	750 mm (29-1/2")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Sound Pressure Level	80.6 dB(A)
Sound power level	91.6 dB (A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Med / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,198x280x147 mm (47-1/4"x11"x5-3/4")
Net weight	4.1 kg (9.0 lbs.)

18V



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH604SZ 600mm (23-5/8") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 60 cm (23-5/8") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Sound Pressure Level	79.3 dB(A)
Sound power level	90.3 dB (A)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Med / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,057x280x147 mm (41-1/2"x11"x5-3/4")
Net weight	4.0 kg (8.8 lbs.)

18V



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH651Z 650mm (25-1/2") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

High maneuverability and environmentally-friendly

442

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade length	650mm (25-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,000-3,600
Sound Power Level	91.1 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,135x225x200mm (44-3/4"x8-7/8"x7-7/8")
Max Output	0.32kW
Net weight	4.7 - 5.5 kg (10.3 - 12 lbs.)

18V x2



Charger, Battery, Blade Cover, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH751Z 750mm (29-1/2") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 75 cm (29-1/2") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Length	750 mm (29-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Med / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ²
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,261x225x192 mm (49-1/2"x8-7/8"x7-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)

18V



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH601Z 600mm (23-5/8") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 60 cm (23-5/8") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Med / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,121 x 225 x 192 mm (44-1/4" x 8-7/8" x 7-1/2")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.5 kg (8.4 - 9.8 lbs.)



18V



LXT BL XPT



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Chip Receiver, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH502Z 500mm (19-3/4") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 50 cm (19-3/4") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Blade Length	500 mm (19-5/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Med / Low: 0 - 4,400 / 0 - 3,600 / 0 - 2,000
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ²
Sound Power Level	86.8 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016 x 225 x 192 mm (40" x 8-7/8" x 7-1/2")
Net weight	3.7 - 4.4 kg (8.2 - 9.7 lbs.)



18V



LXT BL XPT



Blade Cover, Safety Goggles (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH606Z 600mm (23-5/8") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

New

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 60 cm (23-5/8") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	20.0 mm (13/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 70
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016 x 207 x 185 mm (40 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)



18V



Blade Cover, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH506Z 500mm (19-3/4") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

New

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 50 cm (19-3/4") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Blade Length	500 mm (19-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	20.0 mm (13/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	4,000
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B: 75
Dimensions (L x W x H)	897 x 207 x 185 mm (35-1/4 x 8-1/8 x 7-1/4")
Net weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.5 - 6.4 lbs.)



18V



Blade Cover, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUH507F001 / Z 500mm (19-3/4") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

New

Large main switch lever for improved switch operation

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Blade Length	500 mm (19-5/8")
Effective cutting length	498 mm (19-5/8")
Max branch dia.	15 mm (9/16")
Tooth spacing	28 mm (1-1/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 77
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 925 x 209 x 188 mm (36-1/2 x 8-1/4 x 7-3/8")
Net weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg (6.0 - 6.6 lbs.)



18V



Blade cover, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DUH523RF / Z 520mm (20-1/2") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

User-replaceable blade

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Blade length	520mm (20-1/2")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,700
Tooth spacing	26mm (1")
Sound Power Level	84.3 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	938x195x193mm (37"x7-5/8"x7-5/8")
Max Output	210W
Net weight	3 - 3.4kg (6.7 - 7.5lbs)



18V



Fast Charger, Battery Cartridge, Blade Cover, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UH353DSA / DWA / DZ
350mm (13-3/4") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

Lightweight, Low Vibration, Low Noise

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5

Max Output Power	170W
Cycles Per Minute (cpm)	1,6500
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,300
Cutting width	350 mm (13-3/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	15mm (9/16)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	693 x 175 x 165mm (27-1/4 x 6-7/8 x 6-1/2)
Net weight	2 - 2.1 kg (4.3 - 4.7 lbs.)



12Vmax



Blade Cover, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUN600LZ 600mm (23-5/8") Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Length	600 mm (23-5/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Sound Pressure Level	82.5 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93.5 dB (A)
Vibration Level	
Left hand (Front grip / Handle)	3.8 m/s2
Right hand (Rear grip)	2.7 m/s2
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Med / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Overall length	2,050 mm
Net weight	4.4 kg (9.7 lbs.)

18V



Blade Cover, Harness, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUN500WZ 500mm (19-3/4") Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Length	500 mm (19-3/4")
Max Cutting Capacity	23.5 mm (15/16")
Sound Pressure Level	81.5 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	92.5 dB (A)
Vibration Level	
Left hand (Front grip / Handle)	4.7 m/s2
Right hand (Rear grip)	2.5 m/s2 or less
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	High / Med / Low: 4,400 / 3,600 / 2,000
Overall length	2,115 mm
Net weight	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

18V



Blade Cover, Harness, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUN461WSF / WZ
460mm (18-1/8") Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

Telescopic pipe for no need of stepladders

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Blade Length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,600
Cycles Per Minute (CPM)	1,800
Continuous Use (min.)	w/BL1830B: 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 133 mm (74-1/2 - 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	w/BL1860B: 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs.)

18V



Blade Cover, Chip Receiver (country-specific), Shear Blade (country-specific), Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UN460WDWA / WZD
460mm (18-1/8") Cordless Pole Hedge Trimmer

12Vmax LXT Cordless 46 cm (18-1/8") Pole Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Blade Length	460 mm (18-1/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	3,600
Cycles Per Minute (CPM)	1,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,889 - 2,511 x 87 x 133 mm (74-1/2 x 99 x 3-7/16 x 5-1/4")
Net weight	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)

12Vmax



Blade Cover, Chip Receiver (country-specific), Shear Blade (country-specific), Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UH201DSAX / DWA / DZ
200mm (7-7/8") Cordless Hedge Trimmer

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 20 cm (7-7/8") Hedge Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Blade Length	200 mm (7-7/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	504 x 120 x 131 mm (19-7/8"x4-3/4"x5-1/8")
Net Weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.8 - 3.3 lbs)

12Vmax



Base Frame, Blade Cover, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUM604SF / Z 160mm (6-5/16") Cordless Grass Shear

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Depth Adjustment	15, 20, 25 mm (9/16", 13/16", 1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	with BL1860B / BL1850B / BL1840B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N: 250 / 200 / 160 / 125 / 80 / 60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	337x177x131 mm (13-1/4"x7"x5-1/8")
Net weight	1.4 - 1.8 kg (3.2 - 4.0 lbs)

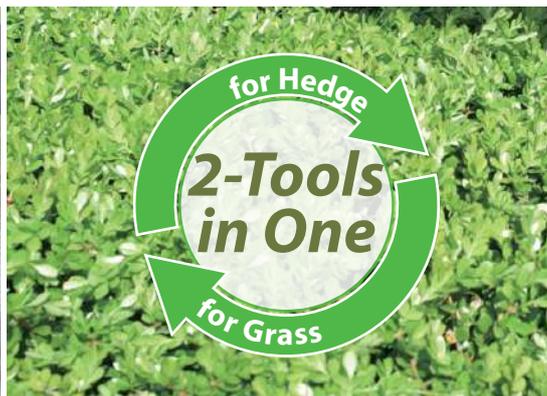
18V



Grass Receiver, Blade Cover, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Tool-less blade change system

- Grass shear blade can be removed / installed without tool.
- Hedge trimmer blade can be removed / installed by using a coin to loosen / tighten two screws.



DUM111SYX 110mm Cordless Grass Shear

11 cm cutting width for optimum performance

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Cutting Width	110 mm
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Continuous Use (min.)	with BL1860B / BL1850B / BL1830B / BL1820B / BL1815N: - / - / - / 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	333 x 120 x 131 mm
Net weight	1.4 - 1.7 kg (3.2 - 3.8 lbs.)

18V



Blade Cover, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UM600DSYEX / DWA / DZ 160mm (6-5/16") Cordless Grass Shear

12V max CXT Li-Ion Cordless 16 cm (6-5/16") Grass Shear

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



UM600DSYEX

Cutting Width	160 mm (6-5/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	2,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	329 x 177 x 131 mm (13" x 7" x 5-1/8")
Net Weight	1.3 - 1.5 kg (2.8 - 3.3 lbs)

12Vmax



Base Frame, Blade Cover, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UR012GZ204 Cordless Grass Trimmer

80Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 305 mm TCT Saw Blade: 255 mm Chisel Blade: 225 mm Nylon Cutting Head: 480 mm Shredder Blade: 270 mm Plastic Blade: 305 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	Metal Blade (3/2/1): 0 - 6,800 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 3,500 Nylon Cutting Head (3/2/1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,200 / 0 - 3,500 Plastic Blade (3/2/1): 0 - 6,800 / 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 3,500
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Net weight	8.0 - 9.3 kg (17.6 - 20.5 lbs.)

40Vmax x2



Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Wrench, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UR013GZ03 Cordless Grass Trimmer

40Vmax XGT BL AFT Cordless Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 255 mm Chisel Blade: 225 mm Nylon Cutting Head: 450 mm Shredder Blade: 270 mm Plastic Blade: 305 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 6,700
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,905 x 688 x 574 mm (75" x 27" x 22-5/8")
Net weight	5.9 - 7.3 kg (13.0 - 16.1 lbs.)

40Vmax



Metal blade / Nylon cutting head / Plastic blade (country-specific), Tool cover (country-specific), Accessory bag, Hex wrench, Box driver, Shoulder belt, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UR008GM101(RM) / GZ01 Cordless Grass Trimmer

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Nylon Cutting Head (3/2/1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000 Plastic Blade (3/2/1): 0 - 6,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting Tool, w/o Battery: 1,803 x 224 x 300 mm (71 x 8-7/8 x 11-3/4")
Net weight	5.0 - 5.7 kg (11.0 - 12.6 lbs.)

40Vmax



Safety Goggles, Nylon Cutting Head, Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UR003GZ Cordless Grass Trimmer

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon Cutting Head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low: 0 - 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/o Cutting Tool, w/ BL4020 / BL4025 / BL4040: 1,735 x 355 x 230 mm (68-1/4 x 14 x 9")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.7 kg (9.0 - 10.4 lbs.)

40Vmax



Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade Cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



UR017GZ Cordless Grass Trimmer

40Vmax XGT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Cutting Width	Metal blade: 230 mm (9") Nylon cutting head: 330 mm (13") Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Med. / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,890 x 362 x 265 mm (74-1/2 x 14-1/4 x 10-3/8")
Net weight	3.9 kg

40Vmax



Nylon cutting head, Plastic blade, Shoulder belt, Box driver, Hex wrench, Accessory bag, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UR202CZ Battery Powered Grass Trimmer

BL ADT AFT Battery Powered 3-Speed Grass Trimmer



Cutting Width	Nylon cutting head: 430 mm (17") Plastic blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Nylon cutting head (3 / 2 / 1): 0 - 5,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0 - 4,000
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,783 x 226 x 300 mm (70-1/4 x 8-15/16 x 11-7/8")
Net weight	5.5 - 6.1 kg (12.1 - 13.5 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

DUR369LZ Cordless Grass Trimmer

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer



Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 255 mm (10") Trimmer Head: 430 mm (17") Plastic Blade: 305 mm (12")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Med / Low: 3,300 / 7,000 / 5,500 / 4,600
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,846 x 400 x 269 mm (72-1/2 x 15-3/4 x 10-5/8")
Net weight	5.8 - 6.4 kg (12.8 - 14.1 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

DUR368LZ Cordless Grass Trimmer

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL ADT AFT Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer



Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 255 mm (10") Trimmer Head: 350 mm (13-3/4") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Med / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Sound Power Level	4-Tooth Blade: 89.2 dB(A) Nylon Cutting Head: 89 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,758 x 362 x 231 mm (69-1/4 x 14-1/4 x 9-1/8")
Net weight	3.9 - 4.5 kg (8.6 - 10.0 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Shoulder Belt, Battery, Charger

DUR365UZ 230mm (9") Cordless Grass Trimmer

Brushless Cordless 3-Speed Grass Trimmer, Bike Handle



Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 230 mm Trimmer Head: 350 mm Plastic Blade: 255 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Medium / Low: 6,500 / 5,300 / 3,500
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Max Output (W)	550
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,754 x 610 x 460 mm (69" x 24" x 18-1/8")
Max Run Time (min)	With BL 1850B: 490
Net weight	4.7 kg (10.5 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade, Blade cover (for the product with metal blade), Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Shoulder Belt Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUR190LZX3 Cordless Grass Trimmer

One protector for metal blade / plastic blade / trimmer head



Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Metal Blade: 230 mm (9") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,500 - 6,000
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,836 x 348 x 236 mm (72-1/4 x 13-3/4 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	2.9 - 3.2 kg (6.4 - 7.1 lbs.)

Safety Goggles, Band Assembly, Tipped Saw, Accessory Bag, Box Driver, Hex Wrench, Cap, Tool Cover, Battery, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUR189Z Cordless Grass Trimmer

18V LXT BL ADT Cordless Grass Trimmer, Short Telescopic Pipe, Loop Handle



Cutting Width	Trimmer Head: 300 mm (11-3/4") Plastic Blade: 255 mm (10")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Mid / Low / ADT Mode: 6,000 / 5,000 / 4,000 / 4,000 - 6,000
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Max Run Time (min)	Nylon Cutting Head, BL 1860B: 168 Plastic Blade, BL 1860B: 219
Net weight	3 - 3.3 kg (6.6 - 7.3 lbs.)

Shoulder Strap, Nylon Cutting Head, Plastic Blade, Safety Goggles, Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUR194SFX2 / ZX3 Cordless Grass Trimmer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 2-Speed Grass Trimmer, Loop Handle



Cutting Width	Metal Blade: 200 mm (7-7/8") Trimmer Head: 280 mm (11") Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 6,000 / 4,500
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 LH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 x 288 x 236 mm (64 x 11-3/8 x 9-1/4")
Net weight	2.6 - 2.9 kg (5.7 - 6.4 lbs.)

Safety Goggles (country-specific), Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Accessory Bag, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Can be used with the following cutting tools

Metal Blade

Plastic Blade

Nylon Cutting Head

Photo: DUR194

DUR193SF / Z Cordless Grass Trimmer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Grass Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Width	Trimmer Head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Max Run Time (min)	w/ BL1830B: 45
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,194 - 1,384 x 271 x 372 mm (47- 54-1/2 x 10-5/8 x 14-5/8")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.7 kg (5.3 - 6.0 lbs.)

18V LXT XPT 1

Safety Goggles (country-specific), Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Metal Blade / Nylon Cutting Head / Plastic Blade (country-specific), Hex Wrench, Box Driver, Accessory Bag, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUR181RF / SF / Z Cordless String Trimmer

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless String Trimmer

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Width	Trimmer Head: 260 mm (10-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,800
Sound Power Level	88.5 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,229 - 1,433x267x 186 - 257 mm (48-1/2 - 56-1/2"x 10-1/2"x7-3/8 - 10-1/8")
Max Run Time (min)	with BL1830B: 45
Net weight	2.8 - 3.1 kg (6.2 - 6.9 lbs)

18V LXT 1

Safety Goggles, Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Nylon Cord, Battery, Fast Charger Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UR100DWA / DZ Cordless Grass Trimmer

Compact size is ideal for trimming and precise edging

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5



Cutting Width	Nylon Cutting Head : 260 mm (10") Plastic Blade: 230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	10,000
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25 RH
Dimensions (L x W x H)	835-1,195x267x210-315
Net weight	1.9 - 2.1 kg (4.3 - 4.6 lbs.)

12Vmax CXT XPT 2

Safety Goggles, Shoulder Belt, Nylon Cutting Head, Nylon Cord, Plastic Blade, Accessory Bag, Hex Wrench, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

UR3000 300mm (11-3/4") String Trimmer

Lightweight AC string trimmers for do-it-yourselfers



Continuous Rating Input	450W
Cutting Width	300 mm (11-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	9,000
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,016-1,256x301x262mm (40-49-1/2"x11-7/8"x10-3/8")
Net Weight	2.6kg (5.7lbs)
Power Supply Cord	10m

6

Extension Cord with Lock, Shoulder Strap, Safety Goggles, Nylon Cord

LM004JZ 530mm (21") Cordless Lawn Mower

New

3 cutting modes (Normal/ Soft no-load/ Noise reduction)

Li-ion Ah 10.0 4.0



Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Grass Box Capacity	70 L
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800
Propelling speed	1.5 - 6.5 km/h39
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9" / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,740 - 1,810 x 595 x 970 - 1,080 mm (68-1/2 - 71-1/4 x 23-1/2 x 38-1/4 - 42-1/2")
Net weight	31.5 - 34.6 kg (69.5 - 76.3 lbs.)

64Vmax BL SOFT NOLOAD XPT 1

Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Discharge chute, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LM002JM101 530mm (21") Cordless Lawn Mower

High power cordless lawn mower powered by 64Vmax (57.6V) Li-Ion battery

Li-ion Ah 10.0 4.0



Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Grass Box Capacity	70 L
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800
Actual Mowing Area	1,600 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	39
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,710 - 1,800 x 585 x 985 - 1,115 mm (67-1/2 - 71 x 23 x 38-3/4 - 44")
Net weight	25.7 - 27.6 kg

64Vmax BL SOFT NOLOAD XPT 1

Blade, Mulching Plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

New Battery Platform Greater Power Performance

BL6440 (4.0Ah)
BL64100 (10.0Ah)
Battery

DC64WA
Charger



64Vmax Li-ion

LM001JM101 480mm (18-7/8") Cordless Lawn Mower

High power cordless lawn mower powered by 64Vmax (57.6V) Li-Ion battery

Li-ion Ah 10.0 4.0



Cutting Width	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Grass Box Capacity	62 L
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 3,200
Actual Mowing Area	1,400 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	34
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,600 - 1,680 x 540 x 955 - 1,080 mm (63 - 66 x 21-1/4 x 37-1/2 - 42-1/2")
Net weight	24.4 - 26.1 kg

64Vmax BL SOFT NOLOAD XPT 1

Blade, Mulching Plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger

Excellent performance in heavy duty applications



Powered by 40Vmax XGT Li-Ion battery (two in parallel or one)

Grass level indicator



Mowing area

on a full battery charge (With BL4080F x2 battery)
The results of mowing area and run time when mowing grass from 20mm differs by the density of grass, the cutting height, etc.

LM002G (534mm)

Push-Drive about **3,400 m²**

Self-propelled (5.0km/h) about **2,500 m²**

Cutting, Collecting, Mulching*², Rear discharge, Side discharge*³

*² Mulching plug required. *³ Discharge chute required.



Cutting height is adjustable by one handle 20-100mm



Variable speed control lever



Rigid foldable handle



The inside of cutting deck can be washed.



Large wheel front/rear ø230mm

LM001G (480mm)

Push-Drive about **2,600 m²**

Self-propelled (5.0km/h) about **2,100 m²**

LM002GZ 530mm (21") Cordless Lawn Mower

New

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 53 cm (21") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Grass Box Capacity	70 L
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800
Propelling speed	1.5 - 5.0 km/h
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,740 - 1,810 x 595 x 970 - 1,080 mm (68-1/2 - 71-1/4 x 23-1/2 x 38-1/4 - 42-1/2")
Net weight	29.5 - 34.7 kg (65.0 - 76.5 lbs.)

40Vmax



Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Discharge chute, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

LM001GZ 480mm (18-7/8") Cordless Lawn Mower

New

40Vmax XGT BL Cordless 48 cm (18-7/8") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 8.0 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2.0



Cutting Width	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16 - 3-15/16")
Grass Box Capacity	62 L
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 3,200
Propelling speed	1.5 - 5.0 km/h
Wheel diameter	230 / 230 mm (9 / 9")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During operation: 1,670 - 1,745 x 550 x 965 - 1,075 mm (65-3/4 - 68-3/4 x 21-5/8 x 38 - 42-1/4")
Net weight	28.0 - 33.0 kg (61.7 - 72.8 lbs.)

40Vmax



Blade, Mulching plug, Socket wrench, Rod, Discharge chute, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



LM001CZ 534mm (21") Battery Powered Lawn Mower

Mows 5,700 m² with PDC1200



Cutting Width	534mm (21")
Cutting Height	20-100mm (13/16-3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300-2,800
Propelling Speed	2.5-5.0 km/h
Actual Mowing Area *PDC01 (BL1860B X4)	w/ PDC01, Self-Propelled: 1,700 m ² w/ PDC01, push-drive: 2,300 m ² w/ PDC1200, Self-Propelled: 4,200 m ² w/ PDC1200, push-drive: 5,700 m ²
Continuous Use (min.) *PDC01 (BL1860B X4)	w/ PDC01, Self-Propelled: 40 w/ PDC01, push-drive: 50 w/ PDC1200, Self-Propelled: 100 w/ PDC1200, push-drive: 130
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630 - 1,715 x 590 x 990-1,095mm
Net weight	41.9 - 49.2 kg (92.4 - 108.5 lbs.)



Blade, Mulching plug, Side discharge mouth, Socket wrench, Rod



4 in 1 (Cutting/ Collecting/ Mulching/ Rear discharge)

DLM539Z 534mm (21") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V X2 (36V) BL Brushless Cordless 53 cm (21") Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



1

Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16" - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000
Propelling Speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Actual Mowing Area	w/ BL1860B x2, Self-Propelled: 700 m ² w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 800 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2, Self-Propelled: 22 w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 25
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During Operation: 1,810 - 1,870 x 580 x 920 - 1,040 mm
Net weight	28.0 - 30.5 kg

18V x2



Blade, Mulch Plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM538Z 534mm (21") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V X2 (36V) BL Brushless Cordless 53 cm (21") Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16" - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,000
Actual Mowing Area	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 800 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 25
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During Operation: 1,810 - 1,870 x 580 x 920 - 1,040 mm
Net weight	25.6 - 28.1 kg (56.4 - 61.9 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Mulch Plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM533Z 534mm (21") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V X2 (36V) LXT BL Cordless 53 cm (21") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16" - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,655-1,740x590x 990-1,100 mm (65"-68-1/2"x23- 1/4"x39"-43-1/4")
Net weight	42.8 - 46.7 kg (94.4 - 103 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



BL MOTOR XPT
except
DLM432 / DLM382



Easy to Use



Easy Maintenance



Zero Emission



Low Noise

DLM532Z / DLM530Z 534mm (21") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V X2 LXT BL Brushless Cordless Self-Propelled Lawn Mower (DLM532 only)

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Cutting Width	534 mm (21")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16" - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,300 - 2,800
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,630-1,715x590x 990-1,190 mm (64"-67-1/2"x23-1/4"x 39"-46-3/4")
Net weight	DLM530Z: 35.5 - 39.3 kg (78.3 - 86.6 lbs.) DLM532Z: 39.0 - 42.8 kg (86.0 - 94.4 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Mulch plug, Side Discharge Mouth, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM481Z 480mm (18-7/8") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V X2 (36V) BL Brushless Cordless 48 cm (18-7/8") Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



1

Cutting Width	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16" - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,100
Propelling Speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Actual Mowing Area	w/ BL1860B x2, Self-Propelled: 650 m ² w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 800 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2, Self-Propelled: 23 w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 28
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During Operation: 1,690 - 1,740 x 530 x 930 - 1,060 mm
Net weight	27.1 - 29.3 kg

18V x2



Blade, Mulch Plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM480Z 480mm (18-7/8") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V X2 (36V) BL Brushless Cordless 48 cm (18-7/8") Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Cutting Width	480 mm (18-7/8")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16" - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,100
Actual Mowing Area	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 800 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B x2, Push-Drive: 28
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During Operation: 1,690 - 1,740 x 530 x 930 - 1,060 mm
Net weight	24.5 - 26.8 kg (54.0 - 59.1 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Mulch Plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM462Z 460mm (18") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V X2 LXT BL Brushless Cordless 46 cm (18") Self-Propelled Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Cutting Width	460 mm (18")
Cutting Height	20 - 100 mm (13/16" - 3-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 3,300
Propelling speed	2.5 - 5.0 km/h
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,610-1,690x535x 980-1,095 mm (63-1/2"-66-1/2"x 21"x38-1/2"-43")
Net weight	35.3 - 39.0 kg (77.8 - 86.0 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM460Z 460mm (18") Cordless Lawn Mower

Brushless Cordless 46 cm (18") 3-in-1 Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Blade Type	2 Tooth
Hole Diameter	10.0 mm (3/8")
Cutting Width	460 mm (18")
Cutting Height	20-75mm(13/16"-2-5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,500 - 3,300
Recommended mowing area	w/ BL1860B x2: 800 - 1,600 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1860B / BL1850B / BL1840B/BL1830B/BL1820B/ BL1815N21/18/14/10/8/6
Sound Power Level	91 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,319-1,518x532x 879-1,138 mm
Net weight	25.3 - 27.6 kg (55.8 - 60.8 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Socket Wrench, Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM432Z 430mm (17") Cordless Lawn Mower

2-in-1 Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Cutting Width	430 mm (17")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,600
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,435-1,490x460x 1,005-1,045 mm (56-1/2"-58-3/4"x18- 1/8"x39-1/2"-41-1/4")
Net weight	16.8 - 17.5 kg (36.6 - 38.6 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM382CF2 / Z 380mm (15") Cordless Lawn Mower

2-in-1 Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



DLM382CF2

DC18SH: Two Port
Multi Slow Charge

Cutting Width	380 mm (15")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,700
Dimensions (L x W x H)	1,380-1,410x450x 985-1,005 mm (54-1/4"-55-1/2"x17- 3/4"x38-3/4"-39-1/2")
Net weight	16.2 - 16.9 kg (35.7 - 37.3 lbs.)

18V x2



Blade, Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DLM330RG / Z 330mm (13") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 330 mm (13") 3 in 1 Lawn Mower

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Cutting Width	330 mm (13")
Cutting Height	20 - 75 mm (13/16" - 2-15/16")
Grass Box Capacity	30 L
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,300
Actual Mowing Area	w/ BL1840B: 270 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1840B: 14
Wheel Size	Front / Rear: 140 / 180 mm (5-1/2" / 7-1/8")
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During Operation: 1,285 - 1,350 x 375 x 935 - 975 mm, When Stored (w/o Grass Box): 520 x 375 x 775 mm
Net weight	11.6 - 12.5 kg

18V



Blade, Mulching Plug, Wrench, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DLM230RG / Z 230mm (9") Cordless Lawn Mower

18V LXT Cordless 23 cm (9") 2-in-1 Lawn Mower

Li-ion 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Cutting Width	230 mm (9")
Cutting Height	10 - 55 mm
Grass Box Capacity	20 L
No Load Speed (RPM)	7,000
Actual Mowing Area	w/ BL1830B: 90 m ²
Continuous Use (min.)	w/ BL1830B: 6 min
Wheel Diameter	130 / 55 mm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	During Operation: 860 - 1,105 x 256 x 680 - 920 mm, When Stored (w/o Grass Box): 264 x 363 x 780 mm
Net weight	8.6 - 8.9 kg

18V



Blade, Hex wrench, Rod, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

ELM4620 460mm (18-1/8") Electric Lawn Mower

1,800N 4-in-1 Electric Mower



Continuous rating input	1,800W
Cutting Width	460 mm (18-1/8")
Cutting Height	20-75mm (13/16"-2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	2,950
Recommended mowing area up to	800 m ²



Blade, Wrench, Mulch Plug

ELM4121 410mm (16-1/8") Electric Lawn Mower

Stays upright for easy maintenance and cleaning



Continuous rating input	1,600W
Cutting Width	410 mm (16-1/8")
Cutting Height	20-75mm (13/16"-2-15/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	600 m ²



Blade, Wrench, Mulch Plug, Side Discharge Mouth

ELM3720 370mm (14-1/2") Electric Lawn Mower

Stays upright for easy maintenance and cleaning



Continuous rating input	1,400W
Cutting Width	370 mm (14-1/2")
Cutting Height	20-55mm (13/16"-2-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	500 m ²



Blade, Wrench

ELM3320 330mm (13") Electric Lawn Mower

Stays upright for easy maintenance and cleaning



Continuous rating input	1,200W
Cutting Width	330 mm (13")
Cutting Height	20-55mm (13/16"-2-3/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,400
Recommended mowing area up to	400 m ²



Blade, Wrench

DUP362PT2N / ZN
33mm (1-5/16") Cordless Powered Pruning Shears

18V solution for corded power demands

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Output Capacity	200W
Max cutting : 33mm	
Max blade opening: 54mm	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	305x43x106mm (12"x1-11/16"x4-3/16")
Net weight	0.77 - 0.82 kg (1.7 - 1.8 lbs.)

18V x2

LXT XPT



Oil supply (country-specific), Wrench set, Diamond File, Cord Holder, Holster, Harness, Arm Band, Tool Bag, Battery, Charger, Shear Blade, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUP361PT2N / ZN
33mm (1-5/16") Cordless Powered Pruning Shears

Smooth cutting similar to that of a hand pruner

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Output Capacity	200W
Max cutting : 33mm	
Max blade opening: 54mm	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	305x43x106mm (12"x1-11/16"x4-3/16")
Net weight	0.8 kg (1.8 lbs.)

18V x2

LXT XPT



Oil supply, Wrench set, Diamond file, Cord holder complete (for waist belt), Holster, Harness, Arm band, Tool bag, Shear blade (U), Battery, Fast Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUS158Z 15L Cordless Garden Sprayer

New

WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Max Pressure	0.5 MPa
Chemical tank	15 L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Continuous Use (min.)	Y-shaped double nozzle: W/BL1830B: 120 Wide angle herbicide nozzle: W/BL1830B: 180
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 237 x 517 mm (12-3/4 x 9-3/8 x 20-3/8")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)



18V

LXT WG

Upright Double-Headed Nozzle, Wide-Angle Herbicide Nozzle, Shoulder Harness, Holder, Measure cup, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



DUS108Z 10L Cordless Garden Sprayer

New

WetGuard; Excellent water-resistant performance

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Max Pressure	0.5 MPa
Chemical tank	10 L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Continuous Use (min.)	Y-shaped double nozzle: W/BL1830B: 120 Wide angle herbicide nozzle: W/BL1830B: 180
Dimensions (L x W x H)	325 x 237 x 439 mm (12-3/4 x 9-3/8 x 17-1/4")
Net weight	4.6 kg (10.1 lbs.)



18V **LXT WG**

Upright Double-Headed Nozzle, Wide-Angle Herbicide Nozzle, Shoulder Harness, Holder, Measure cup, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DUS054Z 5L Cordless Garden Sprayer

Two head nozzles for a wide range of spray

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Max Pressure	0.3 MPa (3 kgf/cm ²)
Chemical tank	5 L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Continuous Use (min.)	Spray Single: w/ BL1860B: 530 min
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 183 x 360 mm (13-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 14-1/8")
Net weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)



18V **LXT XPT**

Shoulder Harness, Holder, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

US053DZ 5L Cordless Garden Sprayer

12Vmax CXT Li-Ion Cordless 5 L Garden Sprayer

Li-ion Ah 4.0 2.0 1.5

Max Pressure	0.3 MPa (3 kgf/cm ²)
Chemical tank	5 L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Continuous Use (min.)	Spray Single: w/ BL1041B : 250
Dimensions (L x W x H)	340 x 183 x 335 mm (13-3/8 x 7-1/4 x 13-1/4")
Net weight	2.0 kg



12Vmax **CXT XPT**

Shoulder Harness, Holder, Battery, Charger, DZ: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVF154Z 15L Cordless Garden Sprayer

Environmentally-friendly with no emission and extremely low noise

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Max pressure	0.3Mpa (3kgf/cm ²)
Chemical tank	15L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	345x235x525mm (13-5/8"x9-1/4"x20-3/4")
Net weight	4.1 - 4.5kg (9.1 - 9.7lbs)



18V **LXT**

Y-shaped Double Nozzle, Wide Angle Nozzle, Spray Pipe Holder, Shoulder Harness, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DVF104Z 10L Cordless Garden Sprayer

Environmentally-friendly with no emission and extremely low noise

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Max pressure	0.3Mpa (3kgf/cm ²)
Chemical tank	10L
Dimensions (L x W x H)	315x225x415mm (12-3/8"x8-7/8"x16-3/8")
Net weight	3.8 - 4.1kg (8.4 - 9.1lbs)



18V **LXT**

Y-shaped Double Nozzle, Wide Angle Nozzle, Spray Pipe Holder, Shoulder Harness, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DG001GZ02 Cordless Earth Auger

Lightweight design for reduced operator fatigue

Li-ion Ah 8.0 5.0 4.0 2.5 2.0

Capacity	Sandy Soil: 200 mm Clay Soil: 150 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs.) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	846 x 600 x 218 mm (33-1/4 x 23-5/8 x 8-5/8")
Net weight	7.9 kg (17.4 lbs.)



40Vmax **XGT BL ADT XPT**

Chuck Key, Hex Wrench, Adapter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DDG460ZX4 Cordless Earth Auger

Battery powered and powerful

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5

Capacity	Sandy Soil: 200 mm Clay Soil: 150 mm
No Load Speed (RPM)	High / Low: 0 - 1,400 / 0 - 350
Max Fastening Torque	High: 48 N·m (430 in.lbs.) Low: 136 N·m (1,210 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	840 x 607 x 223 mm (33 x 23-7/8 x 8-3/4")
Net weight	7.3 - 8.2 kg (16.1 - 18.1 lbs.)



18V x2 **XGT BL ADT XPT**

Chuck Key, Hex Wrench, Adapter, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



CORDLESS COMBO KIT



New

DLX2131JX7



DLX2414JX3



CLX224SAX1



LCT204



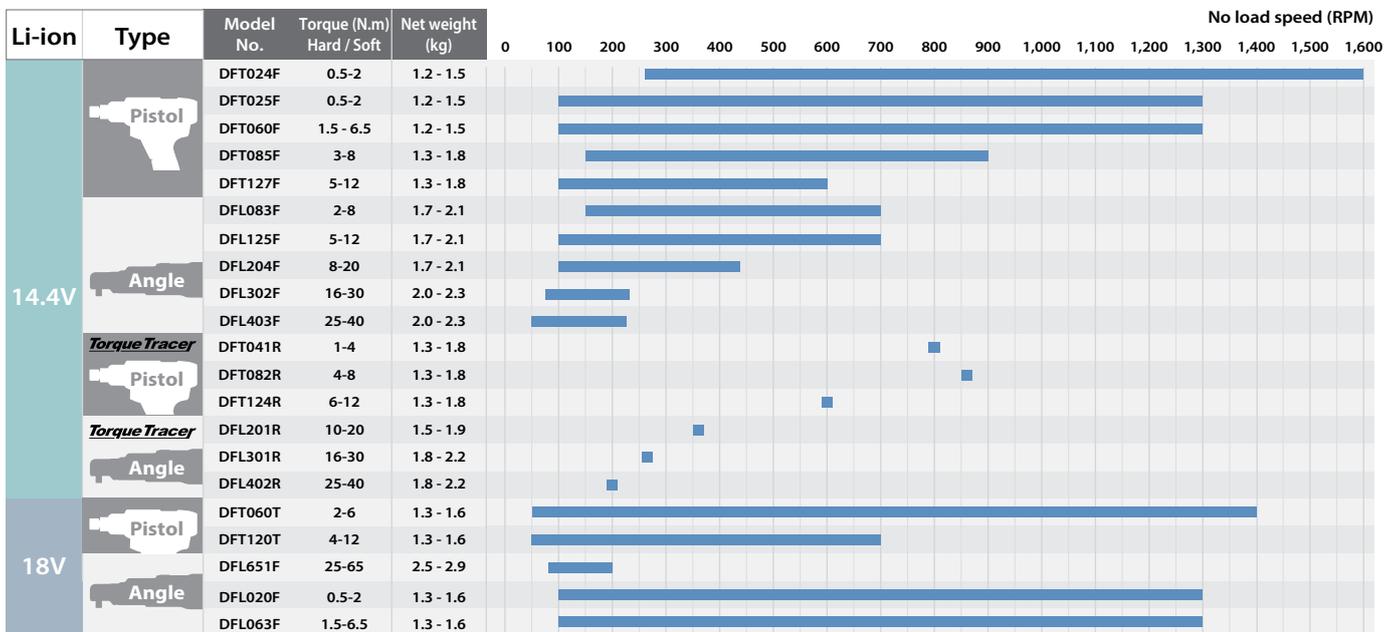
DLX2051S



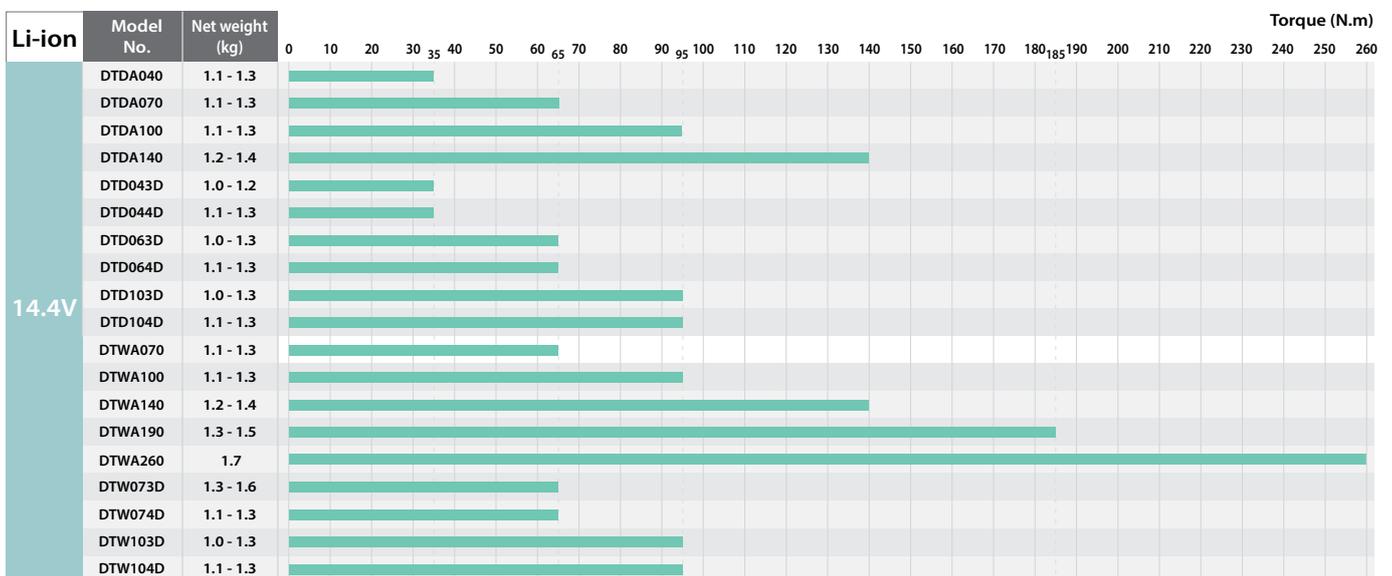


CORDLESS TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY

Screwdriver, Angle Screwdriver



Impact Driver, Impact Wrench



Battery & Charger Time Reference Chart (in Minutes)

14.4V Lithium-ion		DC18RC (195586-8)	DC18SD (194534-4)	DC18SE (Automotive) (194621-9)	DC24SC (194164-1)
6.0 Ah	BL1460A (632G42-4)	9.6V,12V 14.4V,18V	9.6V,12V 14.4V,18V	9.6V,12V 14.4V,18V	9.6V,12V 14.4V,18V,24V
4.0 Ah	BL1440 (196388-5)	Fast Charging 55 min.	130 min.	130 min.	75 min.
3.0 Ah	BL1430A (194359-6)	36 min.	90 min.	90 min.	-
3.0 Ah	BL1430B (197615-3)	22 min.	60 min.	60 min.	-
1.5 Ah	BL1415NA (196280-5)	22 min.	60 min.	60 min.	-
1.5 Ah	BL1415NA (196280-5)	15 min.	30 min.	30 min.	20 min.

MAKSTAR

				DC18RC (195586-8)	DC18SD (194534-4)	DC18SE (Automotive) (194621-9)	DC24WA	DC24SC (194164-1)	
24V Ni-MH		14.4V Ni-MH		12V Ni-MH		9.6V Ni-MH			
3.1 Ah	BH2433 (193739-3)	BH1433 (193354-3)	BH1233C (A-37655)	-	9.6V,12V 14.4V,18V	9.6V,12V 14.4V,18V	9.6V,12V 14.4V,18V	9.6V,12V,14.4V 18V,24V	9.6V,12V,14.4V 18V,24V
1.8 Ah	BH2420 (193736-9)	-	BH1220C (193928-0)	*BH9020A (193590-1)	22	70	70	70	30
				BH9020 (193631-3)	BH9033/A : 30min.			BH2433 : 90min.	BH2433 : 60min. DC24SC-BH2433 : 50min.
					15	40	40	40	20
					BH9020/A : 20min.			BH2420 : 55min.	BH2420 : 30min.

() Part No. * Power Display Type

DFT023FNZ / DFT045FNZ Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless 2 N-m (18 In.Lbs.) Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Driving Shank (Hex) 6.35 mm (1/4")
 No Load Speed (RPM) 400 - 1,300 / 150 - 900
 Fastening Torque
 Hard / Soft:
 DFT023FNZ: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)
 DFT045FNZ: 1 - 4 / 1 - 4 N·m (9 - 35 / 9 - 35 in.lbs.)
 Sound Pressure Level 70 dB(A) or less
 Dimensions (L x W x H) 159x72x232 mm (6-1/4"x2-13/16"x9-1/8")
 Net weight 1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.4 - 2.9 lbs.)

14.4V



Adjust Grip (country-specific), USB Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFT024FNZ Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Driving Shank (Hex) 6.35 mm (1/4")
 No Load Speed (RPM) 260 - 1,600
 Fastening Torque
 Hard / Soft:
 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N·m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.)
 Dimensions (L x W x H) w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
 Net weight 1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

18V



Torque Adjust Tool (country-specific), USB Cable (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFT025FNZ / DFT060FNZ Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Driving Shank (Hex)	DFT025FNZ: 5 mm (1/4") DFT060FNZ: 6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	100 - 1,300
Fastening Torque	DFT025FNZ: Hard / Soft: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N-m DFT060FNZ: Hard / Soft: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 161 x 75 x 258 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.6 - 3.3 lbs.)

18V LXT BL

Torque Adjust Tool (country-specific), USB Cable (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFT060TNZ / DFT120TNZ Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



No Load Speed (RPM)	DFT060TNZ: 50 - 1,400 DFT120TNZ: 50 - 700
Fastening Torque	DFT060TNZ: 2 - 6 N-m DFT120TNZ: 4 - 12 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1830B / BL1840B / BL1850B / BL1860B: 209 x 72 x 249 mm (6-3/8 x 2-15/16 x 10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg

18V LXT BL

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFT085FNZ / DFT127FNZ Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	150 - 900 / 100 - 600
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: DFT085FNZ: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N-m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.) DFT127FNZ: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N-m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Sound Pressure Level	70 dB(A) or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	190x72x237 mm (7-1/2"x2-13/16"x9-3/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (2.8 - 3.9 lbs.)

14.4V LXT BL

Adjust Grip (country-specific), USB Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFT087FNZ / DFT129FNZ Cordless Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Programmable Cordless Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	100 - 1,250 / 70 - 900
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: DFT087FNZ: 3 - 8 / 3 - 8 N-m (27 - 71 / 27 - 71 in.lbs.) DFT129FNZ: 5 - 12 / 5 - 12 N-m (44 - 106 / 44 - 106 in.lbs.)
Sound Pressure Level	71 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	179 x 75 x 230 mm (7 x 2-15/16 x 9")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

18V LXT BL

Torque adjust tool (country-specific), USB cable (country-specific), Protector (country-specific), Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Li-ion 14.4V Cordless Screw Driver

Auto-stop system and on-off switch with delayed restarter

Prevent defective on production and keep quality



When a battery is discharged, indication lamp and beeper start warning and then the motor stops automatically

The tool remains still for 1 second after fastening is completed.

Indication Lamp & Beeper

Warn and prevent errors on production.



High Power Motor

- Equipped with high power motor
- Easy to change an armature and carbon brush for high maintenance performance



- Rigid Body
- Optimum Charging System
- Ergonomic Grip
- High accuracy
- LED job light
- ON-OFF Switch with delayed restarter and soft start function
- Torque indication plate

DFT126FZ Cordless Screwdriver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless 12 N-m (106 in.lbs.) Screwdriver

434

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Driving Shank (Hex)	6.35 mm (1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	410
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 200x74x235 mm 5-12 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	(7-7/8"x2-15/16"x9-1/4")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.8 kg (4.0 - 3.0 lbs.)

14.4V LXT

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFL020FZ / DFL063FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



DFL020FZ /
DFL063FZ
1

Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	DFL020FZ: 100 - 1,300 DFL063FZ: 180 - 1,300
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: DFL020FZ: 0.5 - 2 / 0.5 - 2 N-m (4 - 18 / 4 - 18 in.lbs.), DFL063FZ: 1.5 - 6.5 / 1.5 - 6.5 N-m (13 - 58 / 13 - 58 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	397x74x116 mm (15-5/8"x2-5/16"x4-9/16")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.6 lbs.)

18V LXT BL

Adjust Grip (country-specific), USB Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFL061FZ / DFL082FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Angle Screwdriver



Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	470 / 700
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: DFL061FZ: 1.5-6 / 1.5-6 N·m (13-53 / 13-53 in.lbs.) DFL082FZ: 2-8 / 2-8 N·m (18-71 / 18-71 in.lbs.)
Sound Pressure Level	70 dB(A) or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405x74x98 mm (16"x2-15/16"x3-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.3 - 4.1 lbs.)



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFL083FZ / DFL125FZ / DFL204FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	150-700/100-700/100-440
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: BFL083FZ: 2-8 / 2-8 N·m BFL125FZ: 5-12 / 5-12 N·m BFL204FZ: 8-20 / 8-20 N·m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	481x74x98 mm (19"x2-15/16"x3-7/8")
Head Height	31.5 mm (1-1/4")
Center Height	16 mm (5/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.7 lbs.)



Adjust Grip (country-specific), Protector (country-specific), USB Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFL122FZ / DFL202FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Angle Screwdriver



Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	220 / 410
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: BFL122FZ: 8-20 / 8-20 N·m (71-177 / 71-177 in.lbs.) BFL202FZ: 5-12 / 5-12 N·m (44-106 / 44-106 in.lbs.)
Sound Pressure Level	70 dB(A) or less
Dimensions (L x W x H)	405x74x98 mm (16"x2-15/16"x3-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 1.9 kg (3.4 - 4.2 lbs.)



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFL201FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 20 N-m (177 in.lbs.) Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	360
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 8-20 / 8-20 N·m (71-177 / 71-177 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Screwdriving w/o Impact: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	429x72x98 mm (16-7/8"x2-13/16"x3-7/8")
Net weight	1.5 - 2.1 kg (3.3 - 4.5 lbs.)



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFL301FZ / DFL402FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	260 / 200
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: BFL301FZ: 16-30 / 16-30 N·m (142-266 / 142-266 in.lbs.) BFL402FZ: 25-40 / 25-40 N·m (221-354 / 221-354 in.lbs.)
Sound Pressure Level	74 dB(A) / 72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	477x72x98 mm (18-3/4"x2-13/16"x3-7/8")
Net weight	1.7 - 2.1 kg (3.8 - 4.6 lbs.)



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DFL302FZ / DFL403FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 mm (3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	70-230 / 50-220
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: BFL302FZ: 16-30 / 16-30 N·m (142-266 / 142-266 in.lbs.) BFL403FZ: 25-40 / 25-40 N·m (221-354 / 221-354 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	518x74x98 mm (20-3/8"x2-15/16"x3-7/8")
Head Height	35 mm (1-3/8")
Center Height	18.5 mm (3/4")
Net weight	2.0 - 2.3 kg (4.4 - 5.2 lbs.)



Adjust Grip (country-specific), Protector (country-specific), USB Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

Touch&Set

Easy to set by smart device

4 stage programmable speed can be set by touching with NFC (Near Field Communication) function of Android.

Near Field Communication
NFC
(DFL650F only)

Photo: DFL650F

DFL650FZ Cordless Angle Screwdriver

18V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 65 N-m (580 in.lbs.) Angle Screwdriver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 5.0 3.0 1.5



Driving Shank (Square)	9.5 / 12.7 mm (3/8 / 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	80 - 200
Fastening Torque	Hard / Soft: 25 - 65 / 25 - 65 N·m (220 - 580 / 220 - 580 in.lbs.)
Vibration Level	Screwdriving without Impact: 2.5 m/s ² or less
Sound Pressure Level	72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	600x75x116 mm (23-5/8"x2-15/16"x4-9/16")
Net weight	2.4 - 2.9 kg (5.3 - 6.3 lbs.)



Torque Adjustment Tool, USB Cable, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTDA040Z Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 35 N-m (310 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M8 (3/16" - 5/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,700
Max Fastening Torque	35 N-m (310 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	139x74x256 mm
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTDA070Z Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 65 N-m (575 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,700
Max Fastening Torque	65 N-m (575 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	139x74x256 mm
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTDA100Z Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 95 N-m (840 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,300
Max Fastening Torque	95 N-m (840 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	146x74x256 mm
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTDA140Z Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 140 N-m (1,240 in.lbs.) Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M6 - M16 (1/4" - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,300
Max Fastening Torque	140 N-m (1,240 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	146x74x256 mm
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD043DNZ / TD044DNZ Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Driver

448 Wh

Li-ion Ah 3.0 | 1.5



BTD043Z

BTD044Z
Automatic
impact stop

Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M6 (3/16" - 1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,300
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque	35 N-m (310 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144x74x216 mm
Net weight	TD043DNZ: 1 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.) TD044DNZ: 1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

Compatible with only batteries with battery fuel gauge.

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD063DNZ Cordless Impact Driver

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Driver

448 Wh

Li-ion Ah 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Machine Screw: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,500
Max Fastening Torque	65 N-m (575 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144x74x216 mm
Net weight	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)

Compatible with only batteries with battery fuel gauge.

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

TD112DNZ Cordless Impact Driver

12Vmax CXT BL Brushless Cordless Impact Driver

Li-ion Ah 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M14 (3/16" - 9/16") High Tensile Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90 mm (7/8 - 3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,000 / 0 - 2,000
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	Hard / Soft: 0 - 3,900 / 0 - 3,300
Max Fastening Torque	135 N-m (1,200 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	w/ BL1016/BL1021B: 145 x 64 x 225 mm
Net Weight	1.0 - 1.2 kg (2.2 - 2.7 lbs.)

12Vmax



Phillips Bit, Belt Clip, Battery, Charger, Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



TD091DWE Cordless Impact Driver

10.8V impact driver especially for assembly factory

440

Li-ion Ah 1.3



Capacity	Machine screw: M4 - M8 (5/32" - 5/16") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Tensile Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8") Coarse thread (in length): 22 - 90mm (7/8" - 3-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-2,400
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0-3,000
Max Fastening Torque	90 N-m (800 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	134x54x200 mm (5-1/4"x2-1/8"x7-7/8")
Net Weight	0.86 kg (1.9 lbs.)

10.8V



5

Charger, Battery

DTWA070Z 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 65 N-m (48 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Square Drive Capacity	9.5 mm (3/8") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,700
Max Fastening Torque	65 N-m (48 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144x74x256 mm (5-5/8"x2-15/16"x10-1/8")
Net weight	1.1 - 1.4 kg (2.4 - 3.1 lbs.)

14.4V



LXT BL 4

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTWA100Z 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 3/8" (9.5 mm) 95 N-m (70 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Square Drive Capacity	9.5 mm (3/8") Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,300
Max Fastening Torque	95 N-m (70 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	158x74x256 mm (6-1/4"x2-15/16"x10-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

14.4V



4

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTWA140Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 12.7 mm (1/2") 140 N-m (103 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Square Drive Capacity	12.7 mm (1/2") Standard Bolt: M6 - M16 (1/4" - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,700
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,300
Max Fastening Torque	140 N-m (103 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	158x74x256 mm (6-1/4"x2-15/16"x10-1/8")
Net weight	1.2 - 1.5 kg (2.7 - 3.3 lbs.)

14.4V



LXT BL 4

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

DTWA190Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT BL Brushless Cordless 12.7 mm (1/2") 185 N-m (136 ft.lbs.) Impact Wrench

Li-ion Ah 6.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 1.5



Square Drive Capacity	12.7 mm (1/2") Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M8 - M14 (5/16" - 9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 2,600
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0 - 3,000
Max Fastening Torque	185 N-m (136 ft.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	158x74x256 mm (6-1/4"x2-15/16"x10-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.)

14.4V



4

Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

BTW073Z / BTW074Z 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Wrench

448

Li-ion Ah 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-3,500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0-2,500
Max Fastening Torque	65 N-m (575 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144x74x216 mm (5-5/8"x2-15/16"x8-1/2")
Net weight	BTW073Z: 1.3 - 1.6 kg (2.9 - 3.5 lbs.) BTW074Z: 1.1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.9 lbs.)

Compatible with only batteries with battery fuel gauge.

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

BTW103Z / BTW104Z 9.5mm (3/8") Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Wrench

448

Li-ion Ah 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M5 - M12 (3/16" - 1/2") High Strength Bolt: M5 - M10 (3/16" - 3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-3,500
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0-2,700
Max Fastening Torque	95 N-m (841 in.lbs.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	144x74x216 mm (5-5/8"x2-15/16"x8-1/2")
Net weight	1 - 1.3 kg (2.3 - 2.8 lbs.)

Compatible with only batteries with battery fuel gauge.

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately

BTW130Z 12.7mm (1/2") Cordless Impact Wrench

14.4V LXT Li-Ion Cordless Impact Wrench

440

Li-ion Ah 3.0 | 1.5



Capacity	Standard Bolt: M8 - M16 (5/16" - 5/8") High Strength Bolt: M6 - M12 (1/4" - 1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0-3,200
Impacts Per Minute (IPM)	0-2,300
Max Fastening Torque	130 N-m
Dimensions (L x W x H)	166x79x233mm (6-1/2"x3-1/8"x9-1/8")
Net weight	1.3 - 1.6 kg

Compatible with only batteries with battery fuel gauge.

14.4V



Z: Battery and Charger are sold separately



M6500B 6.5mm (1/4") High Speed Drill

Compact and lightweight for reduced operator fatigue

64



Continuous Rating Input	230W
Capacity	Steel: 6.5 mm (1/4") Wood: 9 mm (11/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 4,500
Sound Pressure Level	72 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	200x63x164 mm
Net Weight	0.92 kg (2.0 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Chuck Key, Chuck Key Holder, Depth Gauge, Cap

M6001B 10mm (3/8") Drill

Compact and lightweight for reduced operator fatigue

85



Continuous Rating Input	450W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 25 mm (1")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,000
Sound Pressure Level	77 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	229x64x175 mm
Net Weight	1.3 kg (2.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Chuck key

M0600B 10mm (3/8") Drill

Powerful 350 W motor for continuous operation

64



Continuous Rating Input	350W
Capacity	Steel: 10 mm (3/8") Wood: 20 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,000
Sound Pressure Level	77 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	230x66x176 mm
Net Weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Chuck Key, Chuck Key Holder

M6600XB 165mm (6-1/2") Mixer

Powerful 800 W motor for improved mixing performance

303



Continuous Rating Input	800W
Blade Diameter	165 mm (6-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 700
Sound Pressure Level	85 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	96 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	280x86x388 mm
Net Weight	2.6 - 2.7 kg (5.7 - 5.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Mixing Blade, Shaft, Top Grip, D-Handle, Wrenches

M8103B 13mm (1/2") Hammer Drill

High performance and durability at less expense

85



Continuous Rating Input	430W
Capacity	Concrete: 13 mm (1/2") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 18 mm (11/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 33,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,000
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	255x72x193 mm
Net Weight	1.8 kg (3.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Chuck Key, Chuck Key Holder

M8103KX2B 13mm (1/2") Hammer Drill

Ergonomically designed handle with Soft grip

85



Continuous Rating Input	430W
Capacity	Concrete: 13 mm (1/2") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 18 mm (11/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 33,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,000
Sound Pressure Level	90 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	255x72x193 mm
Net Weight	1.8 kg (3.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Side Handle, Depth Gauge, Chuck Key, Chuck Key Holder

M0801B 16mm (5/8") Hammer Drill

High performance and durability at less expense

85



Continuous Rating Input	500W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 20 mm (13/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 48,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Sound Pressure Level	94 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	261x69x195 mm (10-1/4"x2-3/4"x7-5/8")
Net Weight	1.7 kg (3.7 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Side Grip, Chuck Key, Chuck Key Holder

M8100B 16mm (5/8") Hammer Drill

High performance and durability at less expense

85



Continuous Rating Input	710W
Capacity	Concrete: 16 mm (5/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 30 mm (1-3/16")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 48,000
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 3,200
Sound Pressure Level	98 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	109 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	296x77x202 mm (11-5/8"x3"x8")
Net Weight	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Chuck Key, Side Grip, Depth Gauge

M8700B 22mm (7/8") Rotary Hammer

Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

459



Continuous Rating Input	710W
Capacity	Concrete: 22 mm (7/8") Core Bit: 54 mm (2-1/8") Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 65 mm (2-9/16") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,350
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362x71x194mm (14-1/4"x2-13/16"x7-5/8")
Net Weight	2.5 - 2.9 kg (5.6 - 6.4 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with bit



Depth gauge, Side grip

M8701B 26mm (1") Combination Hammer

Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits, 3 operation modes

459



Continuous Rating Input	800W
Capacity	Concrete: 26 mm (1") Core Bit: 68 mm (2-11/16") Diamond Core Bit (Dry Type): 80 mm (3-1/8") Steel: 13 mm (1/2") Wood: 32 mm (1-1/4")
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	0 - 4,500
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 1,200
Dimensions (L x W x H)	362x71x194mm (14-1/4"x2-13/16"x7-5/8")
Net Weight	2.7 - 3.1 kg (6.0 - 6.8 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft)

Tool does not come with bit



Side grip, Depth gauge

M8600B 17mm (11/16") Demolition Hammer

Satisfactory chipping performance

105



Continuous Rating Input	900W
Impact Energy	7.2 J
Blows Per Minute (BPM)	2,900
Sound Pressure Level	95 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	106 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	406x99x232 mm (16"x3-7/8"x9-1/8")
Net Weight	5.4 kg (12 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	4.0 m (13.1 ft)



Bull Point, Side Grip, Bit Grease, Cleaning cloth

M4100B 110mm (4-3/8") Cutter

Redesigned base with grooved back surface for smoother operation

303



Continuous Rating Input	1,200W
Blade Diameter	110 mm (4-3/8")
Max Cutting Capacity	90°: 32 mm (1-1/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	13,000
Sound Power Level	111 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	227x209x166 mm (8-15/16"x8-1/4"x6-1/2")
Net Weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Wrench, Water supply fixture, Vinyl tube, Tube holder

M2401B 355mm (14") Portable Cut-off

Powerful cutting with high power motor

203



Continuous Rating Input	2,000W
Wheel Diameter	355 mm (14")
No Load Speed (RPM)	3,800
Sound Pressure Level	100 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	111 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	500x280x620 mm (19-3/4"x11"x24-3/8")
Net Weight	13.7 kg (30.2 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Abrasive cut-off wheel, Socket wrench



M0900B 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Two action safety switch for minimizing sudden accidental lock-on

459



Continuous Rating Input	540W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251x118x97 mm (9-7/8"x4-5/8"x3-13/16")
Net Weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Lock nut wrench

M9506B 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

720W series

459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Pressure Level	86 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	261x118x101 mm (10-1/4"x4-5/8"x4")
Net Weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench

M9509B 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

High performance and durability at less expense

325



Continuous Rating Input	850W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	276x118x101 mm (10-7/8"x4-5/8"x4")
Net Weight	1.8 kg (3.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench

M9512B 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

High performance and durability at less expense

459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	258x118x101 mm (10-1/8"x4-5/8"x4")
Net Weight	1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Lock nut wrench

M0910B 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

Design for light duty applications

459



Continuous Rating Input	540W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	12,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	251x118x93 mm (9-7/8"x4-5/8"x3-5/8")
Net Weight	1.6 kg (3.4 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Lock nut wrench

M9513B 100mm (4") Angle Grinder

High performance and durability at less expense

325



Continuous Rating Input	850W
Wheel Diameter	100 mm (4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	273x118x101 mm (10-3/4"x4-5/8"x4")
Net Weight	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Lock nut wrench

M9510B 115mm (4-1/2") Angle Grinder

High performance and durability at less expense

325



Continuous Rating Input	850W
Wheel Diameter	115 mm (4-1/2")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	276x130x111 mm (10-7/8"x5-1/8"x4-3/8")
Net Weight	2.0 kg (4.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Lock nut wrench

M9508B 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

Machined bevel gears provide longer service life

459



Continuous Rating Input	720W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Pressure Level	88 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	261x140x111 mm (10-1/4"x5-1/2"x4-3/8")
Net Weight	1.9 kg (4.1 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Side Grip, Lock Nut Wrench

M9511B 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

High performance and durability at less expense

325 

Continuous Rating Input	850W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Pressure Level	89 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	100 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	276x140x111 mm (10-7/8"x5-1/2"x4-3/8")
Net Weight	2.0 kg (4.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Lock nut wrench

M0920B 180mm (7") Angle Grinder

Heavy-duty motor

203 

Continuous Rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	180 mm (7")
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimension (L x W x H)	439x200x141 mm (17-1/4"x7-7/8"x5-9/16")
Net Weight	5.0 kg (11.0 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Lock nut wrench, Side grip

M0921B 230mm (9") Angle Grinder

Heavy-duty motor

203 

Continuous Rating Input	2,200W
Wheel Diameter	230 mm (9")
No Load Speed (RPM)	6,600
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimension (L x W x H)	439x250x141 mm (17-1/4"x9-7/8"x5-9/16")
Net Weight	5.3 kg (11.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Lock nut wrench, Side grip

M9002B 125mm (5") Angle Grinder

High performance and durability at less expense

303 

Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Wheel Diameter	125 mm (5")
No Load Speed (RPM)	11,000
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimension (L x W x H)	361x140x124 mm (14-1/4"x5-1/2"x4-7/8")
Net Weight	2.8 kg (6.1 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)

Tool does not come with depressed center wheel



Depressed center wheel, Lock nut wrench, Side grip

M9100B 6mm (1/4") Die Grinder

Anti-slip ribs on motor housing for higher maneuverability and better control

411 

Continuous Rating Input	480W
Capacity	Collet: 6 mm or 1/4"
Max Wheel Diameter	20 mm (13/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	33,000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	350x75x75 mm (13-3/4"x2-15/16"x2-15/16")
Net Weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)

Tool does not come with wheel point



Wrenches 2, Tool does not come with wheel point

M5801B 185mm (7-1/4") Circular Saw

Well-balanced and Lightweight for superior handling and performance

303 

Continuous Rating Input	1,050W
Blade Diameter	185 mm (7-1/4")
Max Cutting Capacity at 90°	90°: 66 mm (2-5/8") 45°: 44 mm (1-3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,900
Dimensions (L x W x H)	284x231x243 mm (11-1/8"x9-1/8"x9-9/16")
Net Weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Guide rule, Hex wrench, TCT saw blade

M2300B 255mm (10") Compound Miter Saw

Externally accessible brushes for easy serviceability

JM23000123 

Continuous Rating Input	1,500W
Blade Diameter	255 mm (10")
Miter Angle	45° L / 45° R
Bevel Angle	45° L
Max Cutting Capacity	90° Miter: 75 x 130 mm (2-15/16" x 5-1/8") 45° Miter, L/R: 75 x 90 mm (2-15/16" x 3-9/16")
No Load Speed (RPM)	4,200
Sound Power Level	105 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	610x485x515 mm (24"x19-1/8"x20-1/4")
Net Weight	14.7 kg (32.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.5 m (8.2 ft.)



Wrench, Dust Bag (Holders x2), Vise Assembly, Triangular Rule, Set Plate

M4301B Jig Saw

Light duty model with continuous input 450W

64 

Continuous Rating Input	450W
Max Cutting Capacity	Wood: 65 mm (2-9/16") at 90° Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	18 mm (11/16")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,100
Sound Pressure Level	82 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	214x75x202 mm (8-3/8"x2-15/16"x8")
Net Weight	1.9 kg (4.1 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Jig Saw Blade Set, Hex Wrench

M4302B Jig Saw

450 W Top Handle Variable Speed Jig Saw

411



Continuous Rating Input	450W
Max Cutting Capacity	Wood: 55 mm (2-3/16") at 90° Steel: 6 mm (1/4")
Length of Stroke	26 mm (1")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 3,100
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions	219x85x191 mm (L x W x H)
Net Weight	2.5 kg (5.5 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Jig Saw Blade, Hex Wrench

M4500B Recipro Saw

Screw-down blade clamp

303



Screw-down blade clamp

Continuous Rating Input	1,010W
Length of Stroke	28 mm (1-1/8")
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	0 - 2,800
Capacity	Pipe: 130 mm (5-1/8") Wood: 255 mm (10")
Sound Power Level	99 dB(A)
Dimensions	457x98x174 mm (L x W x H)
Net Weight	3.1 kg (6.9 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Hex wrench

M3702B 6mm (1/4") Trimmer

Anti-restart function minimizes accidental start-up



Continuous Rating Input	530W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	35,000
Plunge Capacity	0 - 42 mm (0 - 1-5/8")
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimension	82 x 90 x 211 mm (L x W x H)
Net Weight	1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Collet Cone, Trimmer Guide, Straight Guide Assembly, Templet Guide, Straight Bit, Chip Deflector, Wrench

M3700B 6mm (1/4") Trimmer

Ergonomic slim body design for added comfort and control

411



Continuous Rating Input	530W
Collet Capacity	6 mm or 1/4"
No Load Speed (RPM)	35,000
Plunge Capacity	0 - 42 mm (0 - 1-5/8")
Sound Power Level	94 dB(A)
Dimension	82x90x199 mm (L x W x H)
Net Weight	1.4 kg (3.1 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Trimmer Guide Assembly, Straight Guide Assembly, Template Guide, Straight Bit (Carbide-Tipped), Wrenches 2

M3601B 8mm (3/8") Router

High performance and durability at less expense

106



Continuous Rating Input	900W
Collet Capacity	6 mm, 8 mm or 1/4", 3/8"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 35 mm (0 - 1-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	27,000
Sound Pressure Level	91 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions	256x110x218 mm (L x W x H)
Net Weight	2.7 kg (6.0 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Straight Guide 1/4", Straight Bit, Wrenches 2



M3602B Router

12 mm (1/2") 1,650 W Plunge Router with Soft Start

203



Continuous Rating Input	1,650W
Collet Capacity	12 mm (1/2")
Collet Size	6, 8, 12 mm (1/4, 3/8, 1/2")
Plunge Capacity	0 - 60 mm (0 - 2-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Sound Pressure Level	84 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions	148 x 284 x 300 mm (5- 7/8 x 11-1/8 x 11-3/4")
Net Weight	5.7 kg (12.6 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



Straight Guide, Templet Guide, Trimmer Guide, Guide Holder, Collet Sleeve, Straight Bit, Wrench, Dust Nozzle (country-specific), Dust Cover (For tool with the knob)

M3600B 12mm (1/2") Router

High performance and durability at less expense

203



Continuous Rating Input	1,650W
Collet Capacity	12 mm or 1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 60 mm (0 - 2-3/8")
No Load Speed (RPM)	22,000
Sound Power Level	97 dB(A)
Dimensions	284x148x300 mm (11-1/8"x5-7/8"x11-3/4")
Net Weight	5.5 kg (12.2 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



Straight Guide, Guide Holder Assembly, Collet Sleeve (6mm or 1/4"), Collet Sleeve (8mm or 3/8"), Straight Bit, Wrench

M1100KB 82mm (3-1/4") Planer

V-groove on base for easy chamfer cutting

303



Continuous Rating Input	750W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	3 mm (1/8")
Max Shiplapping	20 mm (3/4")
No Load Speed (RPM)	18,000
Sound Power Level	102 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	390x175x140 mm (15-3/8"x6-7/8"x5-1/2")
Net Weight	4.6 kg (10.2 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



2

Planer Blade, Sharpening Holder Assembly (for resharpenable blade), Blade Gauge, Socket Wrench, Guide Rule

M1902B 82mm (3-1/4") Power Planer

82mm power planer with excellent cost performance

411



Continuous Rating Input	500W
Planing Width	82 mm (3-1/4")
Planing Depth	1 mm (1/32")
Max Shiplapping	9 mm (11/32")
No Load Speed (RPM)	16,000
Sound Power Level	95 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	285x157x160mm (11-1/4"x6-3/16"x6-5/16")
Net Weight	2.7 kg (5.8 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)

Shiplapping: 9mm (11/32")



2

Planer blade 82, Sharpening Holder Assembly (for unit with resharpenable blade only), Blade gauge assembly, Socket wrench 9, Guide Rule, Dressing stone

M9204B 125mm (5") Random Orbit Sander

Ergonomically designed palm grip for comfortable handling

419



Continuous Rating Input	240W
Pad Size	123 mm (4-7/8")
Abrasive Paper Size	125 mm (5")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	12,000
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	24,000
Orbit Diameter	2.8 mm (1/8")
Sound Pressure Level	81 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	92 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	153x123x144 mm (6"x4-7/8"x5-5/8")
Net Weight	1.2 kg (2.6 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



4

Abrasive paper, Dust bag

M9400B 100mm (4") Belt Sander

High performance and durability at less expense

153



Continuous Rating Input	940W
Belt Size	100 x 610 mm (4" x 24")
Belt Speed	380 m/min (1,250 ft/min)
Sound Pressure Level	87 dB(A)
Sound Power Level	98 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	354x175x169 mm (14"x6-7/8"x6-5/8")
Net Weight	6.2 kg (13.7 lbs.)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



2

Abrasive belt, Step, Dust bag assembly, Carbon plate

M9200B Finishing Sander

Extremely versatile sander

419



Continuous Rating Input	180W
Pad Size	112 x 102 mm (4-3/8" x 4")
Abrasive Paper Size	114 x 140 mm (4-1/2" x 5-1/2")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	14,000
Sound Pressure Level	79 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	110x112x133 mm (4-5/16"x4-3/8"x5-1/4")
Net Weight	0.9 kg (2 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



8

Abrasive paper x6

M9203B Finishing Sander

12,000 OPM for increased efficiency and smooth finish sanding

64



Continuous Rating Input	190W
Pad Size	92 x 185 mm (3-5/8" x 7-1/4")
Abrasive Paper Size	93 x 228 mm (3-5/8" x 9")
Orbits Per Minute (OPM)	12,000
Strokes Per Minute (SPM)	24,000
Orbit Diameter	2.0 mm (1/16")
Sound Pressure Level	75 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	252x92x154 mm (9-7/8"x3-5/8"x6-1/16")
Net Weight	1.4 kg (3.2 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



3

Abrasive paper #120, Punch Plate, Dust bag

M4000B Blower

In-line grip for higher maneuverability

85



Continuous Rating Input	530W
Air Volume	1.2-2.9 m ³ /min
No Load Speed (RPM)	8,500 - 16,000
Sound Power Level	101 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	427x161x212 mm (16-3/4"x6-3/8"x8-3/8")
Net Weight	1.5 kg (3.4 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft)



3

Nozzle assembly, Sash nozzle

M4001B Blower

600 W Variable Speed Blower

303



Continuous Rating Input	600W
Max Air Volume	0 - 4.1 m ³ /min
Max Air Velocity	0 - 91 m/s
Air Pressure	0 - 5.7 kPa
No Load Speed (RPM)	0 - 16,000
Sound Power Level	93 dB(A)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	480x185x178 mm (18-7/8"x7-1/4"x7")
Net Weight	1.9 - 2.0 kg (4.3 - 4.5 lbs)
Power Supply Cord	2.0 m (6.6 ft.)



2

Nozzle, Dust Bag

Makita Cordless Part Number Breakdown

DSE	Charger (DC10WA), 2X7.2V - 1.0Ah Batteries (BL7010)	
DW	Charger (DC10WA), 1X10.8V - 1.3Ah Battery (BL1013)	
DWE	Charger (DC10WA), 2X10.8V - 1.3Ah Batteries (BL1013)	
DWYE	Standard Charger (DC10WD), 2X12Vmax - 1.5Ah Batteries (BL1016)	
DSYE	Fast Charger (DC10SB), 2X12Vmax - 1.5Ah Batteries (BL1016)	
DSAE	Fast Charger (DC10SB), 2X12Vmax - 2.0Ah Batteries (BL1021B)	
DSAJ	Fast Charger (DC10SB), 2X12Vmax - 2.0Ah Batteries (BL1021B), Makpac	
DSME	Fast Charger (DC10SB), 2X12Vmax - 4.0Ah Batteries (BL1041B)	
SYE	Standard Charger (DC18SD), 2X18V - 1.5Ah Batteries (BL1815B)	
RYE	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 1.5Ah Batteries (BL1815B)	
SF	Standard Charger (DC18SD), 1X18V - 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830B)	
RF	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 1X18V - 3.0Ah Battery (BL1830B)	
RFE/ RF2	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 3.0Ah Batteries (BL1830B)	
RFJ	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 3.0Ah Batteries (BL1830B), Makpac	
RME	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 4.0Ah Batteries (BL1840B)	
RTE/ RT2	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL1850B)	
RTJ	Rapid Charger (DC18RC), 2X18V - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL1850B), Makpac	
PT2	Dual Port Rapid Charger (DC18RD), 2X18V - 5.0Ah Batteries (BL1850B)	
PG2J	Dual Port Rapid Charger (DC18RD), 2X18V - 6.0Ah Batteries (BL1860B), Makpac	
G2	2X18V - 6.0Ah Batteries (BL1860B)	

Makita Coding System - Ending Alphabet

DDF484 R T E

Charger

S - Standard Charger
R - Rapid (Fast) Charger
P - Two Port Charger

Come with Battery

H - 1.3Ah **M** - 4.0Ah
Y - 1.5Ah **T** - 5.0Ah
A - 2.0Ah **G** - 6.0Ah
D - 2.5Ah **L** - 8.0Ah
F - 3.0Ah

Comes with
2 batteries

Other:
B - Double Insulation
C - Electronic Control
F - LED Light
K - Carrying Case
2 - 18V x 2 Tools

Z

Tool come with
carton box only

For more information, please contact Makita authorised distributor's technical team.

Combination / Rotary Hammer Drill Capability Chart

		EPTA Weight (kg)																Material for drilling					
		0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	Highly reinforced concrete	Concrete, granite, stone, brick	Metal/ wood	Working direction	Drilling/ chiselling ratio
16mm series	HR166D	1.8~2.4	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
17mm series	DHR171	2.1~2.8	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
18mm series	HR1840/41F	2.0~2.5	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
18mm series	DHR182	2.4~3.2	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
20mm series	DHR202	3.5	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
22mm series	DHR2230	2.6	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
22mm series	MT870	2.5	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
23mm series	HR2300	2.7	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
23mm series	HR2310T	2.9	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
23mm series	HR2320T	2.9	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
24mm series	HR2460	2.8	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
24mm series	HR2470	2.9	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
24mm series	DHR241	3.5	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
24mm series	DHR242	3.1~3.8	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
26mm series	DHR263	3.5	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
26mm series	HR2600 Series	2.8~2.9	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
26mm series	HR2630 Series	2.8~3.1	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
26mm series	HR2650 Series	3.0~3.2	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
26mm series	HR2661	3.2	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
26mm series	M8701	2.7	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
28mm series	HR2800 Series	3.4~3.6	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
28mm series	DHR282 Series	3.9~5.0	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
28mm series	HR001G Series	3.9~4.6	[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓	✓✓✓	✓		
30mm series	HR3210FCT Series	4.8~5.4	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓	↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-plus		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓		
40mm series	HR4002	6.6	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓		↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-max		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓			
40mm series	HR4013C Series	6.2~6.8	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓		↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-max		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓			
40mm series	DHR400	7.3~8.1	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓		↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-max		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓			
40mm series	HR005G	7.4~7.9	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓		↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-max		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓			
45mm series	HR4511C Series	8.2~9.0	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓		↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-max		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓			
50mm series	HR5212C Series	10.9~11.9	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓		↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-max		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓			
50mm series	HR006G Series	12.9~14.3	[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓		↕	[Green/Red]
	SDS-max		[Color-coded bars]																✓✓✓	✓✓✓			

approx: 50% drilling, 50% chiselling

- Tungsten Carbide-tipped usable range
- Recommended range
- Core bits

- ✓✓✓ Optimal
- ✓ Possible

Carbon Brush List

Carbon Brush	Part Number	Model								
CB-1	181019-9	903								
CB-51	181021-2	1902	3700B	4300BV	6013BR	6016	6300NB			
CB-55	181026-2									
CB-55A	B-80248	8416	JR3000V							
CB-64	191627-8	6412	6413	6510LVR	9035	906	BO3710	BO4540	DP4700	GD0603
CB-64A	B-80254	GV6010	JV0600K							
CB-65	191628-6									
CB-65A	A-81309	6905B	906H	JS1600	JS1670					
CB-70	191914-5									
CB-70A	A-81212	6501								
CB-85	191998-3									
CB-85A	B-80282	HP1630								
CB-100	181030-1									
CB-100A	B-80298	1100	6906	9045B	9215SB	9218SB	9924DB	JN3200	JS3200	PC1100
CB-106	181410-1									
CB-106A	A-81290	1911B	3620	RP0900	UT1301					
CB-132	191972-1	UC3520A	UC4020A	UC3541A	UC4041A					
CB-153	181044-0	1804N	1805N	2012NB	2416S	3501N	3600H	3601B	3612BR	4107R
CB-153A	B-80329	5008B	5008MG	5016B	5103N	5201N	5401N	5402	6910	9105
		9401	HS0600	LF1000	LS1013	LS1016	LS1019L	LS1040	LS1212	LS1214
		LS1216	LS1219L	LS1440	N5900B	TW1000	UC3530A	UC3531A	UC4030A	UC4051A
CB-173	195483-8	VC2510L	VC3210L							
CB-203	191953-5									
CB-203A	B-80341	2414NB	3612C	HW1200	HW1300	LC1230	LW1400	LW1400	RP1801	
CB-253	194547-5	PC5000C								
CB-303	191963-2	2107F	4100NH	4100NH3Z	4131	5606B	5740NB	5806B	9015B	9016B
CB-303A	B-80379	9227C	9237C	CA5000	DA4000LR	GA5010	GA5020	GA6010	HS7010	HS7600
		JN3201J	JR3050T	JR3060T	JR3070CT	JS3201J	LS0714	PV7000C	UB1100	UB1101
		UB1102	UB1103	UT1305	UT2204					
CB-325	194074-2	9553NB	9556NBG	9556PBG	9556HBG	9556HP	9557NBG	9563H	GA4040	GD0600
		GD0601	GD0602	HR2230	HR2300	HR2310T	HR2320T	HR2460	HR2470	HR2600
		HR2601	HR2610	HR2611FT	HR2630	HR2631FT	HR2800	HR2810		
CB-411	191940-4	3709	3901	4403	6922NB	9031	9500NB	9523NB	DS4011	JN1601
CB-411A	B-80391	KP0800	RT0700C	TD0101F	TW0200	TW0350				
CB-415	191950-1									
CB-415A	B-80400	6904VH								
CB-419	191962-4	4304	4350CT	9035H	BO4510H	BO4556	BO5031	DA3010F	FS2300	FS2500
CB-419A	B-80422	FS2700	FS4300	HP1620	HP2030	HP2050	HP2070	HR1830	HR2020	HR2440
		JS1300	TD0100	UH4570X	UH5570X	UH6570X	UH7580X			
CB-459	194722-3	GA4030	GA4031	GA4034	GA54530	GA4534	GA5030	GA5034	HR1840	HR1841
		JS1000	JS1601	JS1602	PJ7000	TM3000C	TM3010C			
	3641000	HW111								
	3641160	HW102								
	375009-001	SJ401								
	EIB106C	HB500								
	JM23000123	LH1201FL	LS1018L	MLT100						

Auto Cut - Out Carbon Brush

CB-105	181038-5	HM0810A	HM0810TA	HR2010	HR3520					
CB-105A	B-80307									
CB-155	181048-2	HM1201								
CB-155A	B-80335									
CB-204	191957-7	4112HS	4114S	9617	GA7010C	GA7012C	GA7020	GA7030	GA7040R	GA7040S
CB204A	B-80357	GA9010C	GA9012C	GA9030	GA9030R	GA9040S	GA9050	G55000	HM1302	HM1305
		HM1306	HM1810	SA7000C						
CB-218	197129-2	GA7060	GA7060R	GA7061R	GA7062	GA7063R	GA9060	HM1812		
CB-318	191978-9	9563C	GA4040C	GA4041C	GD0800C	PK5001C	PO6000C	PW5001C	SG1250	SG1251J
CB-327	194285-9	HR3000C								
CB-350	194160-9	HK1820	HM0870C	HM0871C	HR3200C	HR4001C	HR4002	HR4003C	HR4003C	HR4030C

Carbon Brush for Cordless Tools

CB-430	191971-3	8414D	DCS550	DCO180	BGA450	DGA402	DGA452	DGD800	BHR240	DJN161
CB-438		DJS101	DJS161	DJV180	DPB180	DPJ180	DSS501	BUB360	DUC122	DHR165
		DUB361								
CB-434	193466-2	6932FD	6935FD	BTW121						
CB-440	194427-5	DDA351	DDF442	DDF444	BDF450	BDF452	DDF456	DDF458	DDF482	DFR550
		DFS450	DFS451	BHP442	DHP444	DHP444	BHP450	BHP452	BHP454	DHP456
		DHP458	DHP482	DJS130	BTD142	DTD146	DTP140	DTW152	DTW251	DBN500
		TD091D								
CB-441	194435-6	DHR202	DHR241	DHS630	DJR181	DJR182	DJR186	DKP180	DLS713	DSS610
		DTW450								
CB-442	194928-3	BHR261	BHR262	BUC250	BUH550	BUH650	DHR263	DHS710	DUC252	DUC302
		DUH651								
CB-448	196854-2	DTW152	DTW251							

How to Maximise Battery Performance

Rechargeable Tool Battery Don'ts

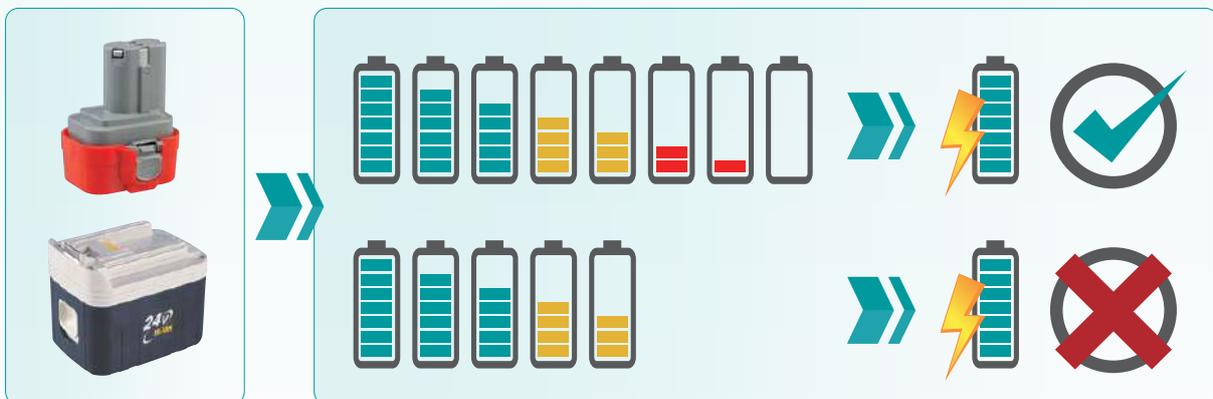
- **Do not Use the Battery till it is flat :** Using the battery till it is flat, can permanently damage the poles and shorten battery life. Recharge the battery as soon as your tool starts to slow down. Unless you are using a NiCd battery operated tool.
- **Do not Overload the Battery :** Use the cordless tool within specification. Do not overload the cordless tool.
- **Do not Get Battery Wet:** Avoid exposing your batteries to water. Immediately wipe away any moisture on the tool or battery.
- **Do not throw or drop the Battery:** Dropping or throwing the battery may cause damage to battery.



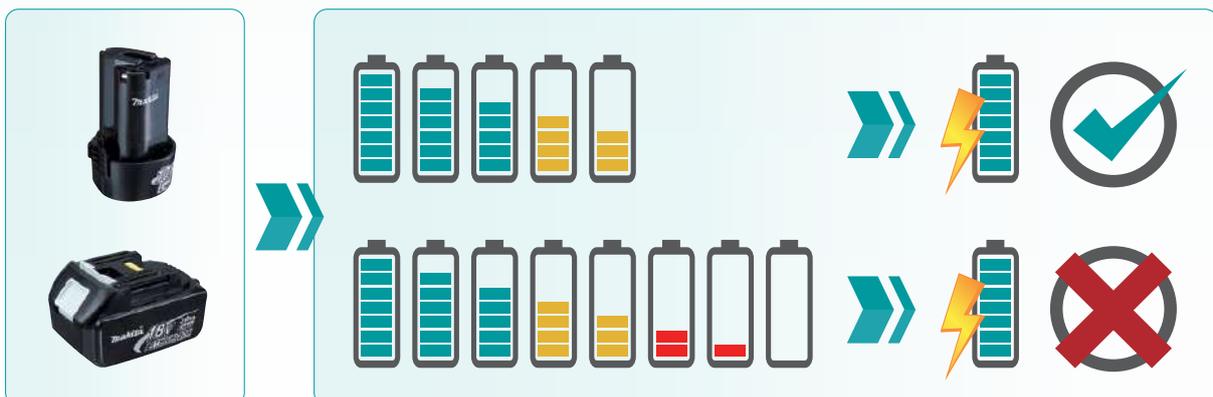
You should stop your operations and charge it when you feel the power is getting lower and lower. This will help to reduce the load to battery and to extend battery lifetime. Never use till empty!!!



When to CHARGE a Ni-Cd / Ni-MH Battery



When to CHARGE a Li-ion Battery



Icon

 Double Insulation	 Torque Setting 9	 Bevel Cutting 45 LR	 Chain Brake
 Variable Speed	 Torque Setting 16	 Makita Shank Jig Saw Blade	 Anti Vibration
 Brake	 Torque Setting 18	 Bayonet Shank Jig Saw Blade	 Revolving Hose
 Reversing	 Torque Setting 20	 Laser Marker	 Static Free Hose
 Mechanical 2-Speed	 Torque Setting 21	 Orbital Cutting	 SDS-PLUS Shank
 Mechanical 3-Speed	 Torque Setting 21_41	 Hook & Loop	 SDS-MAX Shank
 Electronic 2-Speed	 Dust Collection	 Depth Adjustment	 17mm Hex Shank
 Electronic 3-Speed	 Torque Limiter	 Sequential and Bump-fire	 21mm Hex Shank
 Electronic 4-Speed	 Constant Speed	 Auto Firing Stop	 28.6mm Hex Shank
 Keyless Chuck	 Soft Start	 Automatic Oiling	 30mm Hex Shank
 Clutch-equipped	 Bevel Cutting 45 left	 Stainless Tank	 Built-in Job Light
 Torque Setting 6	 Bevel Cutting L45 R5	 Wooden Carrying Case	 Carrying Case



www.makita.com.sg

志發
CHEE FATT

W : www.cheefatt.com
E : marketing@cheefatt.com
T : +65 6294 2066

TRADEMARKS



Makita Corporation and its affiliates (collectively referred to as "Makita") are the registered owners of the above trademarks and own the exclusive rights to these trademarks. A party who manufactures, advertises, offers for sale, sells, distributes, imports or exports power tools, batteries and/or related accessories using a trademark which is identical or similar to our trademarks may have infringed our trademarks. Makita take a serious view of trademark infringement and will not hesitate to take any legal action against any party who infringes our trademark rights.

Makita Singapore Pte Ltd
7, Changi South Street 3, Singapore 486348
Phone : +65-6546-8700 Fax : +65-6546-8711
Email : msgproductteam@makita.com.sg
Website : www.makita.com.sg



MakitaSG



Visit our website



XGT LXT CXT
RoHS REACH

PRINTED IN SINGAPORE